

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

25

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF
CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN
ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF
TEXAS

Roll 25

Third (Yager's) Battalion, Cavalry (Third Battalion, Mounted
Rifles; Yager's Battalion, Mounted Volunteers), E - R



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

78
Edgcomb, Richard

A. C., 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Transferred about May, '63, with 2 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Edgcomb, Richard

182
Edgecomb, Richard

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233023	20
2	3083	21
3	3156	22
4	3248	23
5	3355	24
6	3456	25
7	3560	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.

E

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Richard Edgewood

Lot, Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated June 1st, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 22, 1861.

Where Holladay, Texas Co. Tex

By whom C. W. Aspinwall

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 225

Valuation of horse \$100⁰⁰/100; equipments \$20⁰⁰/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by E. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the M Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

J. E. Hernandez

Copyist

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Richard Edgcomb

Pvt. Co. C. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 23, 1861* to *Feb 28, 1862*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 22* 1861

Where *Hollandale*

By whom *C. A. Aspinwall*

Period *for the war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

*Name appears in column of names
present as Richard Edgcomb*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

Confederate.

E

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Richard Edgcomb

Pvt., Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch - Apr 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept 22 1861

Where Hollandale, Grimes Co. Texas

By whom C. A. Aspinwall

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez
Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Michael Edgcomb

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where Sept 22, 1861.

By whom C. C. Osburnall

Mustered into service:

When

Where Nov 22, 1862.

By whom S. H. Howard

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100. equipments, \$20.00, 1862.

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

A. E. Hernandez

Captain.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Richard Edgmont

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.)*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st, Nov 1, 1867.*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 22*

Where *Coliandah*

1861.

By whom *C. V. Cooper*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 23*

Where *San Antonio*

1861.

By whom *St. J. C. Hernandez*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Edgmont*

To what time *Nov 1, 1867.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Richard W. Edgemoor
(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*
Age *22* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:
When *Sept 1861*

Where *San Antonio*
By whom *W. W. Upmunt* 1861

Mustered into service:
When *Jan 1862*

Where *San Antonio*
By whom *W. W. Upmunt* 1862

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. W. W. Upmunt*

To what time *Oct 1862*
Valuation of horse, \$ *100*
Remarks *100 equipments, \$ 100*

*This company was also known as Company C. 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Serial mark:
E. E. Hernandez
Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Richard Edwards
Co. C } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *22* years.

Appears as

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Richard Edwards* 186 *3*.

Enrolled:

When *April 22* 186 *1*.

Where *Colima, Jalisco*

By whom *C. Edwards*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 22* 186 *4*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *C. Edwards*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

G. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

1863
Effman Charles

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Eveman Charles

Elliott H. Clay

Co. *D*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233636	20
2	3686	21
3	3744	22
4	3838	23
5	3958	24
6	4071	25
7	4166	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Name: _____

See also *1* - Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age _____ years.
Appears on _____
_____ , Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.*

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the
6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated _____ 186

Muster-in to date _____ 186

Joined for duty and enrolled: _____ 186

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

No. of miles to rendezvous _____

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks: _____

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

L. B. Borden

Copied.

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry. **Texas.**
 (Yager's.)

John C. Borden
 Capt. James C. Borden's Company
 Texas Mounted Volunteers

Age *27* years.
 Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 of the organization named above,
 for *Dec 10 31* 186

Enrolled:
 When
 Where

By whom
 Mustered into service:

When
 Where

By whom

Last paid
 By whom

To what time *Reg. for 186*

Valuation of horse, *\$500*, equipments, *\$200*
 Present or absent

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
 The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera.

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Yager's Battalion
Co. D, } Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$1500; equipments \$200

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Clay H. Elliott

Co. D. Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *37* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Clay H. Elliott* 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where *Clay H. Elliott* 186

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Clay H. Elliott* 186

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Name appears in column of names present as Clay H. Elliott.*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L. Herrera
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186 ..

Enrolled:

When

186 ..

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186 / ..

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186 ..

Valuation of horse, \$ / 5 100; equipments, \$ 2 0 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Mc. II, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Re* *Co*

186

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks

Reorganized

*This company was also known as Company D, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by G. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

(CONFEDERATE)
Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas

Age years.
Appears on
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mt. Vols.

Elliot
Yager's Battalion
valry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

USTER ROLL

Enrolled: 186

When 186

Where 186

By whom 186

Mustered into service:
When 186

Where 186

By whom 186

Last paid: 186

By whom 186

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 186

*This company was also known as Company D, 2d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry, organized by
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, dated San
Antonio, February 1st, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

CORRECTION



Preceding image has been
REPEATED
to assure legibility or
correct a possible error

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Capt. James C. Birden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

186

186

Valuation of horse, \$100 equipments, \$100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Rivera

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

J. C. Borden

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Volz.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186 *3*.

Enrolled:

When

, 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 *3*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *20*

Remarks: *...*

*This company was also known as Company D. M (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry

The M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
B. O. No. 11, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the M Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

E/ (CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas

A. C. Elliott
Co. D Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1862

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

Dec 1st 1862
Camp McCulloch
Maj. Hasbell

LAST PAID:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Lynch
June 30, 1862

Valuation of horse, 115 \$ 00; equip-
ments, \$ 1.20 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
on court order
of Maj. Yager

Book mark

L. J. J.
Copyist.

Emmons, H. R.

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233625	21
2	3673	21
3	3728	21
4	3807	21
5	3928	21
6	4047	21
7	4143	21
8		21
9		21
10		21
11		21
12		21
13		21
14		21
15		21
16		21
17		21
18		21
19		21

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.*
Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the
6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated

186

Muster-in to date

186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 11, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was then known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

L. Pennington

Copied.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

A. J. C.
Capt. James C. Barden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers *
Age 31 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1861 / 1861

Enrolled: When 1861 /

Where 1861 /

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 1861 /

Where 1861 /

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time 1861 /

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company D 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Kerner

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L. Herrera
L. Herrera, Co. D, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1862*

Enlisted:

When *1862*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *L. Herrera*

Period *1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1862*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

Copy.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Alfred D. Yager
Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862* 1862

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ *75* 100; equipments, \$ *100* 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Name of person whose name is present.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. H. ...

Copyist

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M. J. Yager

1861 Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for _____ 1861

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

1861

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

1861

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks _____

data not reported

*This company was also known as Company D M (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry
The M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the M Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 3rd (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry, about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

L. Herrera

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

A. R. ...

500 Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186 ..

Enrolled: 186 ..

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 186 ..

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 ..

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

See on roll

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

L. Herrera

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

S. R. O. ...

5 Sept. Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*3*.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

186*3*.

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*100*

Remarks

*Stationed at
Edinburgh.*

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera.

C
(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt. N. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)
Texas.

H. N. Emmens
Sgt. Co. S. Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When Dec. 1st 1862
Where Camp McCulliken
By whom Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID;

By whom Capt. Lynch
To what time June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, 70 \$ 00: equip-
ments, \$ 15 100

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: En route
with Lt. Bishop

Book mark

W. H. Dyer
Copryst.

Emmons James A.

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '83, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231436	20
2	1505	21
3	1586	22
4	1675	23
5	1765	24
6	1871	25
7	1965	26
8	2052	27
9	2128	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also 1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

E

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

to
James S. Commons

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Fort Brown

Texas

Sept 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 25

1861

Where

Fort Brown

By whom

W. H. Brewin

Period

for the war

Valuation of horse \$75 100; equipments \$2 00

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by G. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyright

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James D. Simmons

(Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 1861* . 186 / .

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12* . 186

Where *Crownsville*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* . 186

Where *Carmichael*

By whom *Capt. Little*

Last paid.

By whom

To what time . 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *25*

Remarks *Company Cadet*

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

James S. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

1861

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1861

1861

1861

Valuation of horse, \$*500*; equipments, \$*250*

Remarks *common saddle*

*This company subsequently became Company A. 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
Yager's)

Texas.

James H. Brewin

(Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb*

1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*200*

Remarks *company in service*

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James D. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 2* 186*2*

Where *Stonewall*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 20* 186*2*

Where *Stonewall*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

To what time *Nov* 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$*75* 100; equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

C
James L. Emmons

for Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200

Remarks Contained in

was pay'd C for

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James D. Brown
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

August 1862

1862

Enrolled:

When

Feb 12

1862

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt Brown

Mustered into service:

When

Apr 25

1862

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt Brown

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Brown

To what time

Jan 1863

1862

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *2.00*

Remarks *Company Sadler*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. G. Ke. at Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James L. Brown
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept - Dec* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Sept 2* 1862

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 1862

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Brown*

Last paid

By whom *Capt Brown*

To what time *Sept* 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks *Continued in ledger about 3 weeks*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

1862,

J. Nelson

Copied.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James S. Edwards
Capt., Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March* 1863.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 12 1863

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 25 1863

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1863

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

1042,

J. Steason

Copyist.

Endardo, Pedro

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231587	20
2	4831	21
3	1676	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *3*

HOME MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1864*

1864.

Enrolled:

When

Dec. 2 1864

Where

San Antonio, Tex.

By whom

Capt. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When

Dec. 2 1864

Where

San Antonio, Tex.

By whom

Capt. Brewin

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1864.

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*20*.

Remarks *about on duty*

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

1862,

J. H. H. H.

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Pedro Enarcani

for Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*50*; equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks: *Reported March 1, 1862 near*

Ringgold Co. Texas to pay for advance 11.50

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

Peter Enarva

1st Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb*

. 186*2*

Enrolled:

When

Dec 12 . 186*1*

Where

San Antonio City

By whom

Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:

When

Dec 12 . 186*1*

Where

San Antonio City

By whom

Capt Brewin

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$*20* 100; equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks *Went to front*
line

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Tison

Copyist.

188
Endrade. Pedro

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Endrado. Pedro

189
Enrardo. Pedro
Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mid. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mid. Vols.)
Consolidated about May, '83, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

Confederate.
Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Enrardo. Pedro

189
Endrardo. Pedro

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Encards. Pedro

Ernandes, Antonio

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231679	20
2	1832	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Antonio Inarado

(Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.)*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 20*

1862

Enrolled:

When

Jan 22

Where

San Grande Co

1862

By whom

Capt. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When

Jan 23

Where

San Grande Co

1862

By whom

Capt. Brewin

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *150*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

E
Antonio Emmons

part Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March + April* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time *have rec'd no pay* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$40.00; equipments, \$15.00

Remarks *Enlisted March 16 1862 near
Pinegold Bks Texas (over)*

*The company subsequently became Company A. M. (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The M. (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the M. Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Stearn

(Confederate.)

E

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Antonie Comarais

part Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March + April 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time have rec'd no pay. 1862

Valuation of horse, \$20.00; equipments, \$15.00

Remarks Excepted March 11 1862 near
Pineapple 12th Texas (over)

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

To pay for ordnance
11.50

191
Escavado, Cesario
Rhodes
Co. _____, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234247	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein ✓

Number of personal papers herein ✓

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas

Cesarino Estevedo

Age 26 years.
Appears on Capt. Thaddeus M. Rhodes' Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Rosario Texas

Mustered-out Sept 30, 1862.
Enrolled: Sept 30, 1862.

When July 8, 1862.
Where Rosario Texas
By whom G. C. B. B.

Mustered into service:
When July 8, 1862.
Where Rosario Texas
By whom G. C. B. B.

Last paid
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 50 100; equipments, \$ 15 100
Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Rhodes' Company.
2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mulchall

Copyist.

Estabrook, L. D.

Co. *B*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232837	20
2	2994	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Estimate
But Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*
Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 11, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Tavola's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L. D. Estabrook
Put (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.)

Age 32

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

March 1863

Enrolled:
When

1863.

Where

By whom

186

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

1862

Last paid

By whom

July 2
Capt. Beaumont

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

186

Present or absent

100; equipments, \$

100

Remarks

Discharged 31st day of
March 1863 by order of (over)

*This company was also known as Company B, 2d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's
Battalion Texas Cavalry was consolidated with the 2d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

C. 11111

5032996

Maj. Gen. Wm. A. R. de

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas

Estabrook

Capt, Co. *B*. Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *July 1st*, 186

Where *At Brown*

By whom *E. Beaumont*

LAST PAID:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To What time *June 30*, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ ____; equip-

ments, \$ ____; 100

100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Signed: O Estabrook

Book mark

Lyon
Copyist.

Evans, Felix E.

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav. /

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233635	20
2	3743	21
3	3836	22
4	3956	23
5	4069	24
6	4164	25
7	3685	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Det Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated

June 1st, 186

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 1st, 186

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 1st (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. W. W.

Copyright

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

_____, Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____ 186

Enlisted:

When

186 /

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John C. ...
John C. ..., Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862* *1862*.

Enrolled:

When *March 1862*

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *March 1862*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John C. ...*

Last paid

By whom

To what time *March 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186-.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100 equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

* This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

6

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age }
Appears on } years.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

, 186

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

, 186

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

, 186

Remarks:

100

equipments, \$

100

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1863.

Enrolled:

1863

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

1863

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

6
Yelix
Det. Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 1 to 31 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 200; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company D 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera.

Copyist.

E

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas.

Felix Evans
Co. D Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When Dec. 1st

Where Camp McCulloch 1862.

By whom Major Haskell

LAST PAID:

By whom Capt Lynch

To What time June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, 120 \$ 40; equip-
ments, \$ 15 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent
on scout to
Edinburgh. Horse
stolen, new one
not issued.

Signed: F. E. Evans

Book mark

Higon

Copyist.

Evans, H. C.

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233634	20
2	3684	21
3	3742	22
4	3837	23
5	3957	24
6	4070	25
7	4165	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the
6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated _____, 186

Muster-in to date _____, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled: _____, 186

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

No. of miles to rendezvous _____

Valuation of horse \$ _____ 100; equipments \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

Copyd.

3 Ban's Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

H. C. Borden
 Pot. Capt. James C. Borden's Company
 Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

of the organization named
for Q. C. 10. 31 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100, equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry.

Battalion 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, dated San Antonio, Texas, 1862. It was composed of four companies, A to D. It was commanded by Yager, and the companies were commanded by Rice, Thompson, and

This company subsequently became Company D. The 21st Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by the 21st (Yager's) West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 21st Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry was consolidated with the 8th (Farver's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry, about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyright

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

A. C. ...
..., Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...* 186?

Enlisted: *...*
When *...* 186/

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: *...*

By whom *...*

To what time *...* 186

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: *...*

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John C. D.
Co. D. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time *March 1st* 1862

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
G. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appearance _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1862.

Enrolled:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks _____

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*
Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March 1862
1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

1862

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$

100 equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. H. H. H.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John C. Borden

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1862* 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

Enrolled

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

John C. Borden

Copyist.

3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

W. C. Evans

Plt. Co. D Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

LAST PAID;

By whom

To What time

Valuation of horse, \$; equip-
ments, \$; 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

book mark

Copyist.

193
Evans J. R.

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Evans, Jesse J. R.

Evans, Joseph H.

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233622	20
2	3670	21
3	3725	22
4	3808	23
5	3929	24
6	4048	25
7	4144	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

J-Yager's Texas Cav.

See also

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John A. Borden, Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated *June 1, 1861*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *June 1, 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 1, 1861*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *John A. Borden*

Period *June 1, 1861*

No. of miles to rendezvous *40*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: *L. Borden*

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

E.

J. M. E. (Capt. James C. E. Yager's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers.)

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 1 1861, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100 equipments, \$100

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L. J. ..., Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186

Enlisted:

When 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. J. ...

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

L. C. D.
L. C. D. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1861* 186

Enrolled:

When 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 186

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Please affix name of man present & mustered
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Kenna.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

James C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186__.

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____, 186__

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____, 186__

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186__

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks _____

Approved
*This company was also known as Company D, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

L. H. H. H.

Copyist.

1911

1911

the 1st of January

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Yager's Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vol.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186 ..

Enrolled:

When 186 ..

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time 186 ..

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

See note
*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*
Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st* *11/11/63*, 186*3*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

186

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Remarks

Stationed at
Edinburg

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Henry

Copyist.

E

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Joseph Evans
1 Corp. Co. D Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 7 Oct., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

Dec. 15 1862
Camp McCulloch
Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID:

By whom

To What time

Agrip Lynch
June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ —;
100

\$ —; equip-
100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Signed: J. H. Evans

Book mark

Chapman
Copyist.

Evans, Nathaniel

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233633	20
2	3683	21
3	3741	22
4	3835	23
5	3955	24
6	4068	25
7	4163	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

1-Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Yager's

Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated

, 186

Muster-in to date

, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. K. H. Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1 to 31* 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Nov 1* 1861.

Where *Camp near Co*

By whom *J. C. Borden*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 1* 1861.

Where *Camp J. McCulloch*

By whom *Wm. A. Borden*

last paid

By whom

To what time *by Captain Borden* 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ *60* 100; equipments, \$ *5* 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Borden

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Yager's Battalion
Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1861* 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ *60* 100; equipments \$ *10* 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*x Name appears in column
of names present as, Nath
Evans.*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John A. ...
Co. D. Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March 11/62* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where 1862

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where *Camp ...* 1862

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 1/62* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*100*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Name appears in column
of names present as, Nathaniel ...*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden's Co.
*Yager's Batt'n Texas Mt. Vols.**

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May 1862* . 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

186

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D. 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. H. Hensley

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

100
100 Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1st, 1862.

Enrolled:

When 1862.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 1862.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.

(Yager's.)

Texas.

John A. ...

Det. Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *March 1862*, 186*2*.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Mustered into service:

When *March 1862*, 186*2*.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Last paid: *...*

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *...*

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: *...*

L. ...

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

E

N. Evans
Pvt., Co. *D* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

Dec 1st 1862
Camp McCulloch
Ma. Haskell

LAST PAID:

By whom

To What time

Capt. Lynch
June 30, 1862

Valuation of horse, *60* \$ *00* - equip-
ments, \$ *15* *100*

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
On scout to
Edinburg. Horse
stolen. New one
not traced.

Signed: *N. H. Evans*

Book mark

Hinton
Copyist.

198

Evans. N. A.

Co. *D*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Evans. Nathaniel

1

7
Eveman, Charles

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	510231437	=
2	1507	=
3	1589	=
4	1678	=
5	1767	=
6	1873	=
7	1957	=
8		=
9		=
10		=
11		=
12		=
13		=
14		=
15		=
16		=
17		=
18		=
19		=

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Charles Coman

first, Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Feb 25

25 25 Sept 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25, 1861

Where Sabal, Texas

By whom W. H. Brewin

Period on the war

Valuation of horse \$ 500; equipments \$ 200

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 14 Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. S. Kason

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry
(Yager's.)

Confederate
3 Batt'n Cavalry,
(Yazora's.)

Texas.

Les
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Are 2 years.

Company Muster Roll

Company must
of the organization named above,
2 years.

Enrolled:
Zhen

Where

By whom

MUSIC

Where

By whom

1.00 paid:
By whom:

to what time

[illegible]

of horse, 7-100; equipments

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headquarters West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry, and Yager's Company Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ward's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Wilson

Book mark:

2. *John* *Captain*

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Charles Eveman

Int. (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 500 & Dec

1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 12

1861

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 25

1861

Where

Carrizito

By whom

Capt. Teale

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$7500; equipments, \$20100

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

662,

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Charles Freeman

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb*

. 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

. 186

Valuation of horse, \$7.50; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Skelton

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Charles Brown
Capt. William H. Brown's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.
Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - April* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Feb. 12* 186

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Chas. Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Feb. 25*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Brown*

To what time *June* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$22.00

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Nelson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Charles H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*
Age 25 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$7.100; equipments, \$22.100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. P. Wilson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.

(Yager's.)

E
Charles E. Homan

part, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12* 1862

Where *Paducah, Ky*

By whom *Capt Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 25* 1862

Where *Paducah*

By whom *Capt Brown*

Last paid

By whom *Capt Brown*

To what time *July 1* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 7.00; equipments, \$ 20.00

Remarks *Dead*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Stearns

Evetts M. B.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232367	20
2	2484	21
3	2603	22
4	2724	23
5	2836	24
6	2931	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- TEXAS Cav.

E

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Wm. Everett
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*
Age 28 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,
for *Nov. 5*, 1861.

Enrolled:
When *Nov. 5*, 1861.
Where *Victoria, Tex.*
By whom *E. Beaumont*

Mustered into service:
When *Nov. 5*, 1861.
Where *Victoria, Tex.*
By whom *Wm. H. Haskins*

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 1861.

Valuation of horse $\frac{2}{3}$ of 100; equipments \$25 100
Present or absent *present*

Remarks:
*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by G. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

mark:
S. A. Boyd
Copied.

Confederate.

E

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M. B. Everett

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feb'y 1862

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 5 1861

Where

Camp McCulloch

By whom

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse \$100⁰⁰; equipments 25⁰⁰ 100

Present or absent

absent

Remarks

detached service sent
from Feb'y 6 by special
order No. 18 Camp McCulloch
to Feb'y 5, 1862.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd
Capt.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas

M. B. Everett
Apr 28 Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Appears on _____ years.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:
When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$125; equipments, \$25

Present or absent _____, 186

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

M. B. Everett

(Copyist)

(Confederate.)

E

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M. Everett
Capt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age *28* years.

Apprentice on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May-June* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*, equipments, \$ *25* *100*

Present or absent

Remarks *absent sick at home*

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Ke. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas

E
M. B. Eratts
Capt., Co. *B* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *28* years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Nov 5th*, 186*2*

Where *Victoria*

By whom *May Haskell*

LAST PAID;

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To What time *June 30*, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *—*; equip-
ments, \$ *—*; 100

100
Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark

Dixon
Copyist.

E

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

M. B. Everett

Priv. } Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Mark mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

E

McB. E. G. Little

Privt

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March 4/63

1863.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

May 5

1861.

Where

By whom

Major Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Lynch

To what time

Dec 31 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*With horses at San
Bernardo.*

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

201

Evans Felix

Co. *D*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Evans Felix E.

202
Evans. A. C.

Co. *D*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Evans. A. C.

Evins Jesse A.

Co. *D*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233839	20
2	3959	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James M. Yager

Co. D, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *March 1st*, 1862.

Where *Camp A. E. Murrell*

By whom *J. D. Garland*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 1st*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyd.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____

186 _____

Enrolled: _____

When _____

Where _____

186 _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service: _____

When _____

Where _____

186 _____

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

186 _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks _____

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 12, Edgar West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

E. A. Green

Copyist.

E (CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas

Jessy Evans
Capt., Co. D Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for Sept 7 Oct, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

Mar 26th 1862
Camp McCulloch
Col. Garland

LAST PAID;

By whom

To What time

Capt. Lynch
June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$; equip-
ments, \$
100 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Died Sept 17,
1862. In Camp
Witheundo Ranch,
Nidalgo.

Back mark

Linton
Copyist.

204

Evans
**Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.**

**(3 Batt'n Mid. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mid. Vols.)
Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.**

(Confederate.)

Corporal
Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Evans
Evans

215
Evins. Nathaniel

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Evans. Nathaniel

206
Erman. Charles

Co. *I* 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Erman. Charles

Ewing, William B.

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231435	20
2	1506	21
3	1588	22
4	1677	23
5	1766	24
6	1872	25
7	1966	26
8	2053	27
9	2129	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also *1 Yager's Texas Cav.*

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers

Age *37* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Texas

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Sept 25, 1861
Oct 25, 1861
W. H. Brewin
for the war
Valuation of horse \$*90* 100; equipments \$*20* 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(666)

J. Nelson

Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brown

Capt. William H. Brown's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 1865* 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*200*; equipments, \$*200*

Remarks *extra duty 2 m.*
Sept

This company subsequently became Company A. M. (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The M. (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. G. Ho. H. Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the M. Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William Brewin

1st (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.)
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* 186*7*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12* 186*7*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 25* 186*7*

Where *Linnville*

By whom *Capt. Little*

Last paid.

By whom

To what time 186*7*

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *250*

Remarks *in a duty, in M. dept*

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Ke. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Tabor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

William H. Brewin

for (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.)
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *34* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12* 1861

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 1861

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Company clerk*

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Stearns

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Thomas E. Brown

1st Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *32* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1st* 1861

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Exp. Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 1st* 1861

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Exp. Brown*

Last paid:

By whom *Exp. Brown*

To what time *Nov* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks *Comman. Clerk*

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

E

William H. Brewin

Yager's Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion, Texas Cavalry.*

Age *3* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May - June* 1862

Enrolled: *Sept 25* 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William F. Evans
pet, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *34* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug* 186*2*

Enrolled

When *Sept. 2* 186*2*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Mustered into service

When *Sept. 20* 186*2*

Where *Barrington*

By whom *Capt. Little*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Little*

To what time *Dec. 1* 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *300*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

William E. Swine

1862, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$200*; equipments, *\$20* 100

Remarks *incident on campaign*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William E. Brown

1st, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *37* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Feb 2*, 186*2*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 25*, 186*1*

Where *Cameron Co Texas*

By whom *Capt Little*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$*65.00* equipments, \$*20.00*

Remarks *absent on sick leave -
longer than a day from
21 April*

The M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the M Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Stearns

Copyist.

Tarrar, L.

Co. *B*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232201	20
2	2280	21
3	2369	22
4	2485	23
5	2604	24
6	2725	25
7	2838	26
8	2932	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also *1* - Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

CP

L. *harrar*
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Kennerly Culloch*
Oct 11, 1861.
Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 11, 1861*

Where *Victoria Co*

By whom *Edward Beaumont*
for the war

Period

30

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse *\$20* ^{74/100}; equipments *\$25* ^{74/100}

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

L. L. L. L. L.
Put

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 11 to 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 8, 1861
Victoria, Co
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 11, 1861
Victoria, Co
Maj. H. B. Rice

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$100*, equipments, *\$25⁰⁰*
100

Remarks *Sick 4 days.*

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Jas Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

D
L. Farrer

Put, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A.

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 5*, 1861.

Where *Victoria Co*

By whom *E. Beaumont*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11*, 1861.

Where *Victoria Co*

By whom *Mag. Yager*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$*60* 100; *25* 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 2d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

La Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H

L. Harvey

Oct Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25.100

Present or absent

Remarks.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Headquarters West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. J. Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

L. Farrar

Pat.

Age *19*

Capt. Edward B. Yager's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June* 1862.

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$60* 100; equipments, *\$25* 100

Present or absent

Remarks *Absent*
He served service as scout

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs. 3d Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Jaboyd

Copyist.

B Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.) Texas.

L. Parra
But Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*
Age *19* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Nov & Dec* 1862

Enrolled: *✓*
When
Where
By whom
Mustered into service:
When
Where
By whom
Last paid.
By whom
To what time
Present or absent
Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 12, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

D

L. Hays

Put

Age *18*

(Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.)

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mehals

1863.

for

186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tabor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Boyd
Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry. Texas
(yager's.)

G

L. Yarrar
Cpt., Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age 19 years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE: 186
When Oct 4th
Where Victoria
By whom Thos Haskell

LAST PAID: Capt Lynch
By whom June 30, 186
To What time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100 equip-
ments, \$ 100

Present or absent Present
Remarks:

Book mark:

Lynch

Copyist.

Tetter, C. W.

Co. *B*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232371	20
2	2487	21
3	2606	22
4	2727	23
5	2840	24
6	2934	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also *1* - Yager's - Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

D

Lo. M. Hunter

Ant, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age *29* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll -

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for *Nov. 1 Dec.*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Nov. 1, 1861.

Where

*Victoria Tex.
Ed Beaumont*

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Nov. 1, 1861.

Where

*Victoria Tex.
Maj. Haskell*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipment \$ *100*

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, M (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Headquarters 1st Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Da Boyd

Captain.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

D

Le M. Belter

Qmstr, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Jany 9 1862

Enlisted:
When

Nov. 9 186

Where

Camp Nicholoch

By whom

For the

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse

100; equipments \$5 100

Present or absent

Remarks

Present

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hiders West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Lab Boyd Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

D
C. M. Porter

Port, Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Rich. & Co.* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Nov. 9 186
Victoria Co
Edinburgh

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Nov. 9 186
Camp McCombs
Wm. Gaskin

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *12* 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

C. M. Selter

Pvt.

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June 1862

Enrolled:

When

*Nov 9 1861
Victoria Co.
Beaumont*

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

*Nov 9 1861
Victoria Co.
Wm. T. Russell*

Last paid

By whom

*Capt Wolfe
Oct 31 1861*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100 equipments, \$15⁰⁰

Present or absent

Remarks *Detached service as scout.*

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15 Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. B. Boyd
Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's)

E. C. ...

Capt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mid. Vols.*

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into SECTION:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 11, Hqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. B. Boyd
Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

C. M. Belter

Priv. (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.)

Age _____ years.

Apprentice

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Michael

1863.

Enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

Present or absent

Remarks

*Rec'd of
Victoria
Major Maxwell
Capt. Lynen
Dec. 31*

186

1862.

100

100 equipments, \$
Not Stated

* This company was also known as Company B, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Boyd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Batt'n. Cavalry.

(yager's.)

Texas

G
C. W. Tetter

Cpt., Co. *B* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Nov 9th*, 186*2*.

Where *Victoria*

By whom *May Haskell*

LAST PAID:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To What time *June 30*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equip-
ments, \$ *100*;

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark

Linton
Copyist.

Ferguson Joseph J.

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30231509	20
2	1591	21
3	1681	22
4	1769	23
5	1875	24
6	1969	25
7	2055	26
8	2131	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Joseph T. Peterson
for *for* Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25th 1861* 186

Enrolled: *Sept 12* 186
When *Greenville*
Where *Capt Brewin*
By whom

Mustered into service: *Sept 25* 186
When *Ringgold Blk*
Where *Capt Brewin*
By whom

Last paid:
By whom 186
To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*50* 100; equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks on duty at *Ringgold*
Barracks from (over)

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Peterson Copy to.

JUN 16

50201609

1911.

Sept 1 - to the date
of his death

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Joseph H. Ferguson
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Fort Rice* 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 2* 1861

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 25* 1861

Where *Kinggold Pkts*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Last paid.

By whom

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ *60* 100; equipments, \$ *2* 01 00

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James H. Yager
Capt. William H. Bréwin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

Wm. H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Age *33* Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.
Appears on *1862* years.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March 1862*

Enrolled:

When *March 1862*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Sub. Brewin* 186

Mustered into service:

When *March 1862*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Sub. Brewin* 186

Last paid *March 1862*

By whom *Sub. Brewin*

To what time? *March 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *1862*

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm. H. Brewin
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John H. Brewer
Capt. William H. Brewer's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*
Age *27* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March 1862*

Enrolled: *March 1862*
When *March 1862*
Where *W. H. Brewer*
By whom

Mustered into service:
When *March 1862*
Where *W. H. Brewer*
By whom
Last paid: *March 1862*
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *2100*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

John H. Brewer

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Robert L. Yager
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *28* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1862* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *200* 1862

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

6
John H. T. Yager

John H. T. Yager, Co. A. Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Dec* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Jan 1* 186*2*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Yager*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 1* 186*2*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Yager*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Yager*

To what time *Dec 31* 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks *discharged*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. T. Yager

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wm. F. ...
... Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *22* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled: *...* 186 *3*
When

Where *...* 186
By whom *...*

Mustered into service:
When *...* 186
Where *...*

By whom *...* 186
Last paid *...*

By whom *...*
To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *25*
Remarks *...*

...
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
Bank mark:

J. Skelson
Copied.

Fifer John

Co. *29*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233796	20
2	2530	21
3	2650	22
4	2728	23
5	2841	24
6	2935	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK _____

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

11/15/62
Yager's Battalion
Co. D, Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *11/15/62* 1862.

Enlisted: *11/15/62* 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *11/15/62* 1862.

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks *transferred to Capt. B. B. ...*
mounted on ...
order ...
McCulloch ...

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
H. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Te.
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tabor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. H. H. H.

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Geo. Chiles

Capt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan'y & Feb'y 1862

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 27 1862

Where

Camp McCheslock

By whom

E. Beaumont

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks *detached service sent*

from Feb 6 by special
order No. 18 Camp McCheslock
Feb'y 5, 1862

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Ro. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

LaBord

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Philip
1st

Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for

McKays

1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Jan 20
Victoria Tex.
C. Beaumont

1862

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Jan 20
Camp McLeish
Cor. Garland

1862

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Present or absent

Remarks *No horse for four days*

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Mo. Sikes
Chas. } Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 1862

Enrolled:

When *Jan 27*, 1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$30.00

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. Q. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

J. B. Boyd
Copyist.

B Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.) Texas.

Ino Filer
Plut

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*
Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* 1862

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

186

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent

Remarks

*At Camp Caricitus
with horses.*

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

1941

ja

6j

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John Difer
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
years.

Age
Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
mech 4 apr

1863.

186

for

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:
Jan 27

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$
100

Present or absent
absent

Remarks
with horse at San
Bernardo

This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

La Borge

Copyist

+

rifer - J. T.

Cav'y Co. Const Service

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

 This card must not be taken from the files.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas

J. C. Zifer
Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE.

When

Where

By whom

July 3rd 1862
Victoria
Col. Garland

LAST PAID:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Lynch
June 30, 1862

Valuation of horse;

ments, \$ 100

\$ 100; equip-

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Signed: J. C. Zifer

Book mark

Slipin
Copyist.

Fitzpatrick, Joseph

Co. *19*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232200	20
2	2279	21
3	2370	22
4	2486	23
5	2605	24
6	2725	25
7	2839	26
8	2933	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK _____

See also 1 - Yager's, Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. Fitzpatrick

Int., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for

Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 24, 1861.

Where

Victoria, Tex.

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 11, 1861.

Where

Victoria, Tex.

By whom

Wm. H. Spill

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *20*

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks *Attached service since 15th Dec.*

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Edgar, a ex. Military District of Texas, dated Man Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Dr. Boyd

Copyist.

UN. 16

50232370

1161

per post only Nov 4 1861

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Jos. Fitzpatrick
Co. 1 Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Henry W. Mallock*

Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 24, 1861

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Edward Beaumont

Period

for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

20

Valuation of horse *\$50* 100; equipments *\$23* 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 11, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Jas Boyd

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

D
Jas. Fitzpatrick
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 11 to 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Sept 24, 1861
Victoria Co
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Oct 11, 1861
Victoria Co
Maj. Harker

Valuation of horse, \$500 100 equipments, \$23100

Remarks Surlough 11 days

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Jas Boyd

Copied.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. Fitzpatrick

Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$85⁰⁰; equipments \$5⁰⁰ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

Rejoined from detached service Jan 19, 1862.

Name appears in Col. Yager's present no Jos. Fitzpatrick

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

D

J. T. Fitzpatrick

1st Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age *20* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 24th*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

Where

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

Where

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*200*; equipments, \$*25* ^{*100*}

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Edw. Fitzhatter
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June* 1862.

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Sept 25 1861
Victoria Lee
E. Beaumont
Oct 11 1861
Victoria Lee
Maj. Traskill
Capt. Wolfe
Oct 31 1861

Valuation of horse, \$7500; equipments, \$25 100

Present or absent

Remarks *Detached as scout.*

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Boyd Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Ans. Fitzpatrick
Capt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
(Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.)*
Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov. 9. 62.

1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Ro. H. Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Garford
Copied.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Was Fitzpatrick
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Michael

1863

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11

1861

Where

By whom

Victor
Major

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Lynch
Dec. 31

1862

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100 equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

Present
His horses not seen
Bernardo

* This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. B. Boyd

Copyist.

Fitzpatrick - J. F.

Cav'y Co. Co. st Service

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

A (CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas

J. I. Fitzpatrick
Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *20* years.
Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug. 1862*

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When *Sept 11th* 186
Where *Victoria*
By whom *May Haskell*

LAST PAID:
By whom *Capt. Lynch*
To What time *June 30, 186*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equip-
ments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*
Remarks: *Signed: J. Fitzpatrick*

Book mark *Lynch*
Copyist.

Flournoy M.M.

Co. *B.D.* 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232368	20
2	2567	21
3	3745	22
4	3840	23
5	3960	24
6	4072	25
7	4167	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M. Beaumont
1st

, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for *Jan 1*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$100 100; equipments \$20 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital*

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by R.O. No. 14, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

JA Boyd

Copyist.

J Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

M. Flournoy
Pvt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan 1 1862

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 1 1861

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*Transferred to Capt. Prov-
dence by special order No.
15 dated Camp McCulloch
Feb 1, 1862.*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

J. B. Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Appears on Co. D, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

186

Where

By whom

186

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Te
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

6100

50233745

1011

(Confederate.)

J
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

1st 1st 1st 1st

Co. D. { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st 1st 1st 1st* 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When 186*1*

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *1st 1st 1st 1st* 186*1*

Where *1st 1st 1st 1st*

By whom *1st 1st 1st 1st*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1st 1st 1st 1st* 186*1*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Exchanged his horse since valuation*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

(Confederate.)

J
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden

James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When 186*2*

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 186*2*

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$, 100; equipments, \$, 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. K. H. Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. J. J. J.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. M. Herrera

Det Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1 1862* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. Yager

Plt } Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 11*, 186*3*.

Enrolled:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When *March 11*, 186*3*.

Where *Company D, 3d*

By whom _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186*3*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Yager's*

Yager's

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

J. Yager

The above is a copy of the
 original as it appears in the
 original manuscript.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.) Texas

M. M. Flournoy
Capt. Co. D Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When Oct. 1st, 1862

Where Camp McCulloch

By whom Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID;

By whom Capt. Lynch

To What time June 30, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equip-
ments, \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark

Dyson
Copyist.

Flournoy, Rice S.

Co. *D*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
74 S. Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant / Lieut & Adj't

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233617	20
2	3663	21
3	3719	22
4	3801	23
5	3922	24
6	4039	25
7	4136	26
8	1404	27
9	1397	28
10	1382	29
11	50559102	30
12	568380	31
13	568417	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. ...

2nd, Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.*

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
6. Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated *June 1st*
June 1st, 1861.

Muster-in to date *June 1st*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 1st*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous *...*

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by G. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: *...*

L. H. ...

Confederate
3 Batt'n Cavalry. **Texas.**
 (Yager's.)

J
R. D. [unclear]
 Age *21* years.
 Appears on *Company Muster Roll*
 of the organization named above, *1861*
 for *1861*

Enrolled:
 When *1861*
 Where *1861*
 By whom *1861*
 Mustered into service: *1861*
 When *1861*
 Where *1861*
 By whom *1861*
 Last paid *1861*
 By whom *1861*
 To what time *1861*
 Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*
 Present or absent *1861*
 Remarks: *1861*

Name of officer on column of names must be inserted
 *This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
 The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: *As on roll*

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R. A. Yager

Sr 2d Lt, Co. D, } Yager's Battalion.
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb* 1-62.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 1* 1861.

Where *Chambersburg*

By whom *Wm. A. Yager*

Period *Dec 1 to Jan 1*

Last paid.

By whom

To what time *by the 1st of Feb 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Yager

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. N. Herrera

2nd Co. D. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st* *1st* *1st* 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *1st* 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. N. Herrera*

Mustered into service:

When *1st* 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. N. Herrera*

Last paid:

By whom *J. N. Herrera*

To what time *1st* 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, *\$300*, equipments, *\$300*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

9
R. J. ...
251 years.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vol.

Age
Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100 equipments, \$ 200

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 1A, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank marks:

Copy

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

Adjt. Gen. H. B. Hall

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by A. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

James C. Borden
Age *27* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Enrolled:
When

1863.

Where

By whom

186

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

186

Remarks *old* 100; equipments, \$

100

Batt'n Cavalry
This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Buck mark:

Copylat.

CLARK

50134136

101

Leave home 10:12
- 6.3

J (Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

R. S. Flournoy
1st Lt Yager's Batt'n Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *March & April*, 1863.

Date of Commission, or)
Regimental Appointment, (, 1863.

Station

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent on sick leave*
since Feb'y 12, 1863. S.O. No.
17 Hd. Qrs. W.S.S. Texas.
An extension granted to May
12, 1863, on Surgeons Certificate
Order of Genl Bee

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S.O. No. 13, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark :

(343c)

Almanac
Copyist.

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Rich. S. Johnson
Appears on a
of the organization named above.
war. Station, Fort Brown, Texas.
Roster dated
Term, for the

Date of appointment

Remarks: Promoted to 1st from 2nd
Lieut. Rich. S. Johnson accepted
by Brig. Gen. P. O. Hebert

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, 1861, at San Antonio, February 8, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's
Battalion Texas Cavalry was consolidated with the 1st (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1861, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

Johnson
Copy.

J Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Rice S. Flournoy
Asst Co. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above. Term, for the
war. Station, Fort Brown, Texas.

Roster dated

Apr. 11, 1862

Date of appointment

, 186

Remarks:

1st Lt. Co. D.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Alverson

Copyist.

4

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R. S. Flournoy
2nd Cavalry Co. B.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 6th Regiment Texas Infantry.

Roster dated *Camp Henry M
Cullock Jan 29*, 1862.

Date of appointment

, 186

Remarks: *Mustered in
Dec 4 1861 by Brig
Gen P. O. Hebert*

*This company was temporarily attached to the 6th Regiment Texas Infantry and subsequently became a part of the 3d (Yager's) Cavalry Battalion Texas Cavalry by S. O. No. 12, Headquarters Military Department of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

F
R. S. Flournoy
2d Cavalry Co. *B.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the 6th Regiment Texas Infantry,

for the month of *Jan*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was temporarily attached to the 6th Regiment Texas Infantry and subsequently became a part of the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry by G. O. No. 12, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862.

L. W. Martin

Captain

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R. S. Flournoy
29th, Cavalry Co. D*

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the 6th Regiment Texas Infantry,
for the month of Feb, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was temporarily attached to the 6th Regiment Texas Infantry and subsequently became a part of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military Division of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862.

L. H. Martin

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G 3 Batt'n Cav. Tex.

R. S. Flournoy
2 Lt. Co. D. 3 Batt'n Cav. Tex.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

, 186

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 87, page 222

oahye

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas

R. S. Flournoy
2^d Lt. Cav. Co. B. 6th Regt. Inf. Texa

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

Dec. 1, 1861

Remarks:

, 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 6

J. Bay

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

F

Rice J. Flornoy

Adj't Yagers Battalion 2nd Vol at
Fort Brown

Appears on

REPORT

of Streng of the Troops of the
Sub. Mil. Dist. of the Rio Grande
commanded by Gen. H. P. Bee
for Nov. 1862

Date of appointment 186

Remarks:

Box 41

No. 15

Shepherd

Convict.

(CONFEDERATE)

F

Rice S. Flournoy

1st Lieut Co D, Yagers Battalion
Ktd. Volunteers at Fort Brown

Appears on a

REPORT

of Strength of the Troops of the
Sub. Mil. Dist. of the Rio Grande,
commanded by Brig. Gen. H. P. Bee.
for Nov 1862.

Date of appointment-ec 1 1861.
Remarks:

Box 41
No. 15

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Batt'n. Cavalry.

(yager's.)

Texas.

G
R. S. Flournoy
1st Lt., Co. *D* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

Dec. 1st 1861
Camp Mc Culloch
Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID;

By whom

To What time

Capt. Lynch
June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ ____; equip-

ments, \$ ____; 100

100

Present or absent.

Remarks:

Adit. Yagers
mtd. Batt.

Book mark

Dixon
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n Cavalry
(Yager's)

Texas

R. S. Flournoy

~~1 Lt. & Adj.~~ Yager's Battalion Texas
Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on a

FIELD AND STAFF MUSTER ROLL
of the organization named above.

for Sept. 4. 1862.

Date of Commission, or Regimental
Appointment, June 4. 1862.

Station Rancho Del Rodeo

ENLISTED:

When 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

LAST PAID:

By whom

To what time

1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: 1 Lt. Co. D.

Book mark:

POTTER
COPY 1862

Invoice of Books
of Civil Law
over to 165 - Ga 1475.

Inch No. 2/ Clarvill

J. D.

Office of Paymaster, along River, and to
Genl. Jones, to be kept. August 3, 1863

Jamesville	from Jamesville (Cade)
Jamesville	from Jamesville (Cade)
Jamesville	from Jamesville (Cade)

Monday the 1st of June - Jamesville (Cade)
N. J. Jamesville
Aug 10, 1863

VOUCHER No. 12.....

Paid the 19th day of Janu. 1863

Lt. R. S. Flournoy
Yagers Batt. c.s.

From the 1st day of Nov. 1862

To the 31st day of Decem. 1862

Pay ~~to~~ 1⁰⁰
Accepted 20
Amount 12.00

The Confederate States, To

DR.

On what account.

Commencement and expiration		Term of service charged	Pay per month	Amount	Remarks
From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents

Pay

For myself

For myself, for

Forage

For horses

I hereby certify, that the foregoing is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in the service and mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the CONFEDERATE STATES, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

the day of

I at the same time acknowledge to have received of

Pay

Forage

Amount

Signed Duplentes.

VOUCHER No.

~~70~~ 70.

Paid the *for* day of *March* 1863

Sgt. P. J. Thomas

Cape Barracks C.S. A.

From the *1st* day of *May* 1863

To the *28* day of *May* 1863

Pay

100.00

Adjutant

10.00

Amount

110.00

The Confederate States, To *St. Louis, Missouri, June 10th 1863* DR.

On what account.	Commencement and expiration. Term of service charged		Pay per month.		Amount.		Remarks.
	From—	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	

PAY

For myself.....

July 1, 1862 1 00 10 00 10 00

For myself, *as adjutant*.....

July 1, 1862 1 00 10 00 10 00

FORAGE -

For horse.....

11 00

I hereby certify, that the foregoing is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in the service and mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the CONFEDERATE STATES, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. H. Lynch* and to the *thirty first* day of *January* 1863.

I at the same time acknowledge to have received of *Capt. H. Lynch*, this *first* day of *March* 1863, the sum of *eleven hundred* dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay.....

Forage.....

Amount.....

110 00

[Signed Duplicates.]

110 00

R. H. Hearnsey
1st Lt & Adj
Mtd Batten

Flowers, William

Co. *E*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233251	20
2	3358	21
3	3518	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William Flowers

Col

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.)*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*

186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *May 4*

186 *2*

Where *Camp Aransas, Aransas Co. Tex*

By whom *W. Donnelly*

Mustered into service:

When *May 4*

186 *2*

Where *Camp Aransas, Aransas Co. Tex*

By whom *W. Donnelly*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Sick in camp*

*This company was also known as Company C, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

E. E. Hernandez
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. ...

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 to Jan 1*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *May 4*, 186*2*

Where *Camp Kansas*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Mustered into service:

When *May 4*, 186*2*

Where *Camp Kansas*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

A. E. Hernandez
Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled:

When 1862.

Where Kansas

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 1862

Where Kansas

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks
by order of Capt. Wm. C. C. 1862.

*This company was also known as Company C. M. (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

Pl. 30

Certification of Disability

Discharge case of

Wm. Flowers Co. C.

1st Cavalry

1st Regt.

1st Div.

Sept 30 62

Wm. Flowers

1st Cavalry

1st Regt.

1st Div.

1st Cavalry

1st Regt.

1st Div.

1st Cavalry

1st Regt.

1st Div.

1st Cavalry

1st Regt.

1st Div.



1st Cavalry

1st Regt.

1st Div.

1st Cavalry

1st Regt.

1st Div.

1st Cavalry

1st Regt.

1st Div.

Confederate States
City for Discharge

William Flowers of Captain
B. Donnelly's Company (C) of Gager's Battalion
of mounted Men, was enlisted by
Captain B. Donnelly of Gager's Battalion,
at Camp Aransas, Texas, on the 4th day
of May 1862, to serve during the war; he
was born in Smith County in the
State of Mississippi, is thirty years of
age, six feet high, dark complexion,
dark eyes, dark hair, and by occupation
when enlisted a Stock-raiser. During the
last two months said soldier has
been unfit for duty 50 days.

✓ B. Donnelly
Capt Comd Co
Gager's M.D. Batt

Discharged on the 13th day of October 1862, at Camp Aransas, Tex
W. H. H. Major Comd Co
M.D. Batt

I certify that I have carefully
examined the said William Flowers
of Captain B. Donnelly's company
and find him incapable of performing
the duties of a soldier because of
Phthisis Pulmonalis producing debility
and emaciation. The said soldier has always
had weak lungs, which together with a
severe injury in the breast caused by a fall
from a horse has probably caused his
disease.

✓ A. J. Foulk
Surgeon P. A. C. S.

(Duplicate)

Toley Thomas A.

Co. *B*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233025	20
2	3085	21
3	3158	22
4	3250	23
5	3357	24
6	3458	25
7	3562	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein *0* _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

.....
....., Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.
Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vol.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 1861

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. McRae, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez
Proprietor

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Thomas C. Yager
Col. C. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st to 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Sept 20 1861

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Thomas H. Yager

Co. C } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Dec - Apr 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept 22 1861

Where

Llano, Kinney Co. Texas

By whom

W. H. Yager

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

See H. Yager

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.)*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *April 22*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom *C. H. Chismail*.

Mustered into service:

When *June 22*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom *C. H. Chismail*.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *June 22*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, *\$50*; equipments, *\$20*.

Remarks *Discharged in Hospital*.

*This company was also known as Company C, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

(Capt. Bart) new Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 to 1, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

G. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

.....
..... Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
..... Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age years.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for 186 ..

Enrolled 186 ..

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

.....
*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Thomas H. Foley
Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.
Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March 1* 186*3*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 22* 186*1*.

Where *Hollandale*

By whom *T. H. Foley*

Mustered into service:

When *Feb 1* 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *T. H. Foley*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186*6*.

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks *Enl'd service near
Edinburg*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

211
Polie. Thomas

Co. G, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Polie. Thomas

Fox, Michael

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231770	20
2	1826	21
3	1920	22
4	2056	23
5	2132	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *1*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK NAME

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

William H. Brewin

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, .

for *March 1862*

Enrolled:

When *March 1862*

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *Wm. H. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *March 1862*

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *Wm. H. Brewin*

last paid.

By whom

To what time *March 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. T. Tison

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 2 years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where 1862

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where 1862

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time 1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Michael Cox

Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$100*; equipments, *\$2500*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Skelton Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Co. A. Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

1862

When

Where

1862

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

1862

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(442)

G. C. Tison

Copyist.

219

Frachlich, Christopher

Co. *C*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Frachlich, Christopher

Freeman, Levi B.

Co. *D*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Freeman, Levi B.

321
Freeman, Levi J.

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231508	20
2	1590	21
3	1680	22
4	1768	23
5	1874	24
6	1968	25
7	2054	26
8	2130	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 9

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brewin

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above;

for *Sept 25 1861* 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12* 1861

Where *Donnellville*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 25* 1861

Where *Ringgold, Ga*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Last paid.

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$20 100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks *on duty at Ringgold*
Carried from *over*

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wm. E. Falkman
for (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.)
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 2* 1861

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

J. S. Sisson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

Levi F. Freeman
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*
Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb

1862

Enrolled:

When

Sept 12

Where

Brownsville

186

By whom

Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:

When

Where

Sept 12

186

By whom

Capt Brewin

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 20 100

Remarks In the line

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15. Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

J. S. Sisson

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March - 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Jan 22* 186*2*

Where *Fredericksburg*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 25* 186*2*

Where *Fredericksburg*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Last paid *Exp. 7. 1862*

By whom *Capt. J. J. Lynch*

To what time *June* 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *20* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

William H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager - Battalion Texas Cavalry.
Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - June* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*100*

Remarks

See list
This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Moore's West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John Brown
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Dec* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12* 186*2*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 186*2*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Brown*

Last paid

By whom *Capt Lynch*

To what time *Nov* 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$*50* 100; equipments, \$*24* 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John T. Yager
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age 22 years.

Address on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *John T. Yager* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200

Remarks *Yager's*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John B. Freeman

Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1863*

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 2*, 186

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 20*, 186

Where *Enfield B's*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$200

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Trochlich Christopher

Co. *C*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233024	20
2	3084	21
3	3157	22
4	3249	23
5	3356	24
6	3457	25
7	3561	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *C*

Number of personal papers herein *C*

BOOK MARK

See also *1* - Yager's - Texas Cav.

Confederate
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Bartholomew
Age *22* years.
Appears on *roll*
of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.
Roll dated *Oct 9, 1861*
Donnelly's Co.

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date
Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse *\$100*; equipments *\$100*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 34, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. E. Hernandez

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862

Enlisted:

When 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Present or absent

Remarks

The M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Edgar West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the M Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(642)

G. E. Hernandez
Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Yager

Co. C, Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st* 186 *7*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 22* 186 *1*.

Where *Anderson, Tenn*

By whom *C. H. Yager*

Period *for the year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. E. Hernandez
Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Bartholomew Donnelly

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.)*

Age *32* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June* 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When *April 22* 186 *1*.

Where *Willsboro, Texas*

By whom *to W. Osburnall*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 23* 186 *2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *to C. Howard*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. G. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

C. E. Hernandez
Copied.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Christopher *Yager*

Pat, (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st* 186 *7*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

C. E. Hernandez Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,

*Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.**

Age *32* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1* 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 22* 186 *1*.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *C. H. Chapman*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 28* 186 *2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *S. C. Howard*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Lynch*

To what time *Oct 31* 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

Discharged

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. E. Hernandez

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Chavez

Det. Co. C.

Yager's Battalion

Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1863

Enrolled:

When

1861

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

1861

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. E. Hernandez Copyist.

223

Froelich, Christopher

Co. *C*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Froelich, Christopher

Trigitt, Francis M.

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231468	20
2		
3	1485	21
4	1642	22
5		23
6		24
7		25
8		26
9		27
10		28
11		29
12		30
13		31
14		32
15		33
16		34
17		35
18		36
19		37
		38

Number of medical cards herein *6*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Francis M. Wright

3rd Co.

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Fert Brown

Sept 10

Sept 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 25

, 186

Where

Carrollton

By whom

W. H. Brown

Period

for the war

Valuation of horse \$ *50* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tabor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Stinson

Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's).

Texas.

Francis M. Tinsell
3 Corp. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*
Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 25th 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$20.00
Remarks Used with leave
Since 10 25 28

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Mc. H. Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Best mark:

J. Tinsell

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Francis M. Fugitt

Capt. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Fort Lee* 186/.

Enrolled: 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *Deserted near San Antonio, Tex as*

over
*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

(1003)

Copyright

271
Ferguson, Joseph J.
Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ferguson, Joseph J.

Garcia, Hosea

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231687	20
2	1834	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. Brewin

John H. Brewin (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Jan* 1862

Where *The Grande Ete*

By whom *Wm H. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan* 1862

Where *Grande Ete*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *absent without leave*

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. H. Brewin

Capt.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wm. L. Garcia

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March-April 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$225 100; equipments, \$100

Remarks Enlisted March 1862 near
Bingold's Ferry Texas

The company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. Ke. M. Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Tison

Copyist.

Garcia, Teodoro
Rhodes

Co. _____, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234234	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Teodoro Garcia

1. Corp. } Capt. Thaddeus M. Rhodes' Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Rosario, Texas

Sept 30

, 1862.

Mustered-out

Sept 30

, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

July 5

, 1862.

Where

Rosario, Texas

By whom

Simon Bass

Mustered into service:

When

July 8

, 1862.

Where

Rosario, Texas

By whom

Simon Bass

Last paid

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$85 100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Rhodes' Company.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 1A, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 2, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Bullhale

Copyist.

Garey C. L.

Co. *B*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232489	20
2	2609	21
3	2731	22
4	2844	23
5	2938	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Li Yang

Li Yang, Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

absent
Discharged by enlistment
Scout from Feb. 20 by
Special Order No. 48 Banks
McKinney Feb. 2, 1862

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Ja Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

G. J. Yager
Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Age *30* years.

Appears on *Company Muster Roll*

of the organization named above,
Mar & Apr

1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100 equipments, \$ 100
100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

La Boyd

Copies

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

G

L. L. Garey

Pvt.

(Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May June 1862.

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Jan 1 1862.
Victoria Leo
E. Beaumont

Jan 1 1862.
Victoria Leo
Capt. Moore

Oct 31 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$30.00
present

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tav or's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. A. Bayard
Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

W. L. Gentry
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
(Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.)*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 9 Dec 1862

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Jan 1 1862

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Aug. 31 186

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

G

C. L. Gacy

Pat

(Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.)

Age..... years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

McCluskey

1863

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

Jan 7 1862

When

Where

By whom

Col. Garland

Last paid

By whom

Sept 31 1862

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100 equipments

100

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Extra duty ord. Sept

Shot down

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West. Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Sanford
Copyist.

G

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas

C. L. Gary
Art. Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for

July & Aug., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

June 1, 1862.
Victoria
May Haskell

LAST PAID:

By whom

To What time

Capt Lynch
June 30, 1862

Valuation of horse,

ments, \$ —;
100

\$ —, equip-
100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Signed: C. L. Gary

Book mark:

Lynch

Copyist.

Garvin, W. B.

Co. *D*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

Confederate.

Private / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233638	20
2	3689	21
3	3748	22
4	3843	23
5	3963	24
6	4043	25
7	4139	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

U. S. Cavalry
....., Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
6 Rgt Texas Vols.

Roll dated

March 1st 186 ..

Muster-in to date

March 1st 186 ..

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *1st* / *1st* 186 ..

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 10 1867*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time *Dec 10 1867*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *

Remarks

Name appear in column of names present

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

Confederate
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.) **Texas.**

Company Muster Roll
Appears on _____
of the organization named above, _____ 186-
for _____ 186 /

Enlisted
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S.O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military Division of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Tabor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st Yager's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____ 1862.

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____ 186

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____ 186

By whom _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____ 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks _____

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age _____
Appears on _____ years.
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enrolled: _____ 186__
When _____
Where _____

By whom _____
Mustered into service: _____ 186__
When _____

Where _____
By whom _____
Last paid _____ 186__
By whom _____

To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100; equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

U. S. Cavalry
1st Regt. Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st Regt.* 186-2.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*
years.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above
for

Enrolled
When

186

Where

By whom

186

Mustered into service:
When

Where

By whom

186

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100

equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D. M. (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated Mar
Arizona, February 3, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 1st (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

G1 (CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas

W. B. Garvin
2. Sgt. Co. D Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When Dec 1st 1862
Where Camp McCulloch
By whom Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID;

By whom Capt Lynch
To What time June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, 75 \$ 00; equip-
ments, \$ 20 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Present
None noted

Book mark

Copyist.

Garza, Rafael

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231596	20
2	1686	21
3	1775	22
4	1881	23
5	1975	24
6	2060	25
7	2135	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

First

1st (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks *absent on duty*

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James H. Yager

1st Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan - 1862* 1862

Enrolled:

When *See* 186

Where *No transfer*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *See* 186

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *75* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's)

John H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.
Age 28 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *1862*

Enrolled:
When *1862*
Where *San Antonio*
By whom *1862*

Mustered into service:
When *1862*
Where *San Antonio*
By whom *1862*

Last paid
By whom *1862*
To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.
This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Tav or's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment.

Bank mark:

J. H. Wilson

Copyist

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John H. Brown
Capt. William H. Brown's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$7.50. equipments, \$22.00

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. H. Brown

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John G. ...

John G. ... Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st* 1862

Enrolled: *See 2* 186

When

Where *See 2*

By whom *Capt Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *See 2* 186

Where *See 2*

By whom *Capt Brown*

Last paid

By whom *Capt Brown*

To what time *See 2* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$7. 100; equipments, \$2. 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

J. Nelson

Copyright.

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age 25 years.
Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:
When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100, equipments, \$200

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Raphaella

pr 2, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1863* 1863:

Enrolled:

When *Dec 12* 1861.

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 12* 1861.

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 7-100; equipments, \$ 2-100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Gary. C. L.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gary. C. L.

George Hardeman

Co. *5*, **3 (Yager's) Batt'n**
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233027	20
2	3088	21
3	3161	22
4	3255	23
5	3360	24
6	3460	25
7	3564	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME _____

See also **1-Yager's- Texas Cav.**

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Bartholomew Donnelly
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated *Jan 10*

1862, 186 *2*.

Muster-in to date *Jan 22*, 186 *2*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 22*, 186 *2*.

Where *at Fort Worth, Texas*

By whom *C. B. Donnelly*

Period *for the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *500*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*⁰⁰; equipments \$ *100*⁰⁰

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Yager's Battalion
1st Co. Co. Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

G. E. Hernandez Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

6

Yager's Battalion
Vol. Co. C Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

186 2

186 1

186

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3rd Battalion Cavalry. Texas.
Yager's)

Age 20

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200

Remarks

This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headquarters Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

G. E. Hernandez

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

George
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*
Age *22* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st* 186*2*

Enrolled: *June 1st* 186*1*

When *at*

Where *at*

By whom *at*

Mustered into service:

When *June 1st* 186*1*

Where *at*

By whom *at*

Last paid *at*

By whom *at* 186*2*

To what time *at*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. E. Hernandez Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Bartholomew Donnelly
(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st* 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1st* 186 *1*

Where *Honolulu*

By whom *J. C. H.*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 1st* 186 *1*

Where *Honolulu*

By whom *J. C. H.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To what time *Oct 1st* 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks.

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez

Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Anderson, George
Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - April* 186*3*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Ke. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

S. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

231-a
Gephheart Daniel

Co. 20, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gephheart Daniel

Gerstman Oswald

Co. *C*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233028	20
2	3089	21
3	3162	22
4	3266	23
5	3361	24
6	3461	25
7	3565	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Charles H. Donnelly
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.*
Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. E. Hornaday Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1862

Enlisted:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 11, Hays, West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(543)

E. J. Hernandez

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Company *Yager's Battalion*
Co. C. Texas Mounted Volunteers.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 1* 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where *Col. 1st* 1861

By whom *C. C. Yager*

Period *for the war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. E. Hernandez
Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Charles
Cant. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.
Age *21* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
May 1 June

for *186 2.*

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$100*; equipments, *\$100*
Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

G. E. Hernandez

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Charles Christian
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 9 to Nov 1, 1862*

Enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

186

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

1862

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1864

Enrolled:

When

1864

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1864

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1864

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Ernest L. ...

Co. C. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - April* 186*3*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 22* 186*1*.

Where *Hollidaysburg*

By whom *E. L. ...*

Mastered into service:

When *Nov* 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. ...*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186*6*.

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
G. O. McRae, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

234
Letton, H. N.

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Letton, Hugh N.

Gibbons James M.

Co. *D*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233637	20
2	3688	21
3	2746	22
4	3841	23
5	3961	24
6	4073	25
7	4168	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *1*
Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK

See also *1* - Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated

March 10, 1862

Muster-in to date March 10, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom C. Borden

Period March 10 to May 10

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age . . . years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for . . . 186 .

Enrolled: . . . 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time . . . 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taverner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera.

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry. **Texas.**
 (Yager's.)

Yager's Battalion
 Co. D, { Texa- Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

186

for

186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

186

Last paid:

By whom

100

To what time

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
 S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
 Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
 also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
 Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
 Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
 Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
 Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
 Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Co. D.

Yager's Battalion

Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

186

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

186

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$

100;

equipments, \$

100

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Kern

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____ 186

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____ 186

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____ 186

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____ 186

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100; equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks _____

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

G (CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas.

James M. Gibbons
Capt. Co. D Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age _____ years.
Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Dec 15 1861
Where Camp McCulloch
By whom Major Haskell

LAST PAID: Capt Lynch
By whom
To What time June 30, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ _____; equip-
ments, \$ _____; 100

Present or absent Present
Remarks: extra duty as
company to muster
since 1st Sept 1862

Book mark

Anton
Copy set.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Capt. James C. Barden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____ 186 _____

Enrolled: _____ 186 _____

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time _____ 186 _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100; equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark: _____

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*
Age _____ years.
Apprentice on _____

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enrolled:
When _____

186

Where _____

By whom _____

186

Mustered into service:
When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

186

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____

186

Remarks _____
100; equipments, \$ _____

100

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: _____

L. Herrera

Copyist.

Gibson J. A.

Co. *L*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232203	20
2	2282	21
3	2373	22
4	2490	23
5	2607	24
6	2729	25
7	2842	26
8	2936	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Y
J. H. Yager
Pvt Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Henry McMillan*
Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 8, 1861.

Where

Victoria, Tex.

By whom

Edward Beaumont

Period

For the war

No. of miles to rendezvous.

30

Valuation of horse \$ *35* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. H. Yager

Priv. (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 11 to 31 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$135⁰⁰; equipments, \$25⁰⁰

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Yager

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

G. J. Williams
Ant., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*
Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for 1st. & 2d. Co., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 135 100; equipment \$ 75 100
all paid

Present or absent

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 1A, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

G. J. A. Gibson

Ent, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan 1st 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$35¹⁰⁰; equipments \$25¹⁰⁰

Present or absent

Remarks

absent
joined by enlist-
ment scout from Feb
6" by special order No. 18
Camp McCulloch July 5,
1862.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Jas Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

G. A. Gibson
Put, Co. B, Yager's Battalion Cavalry.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 1862

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 8*, 1862

Where *Victoria Co*

By whom *E. Beaumont*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 11*, 1862

Where *Camp McNeill*

By whom *Maj. Haswell*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$35.00; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18 Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

La Boyd

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

G

Wm. J. Gibson

Capt. (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *35*¹⁰⁰; equipments, \$ *25*¹⁰⁰

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

S. B. Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Edw. Beaumont
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 9 Dec. 1862.*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Edw. Beaumont
Copied.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

G

J. A. Gibson

Priv. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

March & April, 1863.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

Oct 11

186

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Maj. Haskell

Recd. March

Dec 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Gibson

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

G. A. Gibson
1st, Co. *13* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *20* years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL
of the organization named above,
for *July & Aug*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE: *1862*
When *Aug 4th*
Where *Victory*
By whom *Maj. H. H. Bell*

LAST PAID: *Capt. Lynch*
By whom *June 30, 186*
To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100* equip-
ments, \$ *100*
Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark

W. H. H.

Copyist.

7
Gilbert Pleasant L.

Co. *C*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233254	20
2	3359	21
3	3459	22
4	3563	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Pleasant
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 186 *2*

Enrolled: *May* 186 *2*

When

Where *Camp Texas, Refugee Co*

By whom

B Donnelly

Mustered into service:

When

May 186 *2*

Where *Camp Texas, Refugee Co*

By whom

B Donnelly

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

E. E. Hernandez

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Thomas J. ...
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on *Company* Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 1862* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez *Copyist*

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.

(Yager's.)

Texas.

Private *James L. Bell*

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.)

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 1862* 1862

Enrolled:

When *May 1* 1862

Where *Camp Kansas*

By whom *Capt. L. Donnelly*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1* 1862

Where *Camp Kansas*

By whom *Capt. L. Donnelly*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sigel*

To what time *Oct 31* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks.

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Company C, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hornumley Copyist.

Gipheart Daniel

Co. *D*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233844	20
2	3964	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. Yager
Co. D, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1862.

Enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

1862.

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Name appears in column

of names present as Daniel Yager.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. Ke. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled:

When 1862.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 1862.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: horse & equipments
not valued

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by G. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

239
Givens William A.

Co. *12*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232202	20
2	2281	21
3	2372	22
4	2488	23
5	2408	24
6	2730	25
7	2843	26
8	2937	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

G

Given

Post

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry McCulloch
Oct 11, 1861.
Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$27⁰⁰ 100; equipments \$35⁰⁰ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

La Boyd

Copyright

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Y
Wm. T. Given

Capt. (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.)*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 11 to 31* 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Oct 8 1861
Victoria Co.
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Oct. 11 1861
Victoria Co.
Maj. Haskell

Valuation of horse, *\$100* 100; equipments, *\$35* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

G | *M. A. Beaumont*
Capt, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*
Age *21* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

Vict. Beaumont, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Oct 8, 1861
Victoria Co
E. Beaumont
Oct 11, 1861
Victoria Co
May 1862
Beaumont, 1861
Valuation of horse \$100/100; equipments \$35/100

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. Boyd
Copy

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

G
W. T. Yager

Prvt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Henry Deby* 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$35⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Present or absent

Remarks

*Detached service sent
from Feb. 6th by Special
Order No. 18 Camp McCulloch
Deby 5, 1862.*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Ym
St, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Muster* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When

Oct 8 186*2*

Where

Victoria Tex

By whom

C. B. Yager

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11 186*2*

Where

Camp 7, Victoria

By whom

M. B. Yager

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$/at 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Ea. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

4

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M. A. Stevens
Privt. (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
 Yager - Battalion of Cavalry.)

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June* 1862.

Enrolled: *Sept. 8* 1861

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100* 100; equipments, \$*35* 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

G
W. G. Haskins
Prnt Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 4* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11 186

Where

By whom

Victoria
Major M. Haskell

Last paid

By whom

Capt. R. D. Lincoln

To what time

Aug 31 186

Present or absent

absent

Remarks

Surround

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tabor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

Jas Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Mr. J. W. Yager
Out (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.)
Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April* 1863.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11 1861.

Where

Victoria

By whom

May Haskin

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Lynch

To what time

Dec. 31 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks *Detached service*

at Rancho Canton

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Boyd

G

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas.

W. A. Givens

Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *22* years.

Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Oct 11th*, 186*2*.

Where *Victoria*

By whom *May. Haskell*

LAST PAID: *Capt Lynch*

By whom *June 30.*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equip-
ments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark *Linton*

Copyist.

Glover William
Rhodes
Co. 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234248	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also George Millstead

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

g

William Glover

200; Capt. Thaddeus M. Rhodes' Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 46 years.

Appears on Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Rosario Texas
Sept 30 1862.
Sept 30 1862.
Mustered-out 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 8

Where Rosario Texas

By whom Lieut Buss

Mustered into service:

When Aug 22

Where Rosario Texas

By whom Capt. T. M. Rhodes

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Rhodes' Company.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Hall

Copy

Gonzales Rafael
Rhodes
Co. 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234249	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Y

Rafael Benizales

Roll: Capt. Thaddeus M. Rhodes' Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Rosario Texas

Sept 30, 1861.

Sept 30, 1862.

Mustered out:

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$34 100; equipments, \$10 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Rhodes' Company.
M. Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Marshall

Captain

Gonzales, Refolio

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231592	20
2	1682	21
3	1833	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Antonio Gonzales

Bank. (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *20* years.

Apparent on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept Dec* 186

Enrolled:

When *For* 186

Where *San Antonio City*

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *For* 186

Where *San Antonio City*

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *50* 100; equipments, \$ *20* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John H. Brewin
(Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.)*

Age *22* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1862* 1862

Enrolled:
When
Where *Big Bend, Texas*
By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Mustered into service:
When
Where *Big Bend, Texas*
By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Last paid.
By whom 186
To what time

Valuation of horse, \$25 100; equipments, \$22 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Brewin

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Patric L. Brown
Age 21 years.
Capt. William H. Krewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for March + April 1862.

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$50; equipments, \$20; 100

Remarks *Devised March 1862*
near King's old Barracks Texas

This company subsequently became Company A. M. (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The M. (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 10, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the M. Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 1st (Tabor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

Granger, Pensacola D.

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
For Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231883	20
2	1977	21
3	2062	22
4	2174	23
5	1406	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK _____

See also *1* - Yager's Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Pennington

per Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager - Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 13* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

May 13 1862
Enonville
W. H. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

May 13 1862
Enonville
Capt. Brewin

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *20*

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Stanton

Copyist

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James H. Yager
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*

Enrolled:

1862

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*50*; equipments, \$*20*.
1862

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Parson

Co. A. Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan Dec* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Jan 3* 1862

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 3* 1862

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Brewin*

To what time *Sept 1* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$2500

Remarks *absent on duty*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. K. Wilson

Confederate,
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James A. Yager
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age 22 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *March 1862*

Enrolled:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1862

Where

By whom

1862

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

186

100; equipments, \$

100

Remarks

*Transferred to the non-com
staff as sergeant-major April 1863*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

G (Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Rensselaer D. Granger
Sgt. Maj, Yager's Batt'n Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Mich & Apl*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 13, 1862.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt BROWN

Period

The war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Lynch

Dec. 31, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*apptd. Supt. Major April
1. 1863 till Thomas Minn.
died.*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 2, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tas. or al)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

AR. 1862 Original.

Graves, Peyton S.

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233026	20
2	8252	21
3	3086	22
4	3159	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also *2 Regt Texa Cav*

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Philip ...
Col., Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated

10 June
1861

Muster-in to date

10 June, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

10 June, 1861.

Where

at ...

By whom

Philip ...

Period

from ...

No. of miles to rendezvous

22

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

...

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. E. Hernandez

(Confederate.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of *Co. 11 1st Regt. Texas*

for *May 1st 1861* 1861

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Discharged Dec 1, 1861
by order of Genl. Sherman
Col. M. C. Sullivan
May appear back to Camp
A. & J. M. & see order from
Bee*

Bank mark:

G. E. Hernandez
Copyist

(Confederate.)

56 1/2 Regt 1st Texas Inf

Company 1

Det Co A 1st Texas Inf

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of Co C 1st Texas Inf Battalion

1st Texas Inf

for Nov 25, 1861 to Dec 1, 1861

Enlisted:

When Nov 25, 1861

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Dec 1, 1861

Present or absent

Remarks:

1st Sgt in Co A 1st Texas Inf
Det Co A 1st Texas Inf
attached to this Co by order of
Genl Selig 1st Dec 1861

Book mark:

A. E. Hernandez

(Confederate.)

Co. 1st Md. Regt.
Western Division
Col. W. A. R. Jones

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of Co. 1st Md. Regt.

for March, 1862

Enlisted: March, 1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred from Co. 1st
to Co. 2nd
by order of Gen. Hillyer
to Co. 1st

Book mark:

H. E. Hernandez Copyist

Graves, Peyton S. Jr.

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

Confederate.

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6 <i>Reference</i>	25 <i>envelope</i>
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

2nd Regt Texa. Cav.

Green William

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231776	20
2	1882	21
3	1976	22
4	2061	23
5	2136	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also 1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brewin

W. H. Brewin Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862* 1862

Enrolled:

When *March 1862* 1862

Where *Texas*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *March 1862* 1862

Where *Texas*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *March 1862* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

J. H. Brewin

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

William H. Brewin

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - June* 1862

Enrolled:

When *March* 1862

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *James Earl*

Mustered into service:

When *March* 1862

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *James Earl*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

William Green
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *35* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for *First Regt*

Enrolled:
When *1862*

Where *Fort Mervin*

By whom *no pass*

Mustered into service:
When *1862*

Where *Fort Mervin*

By whom *no pass*

Last paid *1862*

By whom *Capt. Sykes*

To what time *1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tarver's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

1862,

J. Wilson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

W. J. Yager

W. J. Yager, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Yager

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William Spier
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1863* 1863.

Enrolled:

When *Feb 1862* 1862

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *W. Spier*

Mustered into service:

When *Feb 1862* 1862

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *W. Spier*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

102,

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Gregory D. R.

Co. *D*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mld. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mld. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233639	20
2	3687	21
3	3747	22
4	3842	23
5	3962	24
6	4074	25
7	4169	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *6*

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L. R. ...
Capt., Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.*
Age *32* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated

McBulloch, *Aug 1*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Aug 1, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Aug 1, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *5 100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

Copyright.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 15* 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Dec 15* 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. C. Borden*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 15* 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. C. Borden*

Last paid

By whom

To what time *from enlistment* 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company D, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, 15th Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. J. Rivera

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent ☒

Remarks

Name appears in column
of names present.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

G. H. Gregory

Co. D. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *26* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 11/62* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks: *See in column of name*

present
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____ 186 _____

Enrolled: _____

When _____

Where _____ 186 _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service: _____

When _____

Where _____ 186 _____

By whom _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____ 186 _____

Valuation of horse, \$300; equipments, \$200

Remarks *W. H. Smith on Surgeon's*
Cert. some 100 miles

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

186

Enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

186

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

1862.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. H. H. H.

Copyist.

(Confederate)
3 Batt'n Cavalry, Texas.
 (Yager's.)

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
 Yager's Batt'n Texas Md. Vols.*

Age 21
 Appears on Company Muster Roll
 of the organization named above, 186
 for 186

Enrolled:
 When 186
 Where 186

By whom 186
 Mustered into service:
 When 186
 Where 186

By whom 186
 Last paid:
 By whom 186
 To what time 186

Valuation of horse, 100; equipments, 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. Yager's also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This Battalion was consolidated with the 3rd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

G

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L. R. Gregory
Capt. Co. D. Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*2*.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

Dec 1st 1861
Camp McCulloch
Major Haskell

LAST PAID:

By whom

To What time

Capt. Wolf
Dec. 31 1861

Valuation of horse, $\$$ *00*, equip-
ments, $\$$ *15* ¹⁰⁰

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Unaccounted for
Lt. Bushopp - returned
from sick furlough
22nd Oct/62 after 9 am
absence since 16th
May/62

Book mark

Signed: *D. R. Gregory*

Copyist.

Griffin Thomas D.

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50237440	20
2	1511	21
3	1594	22
4	1684	23
5	1773	24
6	1829	25
7	1973	26
8	2059	27
9	2171	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 25, 1866*
Texas

Muster-in to date *Sept 25, 1866*
Sept 25, 1866

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 25*

Where *Texas*, 1866

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Period *for the war*

Valuation of horse \$ 75.00; equipments \$ 20.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A. M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 1st Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson
Copyist

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

Thomas E Griffin

Capt. William H. Brewin Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 20th 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$7500; equipments, \$20100

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the M Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the M (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

1042,

J. Nelson

Copied.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

Thomas E. Griffin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles*
Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov + Dec

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$4 100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by A. Q. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Thomas R. Yager

for Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 2* 186*2*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 186*2*

Where *Carriacou*

By whom *Capt. Little*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *7.00*; equipments, \$ *2.00*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(642)

J. Nelson

Copies.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ - .100; equipments, \$ 2.100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Headquarters West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tavlor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

1st
John H. Brewin

1st Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar + June* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *20*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Skelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Thomas H. Yager
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*75*; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks

to Smith and Junior

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Thomas L. Griffin

Co. A. Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept-Dec* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Sept 2* 1862

Where *Greenwood*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Mustered into service:-

When *Sept 25* 1862

Where *Greenwood*

By whom *Capt. Lince*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lince*

To what time *Sept* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ *75*; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks *absent on duty*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

6
Tolson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Thomas Yager
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March & April

1863.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 12

1863

Where

Fredericksburg

By whom

Capt. Yager

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 25

1863

Where

Fredericksburg

By whom

Capt. Yager

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1863

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Issued - Order to pay for arms &c*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Griffin, William

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

Confederate.

Corporal | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231416	20
2	1483	21
3	1561	22
4	1662	23
5	1771	24
6	1877	25
7	1971	26
8	2057	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William F. Brown
Capt. William H. Brown's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers *
Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Brown*
Texas

Muster-in to date *Sept 25, 1861.*
Sept 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A. M. (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

William Gillin

Look, Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 to Nov 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 12 1861

Where

Groesville

By whom

Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 25 1861

Where

Garrison

By whom

Capt Little

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$600; equipments, \$200

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by A. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated May, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tabor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. J. Tison

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William Griffin
3 Corp. Capt. William H. Brown's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 28 1/2 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*

1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 12

1861

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt Brown

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 25

1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt Little

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$60 100; equipments, \$2 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, 8th West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. C. Tessa

1863,

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

William Griffin

4 years Capt. William H. Brown's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *22* years.

Apparent on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12* 186

Where *Crownsville*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 186

Where *Crownsville*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *60* 100; equipments, \$ *50* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Stinson

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

William H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1862*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

See on roll

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 2, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Tolson

Copyist.

Confederate.
3 Battalion Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

William H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Age
Appears on
of the organization named above,
for

Company Muster Roll

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:
When

Where

By whom

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$5-100; equipments, \$2-100
Remarks: *See in book - 100*
Yager's Battalion

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Yager

Copy to

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William Gibson
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June - June* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12* 186

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Drew*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 186

Where *Carancito*

By whom *Capt Pettie*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Lynch*

To what time *July* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tarver's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William T. Dixon
Co. A. Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *William T. Dixon*

1862

Enrolled:

When *Feb 2*

1861

Where *Greenville*

By whom *Ed. F. Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Feb 20*

1861

Where *Greenville*

By whom *Ed. F. Brown*

Last paid:

By whom *Ed. F. Brown*

To what time *Feb 20*

1862

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks *absent on sick leave*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West. Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William Griffin
for, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *25.00*

Remarks *absent without leave.*
application for discharge having
been made out

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:...

J. Nelson

Copyist.

and a large collection
long since wanted
before the completion of
his house in the academy
was returned in conse-
quence of which
remains out and to
the present time has not
been received.

Griffin, William M.

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231438	20
2	1510	21
3	1593	22
4	1683	23
5	1772	24
6	1878	25
7	1972	26
8	2058	27
9	2134	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brewster

Capt. William H. Brewster Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Feb 1 1861

Jan 21

Sept 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25, 1861

Where Garrison

By whom W. H. Brewster

Period for the war

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$20 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by G. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. E. Stinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William M. Griffin

Capt. William H. Bryan's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Nov* 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Wilson

Copy to

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

3
William M. Griffin

(Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.)*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov + Dec 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 12 1861

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:

When Sept 25 1861

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Little

Last paid.

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$20.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks Absent on duty

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin & Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb*

Enrolled: *Jan 1* 1862

When

Where

By whom *Wm H Brewin* 1862

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom *Wm H Brewin* 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$400; equipments, \$200

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. G. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(102)

J. S. Brown

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brewin

5th Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March April* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12* 186*2*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 12* 186*2*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Last paid.

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

To what time *Jan* 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Stearns

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brewin

Co. 1 Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar + June* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Sept 12

1862

Where

Fredericksburg

By whom

W. H. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 25

1862

Where

Fredericksburg

By whom

Est - Linn

Last paid:

By whom

Est - Linn

To what time

Jan

1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Confederate.)
3rd Bn Cavalry.
Yager's.)

Texas.

William [unclear]
[unclear] A. Yager's Battalion, Texas Cav.

Age *21* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*21* 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Trotter's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment

Bank mark:

J. Nelson Copy

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William W. Tilton

Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan 25 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteer and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. Telson

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Yager
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

186

186

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

237
Gregory D. R.

Co. *L* 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gregory D. R.

Gross, John

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231439	20
2	1512	21
3	1595	22
4	1685	23
5	1774	24
6	1880	25
7	1974	26
8	2100	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BACK MARK

See also

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John Gross
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 25*

Texas

Sept 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 25*, 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Period *for the war*

Valuation of horse \$ *50* 100; equipments \$ *20* 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. Nelson

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John S. [unclear]

John S. [unclear] (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Oct 1*, 186 /.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12*, 186 /.

Where *Greenville*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25*, 186 /.

Where *Greenville*

By whom *Capt. Little*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *186 /*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *500*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Tison

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John Gross
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 2

186 / .

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*200*; equipments, \$*20*

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. T. Nelson

Copies.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

John Jones

Sgt. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Sept 2* 1861

Where *Chambersburg*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 1861

Where *Chambersburg*

By whom *Capt. Little*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ *500*; equipments, \$ *2000*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. T. Tison

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1862

Enrolled:

When Jan 1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Sept 1862

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Jan 1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John C. ...

John C. ... Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - June* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 2* 186*2*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 186*2*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

To what time *Jan.* 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. C. Nelson

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John D. [unclear]

John D. [unclear] A. Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *30* years.

Appointed on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Robert [unclear]* 1862

Enrolled: *Sept 2* 1862

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*700*; equipments, \$*200*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Stearns

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

[Signature]
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Jan 2* 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Feb 25* 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Brown*

To what time *Feb* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$22.00

Remarks *Discharged Feb 25*
1862

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

(CONFEDERATE)

G
John Gross
Capt. Col. Yagers Bn.

Appears on

HOSPITAL MUSTER ROLL

of Hospital at Fort Brown, Texas.

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

ENLISTED:

When *Apr. 26*, 1861.
Where *Fort Brown*
By whom *Capt. Brown*
Period *War*

ATTACHED TO HOSPITAL:

When *Aug. 10*, 1862.
How employed *Cook*

LAST PAID:

By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present*
took the
place of Washington
Barfield - Cooked
one month

Book mark:

Dino

Copyist.

253
Gerstman Oswald

Co. *C*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Comsd about May, '68, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gerstman Oswald

Gusman Jose Maria Garry
Rhodes
Co. _____, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234257	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

9

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Joseph Maria Garzy German +

Sgt., Capt. Thaddeus M. Rhodes' Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 44 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Reunido Texas

Sept 30

Mustered-out

Sept 30

, 1862.

1862.

Enrolled:

When

July 8

, 1862.

Where

Rosine Texas

By whom

German Bass

Mustered into service.

When

July 8

, 1862.

Where

Rosine Texas

By whom

German Bass

Last paid

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 400; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

+ appears in signature

This company was also known as Captain Rhodes' Company.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
R. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Bullhall

Copy.

Guzman Jos. Maria Gomez
Rhodia

Co. _____, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234250	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

✓ BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

4
Geo. Maria Sanchez Guzman

Rec'd Capt. Thaddeus M. Rhodes' Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 30 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Rosita Texas
Sept 30 1862.

Mustered-out
Sept 30 1862.

Enrolled:
When July 8 1862.

Where Rosario Texas
Sierra Barr

By whom

Mustered into service:

When July 8 1862.

Where Rosario Texas
Sierra Barr

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$50 100; equipments, \$15 100

Remarks:

+ appears in signatures (over)

*This company was also known as Captain Rhodes' Company.
3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Hall

Copies

Guzman, Maximo
Rhodes

Co. _____, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50234252

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Maximilian

Age 44 years.
Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Rosario Texas

Mustered-out Sept 30, 1862.
Enrolled: Sept 30, 1862.

When July 8
Where Rosario Texas, 1862.

By whom Genl Bass

Mustered into service:

When July 8
Where Rosario Texas, 1862.

By whom Genl Bass

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$40.00; equipments, \$10.00

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Rhodes' Company,
M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Mark mark:

W. Mulhall

Copies.

Guzman, Victor
Rhodes,
Co., 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234253	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

6

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Victor Guzman

Priv. { Capt. Thaddeus M. Rhodes' Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Rosario Texas

Sept 30, 1862.

Mustered-out Sept 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 8, 1862.

Where Rosario Texas

By whom Lieut Bass

Mustered into service:

When July 8, 1862.

Where Rosario Texas

By whom Lieut Bass

Last paid

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$15.00

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Rhodes' Company, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

(1862)

Copyright.

Hague John W.

Co. A 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '83, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231443	20
2	1516	21
3	1600	22
4	1691	23
5	1780	24
6	1931	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John W. Yager

Port. Capt. William H. Breylin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Brown*
Texas

Muster-in to date

Sept 25, 1861
Sept 25, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 25*, 1861

Where *Corpus Christi*

By whom *W. H. Brown*

Period *for the war*

Valuation of horse \$57 100; equipments \$2 000

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A. 2d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
B. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated Mar
Ansonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(636)

J. E. Tison

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John W. Hargis
for *John W. Hargis*
(Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Age *40* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25th 186*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*75* 100; equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. T. Nelson

Copy to

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John W. Yager
Age *22* years.
Apprentice on *Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.*
*Texas Mounted Rifles.**

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John W. Yager* 186

Enrolled: *John W. Yager* 186

When

Where

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Mustered into service: 186

When

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Last paid.

By whom 186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *22.100*

Remarks *in service since 23*
December 1861

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 2, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. W. Yager Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

John H. Brewin
1862
(Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.)*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Dec - 2* 186

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Exp. Bureau*

Mustered into service:

When *Feb - 25* 186

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Exp. Bureau*

Last paid.

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *25*; 100; equipments, \$ *25*; 100

Remarks *extra duty*

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Confederate

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John H. Yager
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Age *45* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *2100*

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

John W. Yager

Post Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Age 42 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*

1862

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 2

1862

Where

Brownsville

By whom

W. H. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 25

1862

Where

Exposition

By whom

Capt. Little

Last paid.

By whom

Capt. Linn

To what time

Jan 1

1862

Valuation of horse, \$50¹⁰⁰, equipments, \$20¹⁰⁰

Remarks *heerited May 5 1862 50*
pay for all his drms

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. S. Stearns

Copyist.

Halbert, E.

Co. E, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232209	20
2	2288	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

26
B. Hackett

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Gen. Mcintosh

Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 21, 1861

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Edward Beaumont

Period

for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

25

Valuation of horse \$50 100; equipments \$25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Laboyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

G. Hackett

Ont (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 11 to 31* 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 21 1861
Victoria Co.
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Oct. 11 1861
Victoria Co.
Maj. Gasbell

Valuation of horse, *\$50⁰⁰* 100; equipments, *\$25⁰⁰* 100

Remarks *Overlough 6 days.*

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Dr. Boyd

Halbert, J. M.,

Co. *B*; **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50 232383* 20

2 *2498* 21

3 *2617* 22

4 *2739* 23

5 *2851* 24

6 *2944* 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also *1* - Yager's - Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

71

J. M. H. H. H.

1st Lt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*
Age 14 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for W. H. H., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$50 100; equipments \$25 100
Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. M. H. H.

Copyist.

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H
A. M. Hager
Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When *1862*

Where *Oct. 21*
By whom *Camp McClellan*

Period *for the war*
Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ *50.00* . 186 .
Present or absent equipments \$ *25.00*
Remarks *Disent*

The 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 1st Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. L. Boyd
Copyist.

Confederate.)

H

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. M. Haider

Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mich 24/7

1862

Enrolled:

When

Oct 11

186

Where

Victoria de

By whom

G. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11

186

Where

Camp McCallister

By whom

Wm. Haskin

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

77

Edw. Beaumont
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st* 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 21* 1861.

Where *Victoria Co.*

By whom *E. Beaumont*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 21* 1861.

Where *Victoria Co.*

By whom *Wm. Haskell*

Last paid: *Sept. 10th*

By whom *Sept. 10th*

To what time *Sept 31* 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*, equipments, \$ *25* 100

Present or absent *present*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West. Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Ford
Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

26

L. M. Hackett

Capt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov. & Dec.

1862

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 21

186

Where

Victoria

By whom

Major M. Haskins

Last paid.

By whom

Capt. D. Lynch

To what time

Aug. 31

186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

*On scout since
the 20 inst.*

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

26

J. M. Kallant

Priv

(Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.)

Age 19

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mchs Apr

1863.

for

186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

Present or absent

Remarks

Oct 21 1861.
Victoria
Maj. Haswell
Capt. Lynch
Dec. 31 1862

100; equipments, \$

100

present

*This company was also known as Company B. 2d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Ja Boyd

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas.

J. M. Halbert
Cpt, Co. *B* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *19* years.
Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for *July & Aug.*, 1862

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When *Oct 21st*, 1862
Where *Victoria*
By whom *Thos. Haskell*

LAST PAID:
By whom *Capt. Lynch*
To What time *June 30*, 186

Valuation of horse, \$; equip-
ments, \$; 100
100
Present or absent *Present*
Remarks:

Book mark
Byron
Copyist.

Hall, James C.

Co. *A*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231442	20
2	1515	21
3	1599	22
4	1690	23
5	1779	24
6	1886	25
7	1980	26
8	2065	27
9	2114	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *6*

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H
James E. Hark
1st (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers *)

Age *12* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Brown*
Texas *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where *Corpus Christi*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Period *for the war*

Valuation of horse \$ *5* 100; equipments \$ *2* 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. Ho. S. Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tamm's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

J. Nelson

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H

James B. Hall

for Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25th Nov 1864.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated Hqs. Antonio, February 1, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Stinson

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James B. Hall

Age 27 years.
Appears on Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:
When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$200
Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 2d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's
Battalion Texas Cavalry was consolidated with the 8th (Tavorn's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. C. Carson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

John C. Yager

John C. Yager
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *75* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 11 Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. C. Yager

Copyright.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brewin

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Sept - 25* 186*2*

Where *Providence*

By whom *Wm. H. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept - 25* 186*2*

Where *Providence*

By whom *Wm. H. Brewin*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. Brewin*

To what time *Nov - 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *500*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Wilson

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Samuel E. Yager

Art Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Martinez* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Sept 2* 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Last paid.

By whom *W. H. Brewin* 1862

To what time *Jan*

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$200

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James E. Hall
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *29* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *March - June*

Enrolled:

1862

When

Where

By whom

1862

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$*50*; equipments, \$*22* 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James B. Davis
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept - Dec* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 2* 186*2*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 186*2*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Little*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Lynch*

To what time *Sept* 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tabor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James E. Hall
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - April* 186*3*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 2* 186*1*.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 25* 186*1*.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *50* - 100; equipments, \$ *50* - 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

James E. Hall

Hamby John H.

Co. *A*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '83, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231444	20
2	1518	21
3	1601	22
4	1692	23
5	1781	24
6	1887	25
7	1981	26
8	2066	27
9	2138	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein ✓

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK _____

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. Ramsey

for Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Sept 25, 1861

Muster-in to date

Sept 25, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 25, 1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

W. H. Brewin

Period

to the war

Valuation of horse \$*57* 100; equipments \$*20* 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Tison

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John G. Gentry

155 Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25th 1861* 186 / .

Enrolled:

When *Sept 2* 186

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 186

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Little*

Last paid.

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$*50* 100; equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Tavernier's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. Zander

(Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov + Dec* 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12* 1861

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 1861

Where *Corpus Christi*

By whom *Capt Cattle*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *20.00*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15. Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's)

John H. Yager
for (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *John H. Yager* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John A. Yager
for *John A. Yager* (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*
Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Sept 2* 1862

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 1862

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Last paid.

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

To what time *Jan* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John S. Yager
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*
Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March June* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John T. Hamilton
Capt. Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *500*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John A. Yager
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov 2* *Sec 2* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *200*; equipments, *200*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Stinson

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John T. [unclear]
Co. A. Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March-April*

. 1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$200

Remarks *Detached service*
from herd

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Wilson

Copyist.

Hamilton Richard J.

Co. *A*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Corporal | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231417	20
2	1484	21
3	1562	22
4	1696	23
5	1785	24
6	1820	25
7	1984	26
8	2069	27
9	2141	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *1*

Number of personal papers herein *6*

BOOK MARK

See also *1* - Yager's - Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Enrolled in

2nd Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Jan 1 1862*

Muster-in to date *Jan 1 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 25*, 1861

Where *at Austin*

By whom *Wm. H. Brewin*

Period *1st term*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 11, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was then known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Richard J. Hamilton
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 25th Nov 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Wilson

Copyist.

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)
Texas.

William H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.
Age *22* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:
When *1861*
Where *Tex.*
By whom *Thompsonville*

Mustered into service:
When *1861*
Where *Tex.*
By whom *Thompsonville*

Last paid.
By whom *Tex.*
To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse, \$ *50*; equipments, \$ *20*
Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. E. Wilson

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Richard L. Nelson

(Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - 1862*

1862

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 2

1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When

Sept. 25

1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Nelson

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$ *65* 100; equipments, \$ *20* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brewin

for Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 2, 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Jan 2, 1862*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Wm. H. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25, 1862*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Wm. H. Brewin*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. Brewin*

To what time *Jan 2, 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 20.00

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brewin

1st Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager - Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12* 186*2*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 25* 186*2*

Where *Corpus Christi*

By whom *Capt. Little*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Little*

To what time *Jan* 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *50*; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

J. T. Tolson

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John A. Yager
1st Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Dec*

1862.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 12

186

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Brown

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 25

186

Where

Barrington

By whom

Capt. Smith

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Ryan

To what time

Jan

1862

Valuation of horse, \$60; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyright.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Richard L. ...

..., Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *500*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks *absent extra duty*
Capt. Brown

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

John A. Yager
Age *22* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above
for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Infantry, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Tabor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Hannah, William

Co. *B*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 23 23 76	20
2	2493	21
3	2612	22
4	2734	23
5	2847	24
6	2941	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also 2 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

H

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wm. Haselick

Out, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Dec. 1, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Nov. 11, 1861.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mastered into service:

When Nov. 11, 1861.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Wm. Haselick

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1861.

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Detached in service since 12th for

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by G. O. McRae, Hdqrs. 2d Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. B. Boyd

(1862)

Copyright.

Confederate.

2 3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Jim Hanna

But, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Henry & Baby 1862

Enlisted:

When

Nov 11 1862

Where

Camp McCulloch

By whom

Period

in the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Spent without leave since Dec 26, 1862.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. McRae, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

(1862)

Copyist.

Confederate
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
 (Yager's.)

H
21m - 1/2m
 Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
 Age *24* years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
 of the organization named above
Mich 9/1/62 1862.

Enrolled:
 When *Nov 11/60* 1860
 Where *St. Beaumont*
 By whom *Nov 11/60* 1860
 Mustered into service: *Clark H. Haskins* 1860

When *Clark H. Haskins* 1860
 Where
 By whom
 Last paid
 By whom
 To what time

Valuation of horse, \$
 Present or absent
 Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Yager's) Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. B. Haskins Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)



Wm Cannell
Prvt (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.)
Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Nov. 11 1861.

Where

Victoria Co

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Nov. 11 1861.

Where

Victoria Co

By whom

May Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Wolfe

To what time

Oct 31 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$*25*¹⁰⁰; equipments, \$*25*¹⁰⁰

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Detached service as

scout

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

S. A. Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

H

M

Yager's

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mid. Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

May & Dec. 1867.

Enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

186

Where

By whom

Major M. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. N. S. Zane
Aug. 31 186

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Sick

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Dr. Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

26

W

Hanna

Out

(Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.)

Age 24

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

McK 2 9 186 5.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Oct 11 186 1.

Victoria
Waskell

Capt Lynch

Dec 31 186 2.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100
Present

Present or absent

Remarks: Name appears in Col of names
present as Wm Hanna

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Boyd
Copyist.

28/ (CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas

Wm Hanna
Pvt., Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age 24 years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for July & Aug, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Jan. 11th, 186
Where Victoria
By whom Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID;
By whom Capt Lynch
To What time June 30, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equip-
ments, \$ 100

Present or absent Present
Remarks:

Book mark
C. Lynn
Coylist.

Hargraves, Robert

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231441	20
2	1514	21
3	1598	22
4	1689	23
5	1778	24
6	1885	25
7	1979	26
8	2064	27
9	2137	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also *1* - Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wm. Brewin
Age 19 years.
Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 25, 1861*

Muster-in to date *Sept 25, 1861*
Joined for duty and enrolled: *Sept 25, 1861*

When *Sept 25*
Where *Carrollton*
By whom *W. H. Brewin*
Period *for the war*

Valuation of horse \$400; equipments \$200
Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 11, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated May 1st, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. S. Taylor
Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's)

Robert H. Yager

for (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Nov* 1861.

Enrolled: *Sept 12* 1861

When

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$7 100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Tison

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Robert Hardgraves

for (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov Dec

1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$22 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 11, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was then known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Robert H. Yager

115 Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 2* 186*1*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 186*1*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Last paid.

By whom

To what time 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *75* - 100; equipments, \$ *25* - 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brewin

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - 1862*

Enrolled:

When

Where *San Antonio* 1862

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where *San Antonio* 1862

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

"This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(143)

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*
Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - June* 1862

Enrolled:

When *June 2* 1861

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 1861

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Sept 25*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. L. Arch*

To what time *Jan* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ - 100; equipments, \$ - 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. H. Wilson

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Robert T. ...
for, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Dec* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$100.00

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Robert L. Yager
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$7.100; equipments, \$2.100

Remarks *resent on duty*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Taylor

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Robert H. Hargrave
for Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April* 1863.

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 2* 1861.

Where *Downsville*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 25* 1861.

Where *Savannah*

By whom *Capt. Little*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

Hargrove, H. J.

Co. *18*, **3 (Yager's) Batt'n**
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232382	20
2	2565	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *1*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

H 3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

Edw. Beaumont
1st, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov 9 Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 27, 1861.

Where Victoria, Tex.

By whom Edw. Beaumont

Mastered into service:

When Oct. 27, 1861.

Where Victoria, Tex.

By whom Major Taylor

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks Physician's Surgeon's certificate

*T. company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. 4th Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyright

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

77

J. Hargrove
Pratt

Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

James Peby

1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 22

1861

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged for disability*
Jan. 4, 1862 by Special Order No 320
Adj. Gen. Camp McCulloch Dec 22
1861.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Boyd

Copyist.

Harless, Felix G.

Co. *D*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233690	20
2	3749	21
3	3845	22
4	3965	23
5	4075	24
6	4170	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME _____

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 10 1861* 186

Enrolled:

When *Dec 10 1861* 186

Where *Camp of the 3d Battalion*

By whom *J. C. Borden*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 10 1861* 186

Where *Camp of the 3d Battalion*

By whom *J. C. Borden*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *By one from 1st of Jan 1862* 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by E. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Louis Herrera

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. L. A.

_____, Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____ 186

Enlisted:

When _____ 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____ 186

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent */*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. L. A.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Co. D, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled:

When 1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 1862

Where

By whom Lt. Col. [Signature]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Present or absent

Remarks: [Signature]

[Signature]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age years.
Appears on
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100.

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186 ..

Enrolled:

186 ..

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

186 ..

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

186 ..

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taft's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John C. Borden

Capt. Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *7* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1*, 186*3*.

Enrolled:

When _____, 186*3*.

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 17*, 186*1*.

Where *Capt. J. C. Borden*

By whom *Det. Phillips*

Last paid: *Capt. Borden*

By whom _____

To what time *Jan 1*, 186*3*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *stationed at*
Edinburg

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by H. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: _____

L. Herrera

Copyright

241

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas.

G. G. Harless
Capt., Co. *D* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for *Sept & Oct.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When *Dec. 17th*, 186
Where *Camp Phillips*
By whom *Dr. Phillips*

LAST PAID:
By whom *Capt. Lynch*
To What time *June 30.*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ _____; equip-
ments, \$ _____; 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent*
Apr 29th
with C. Bishop
Signed: F. J. Harless

Book mark

Dr. Phillips
Copyist.

268
Harless. E. G.
Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harless. Felix G.

269
Harris. D. William

Co. *D*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harris. William

Harris, William

Co. *L*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233754	20
2	3849	21
3	3969	22
4	4079	23
5	4175	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

, Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

186

Enlisted:

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$

100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Te-
cas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.

(Yager's.)

A

W. A. Yager
Co. D. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 11, 1862*.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

W. A. Yager

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

W. Yager
Put Capt. James C. Borden's Co.
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1862*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks. *Not valued*

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Yager

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

A

James C. Borden
James C. Borden

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James C. Borden* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

A

X *C* *1st* *Yager's*

Det Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st* *Yager's* 1863.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1862.

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

1863.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

* This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

T. Herrera

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Batt'n. Cavalry.

(yager's.)

Texas.

24
L. W. Harris
Capt., Co. *D* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *June 17th* 1862
Where *Camp McCallister*
By whom *Lt Phillips*

LAST PAID;

By whom *Capt. Lynch*
To What time *June 30*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ ____; equip-
ments, \$ ____; 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present*
Horse stolen,
and one not
valued.

Book mark

Dupont
Copyist.

Harris Winford

Co. *C*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233032	20
2	3093	21
3	3166	22
4	3260	23
5	3365	24
6	3465	25
7	3568	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Bartholomew
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated *Jan 1st 1862*

Muster-in to date

Jan 1st 1862

Jan 1st 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1st 1862*

Where *Texas*

By whom *W. H. Yager*

Period *see the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *22*

Valuation of horse \$ *200*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by G. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Yager
Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H
Yager's Battalion
Co. C } Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 1862* to *Jan 1 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

A. E. Hernandez
Copyist

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Major J. L. Carr

Co. C Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March - April

186 2

Enlisted:

When

Sept 22

186 1

Where

Edinburg, Bexar Co. Texas

By whom

C. A. Aspinwall

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186 .

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Name as given in muster roll
present as Major J. L. Carr

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez

(943)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Henry
Henry
Pot. (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May* 186 *2*

Enrolled: *Sept 22* 186 *1*

When

Where *Victoria, Texas*

By whom *E. A. Hernandez*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 12* 186 *1*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. A. Hernandez*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*200*; equipments, \$*25* *100*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

E. E. Hernandez
Jerry

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Mustered Name

1st (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 10* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 10* 186*1*

Where *Kennett, Mo.*

By whom *C. C. Hernandez*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 10* 186*2*

Where *Kennett, Mo.*

By whom *C. C. Hernandez*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Yager*

To what time *Sept 10* 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by H. Q. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. C. Hernandez
Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Hunter
James
Det. Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1 1861*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Wm. H. H. H. H.*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 1 1862*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Wm. H. H. H.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Yager*

To what time *Jan 1 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

G. E. Hernandez *Capt.*

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Winford Yager
Yager's Battalion
1st Co. C. } Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 1 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 22* 1861

Where *Hollisdale*

By whom *W. W. Spence*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 22* 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. Howard*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks *On det. service near
Edinburg from Feb 1*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

E. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

272

Harrison John M.

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harrison John M.

Hartson John W.

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231447	20
2	1520	21
3	1604	22
4	1695	23
5	1784	24
6	1889	25
7	1983	26
8	2068	27
9	2140	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK _____

See also 1 - Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John W. Telson

John W. Telson Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Sept 22 *1862*, 186 / .

Muster-in to date

Sept 22, 186 / .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 22*, 186 / .

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Period *for 100 days*

Valuation of horse \$ *50* 100; equipments \$ *20* 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

John W. Telson

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John W. Norton

255, Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

642,

J. Wilson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

William H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov-Dec* 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*200*; equipments, \$*220*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Stinson

(042)

Copy

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

John H. Brewin
(Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles. *)

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1862*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$100*; equipments, *\$100*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Stinson Copyist

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John W. Telson

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *2* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Feb 2* 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Apr 25* 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Last paid. *Apr 7*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

To what time *Jun* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*2*/100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Telson

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brewin

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *2* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March June* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 2* 186*2*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 186*2*

Where *Corpus Christi*

By whom *Capt. Little*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lyrich*

To what time *Jan* 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Eason

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John F. Norton

Co. A. Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Enlistment* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$2500

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Ro. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John W. Tesson
Private, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Sept 12 1861

Where

Picouville

By whom

Capt. Brown

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 25 1861

Where

Carrington

By whom

Capt. Little

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Little

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$600; equipments, \$200

Remarks.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Tesson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John M. Barton
Capt, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *2* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862* 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Feb 2* 186

Where *Greenville*

By whom *Capt Barton*

Mustered into service:

When *Feb 25* 186

Where *Greenville*

By whom *Capt Barton*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Stearns

Copyist.

274

Hatch. Amos S

**Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.**

**(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)**

**Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.**

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hatch. A. S.

Hatch, A. S.

Co. 12, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232374	20
2	2491	21
3	2611	22
4	2733	23
5	2845	24
6	2940	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

74
3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)
Texas.

Age 23 years.
Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

Enrolled:
When
Where
By whom
Mustered into service:
When
Where
By whom
Last paid:
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse \$
Present or absent
Remarks:
100; equipments \$ 100
Present

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, dated San
Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Cavalry, Yager's
Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:
6427
Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

21
Chas. H. H. H.
Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Chas. H. H. H.
Copyist

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H
U. S. Litch

Art Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 4 Apr 1862.

Enrolled:

When Nov 25 1861

Where Victoria Tex

For whom S. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When May 25 1862

Where Camp McCullough

By whom Maj. Gaske

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent absent

Remarks No horse for fourteen days.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

S. C. Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7H 3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

A. S. Hatch
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Nov. 5

1861.

Where

Victoria Tex

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Nov. 5

1861.

Where

Victoria Tex

By whom

Maj. Haskell

Last paid

By whom

Capt. Wolfe

To what time

Oct. 31

1861.

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. B. B. B.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

20
H. S. Ketchum

Capt. } Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 4 Dec*, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. B. Byrd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H

A. S. Hatch

Priv

(Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Rich & Co

1863.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Nov. 5

1861.

Where

Victoria

By whom

Maj. Haskell

Last paid.

By whom

Capt. Lynch

To what time

Dec. 31 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks * Name appears in Col of names
present as Amos S. Hatch

* This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. A. Boyd

Copyist.

21
(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas.

G. S. Hatch
Plt., Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age 25 years.
Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for July & Aug. 1862

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Nov. 1st, 186 .
Where Victoria
By whom Ma. J. Haskell

LAST PAID: Capt. Lynch
By whom
To What time June 30, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ —; equip-
ments, \$ —; 100
100

Present or absent Present
Remarks:

Book mark
Linton
Copyist.

Hatch, Lemuel S.

Co. *10*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232375	20
2	2492	21
3	2610	22
4	2732	23
5	2846	24
6	2939	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

H 3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.

(Yager's.)

Levi L. Lott
Privt, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov 1st, 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Nov 1st, 186 1.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. L. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Nov 1st, 186 1.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Major Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 1.

Valuation of horse \$ 100 100; equipments \$ 10 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by G. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

24

L. J. Patton
Capt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$

Present or absent

Remarks

Nov. 5 1862
Camp McCulloch
In the War
100 equipments \$ 100
Absent
Absent since Jan 28,
Summoned as witness be-
fore Civil Court

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

La Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H
L. I. Galt
Capt, Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$1500
Present

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

DaBaid
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7 3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

L. S. Zatter

Priv. } Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enrolled: Nov. 1, 1861

When

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Nov. 1, 1861

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Maj. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wolfe

To what time Oct. 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$18

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. S. Zatter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

H
L. S. Hatten

Butt } Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When *Nov. 5*, 1862.

Where *Victoria*

By whom *Maj. W. M. Haskell*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. H. Lynch*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Discharged with Lt. Yates
to King's Ranch*

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark: _____

J. B. Boyd

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

26

L. S. Hatch

(Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

McChespr

1863.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Nov 1

1861.

Where

By whom

Maj. Haskell

Last paid

By whom

Capt. Lynch

Dec 31 1862.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks * Name appears in Col of names
present as Samuel S. Hatch

* This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated Man
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. B. Boyd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

St. Vague Brothers
of
just to 13 Vague Brothers

Appears on a

List

of able-bodied men and sailors belonging to the
command of the Western Sub Dist. of Texas,
desirous of entering the Naval Service.

List dated Fort Brown
Nov 22, 1862.

Remarks: Able-bodied

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

21

L. S. Hatch
Capt., Co. 13 Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *23* years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for *July & Aug., 1862.*

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE: *Mar 5th*, 186
When *Victoria*
Where *Mar*
By whom *Haskell*

LAST PAID: *Capt. Lynch*
By whom *June 30, 186*
To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equip-
ments, \$ *100*

Present or absent
Remarks:

Present

Book mark

Lynch

Copyist.

Hatch William B.

Co. *C*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233168	20
2	3262	21
3	3367	22
4	3466	23
5	3570	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Home MARK

See also 1-YAGER'S TEXAS CAV.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Thomas M. Lusk

1st Co. C. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1864*

Enlisted:

When *March 1864*

Where *Com. Kansas*

By whom *J. V. ...*

Period *the war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by R. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. C. Hernandez
Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

11 12 1862

101 Capt. Bartholomew Dannelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 1862* . 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *Apr 1 1862* . 186 *2*

Where *Camp, Kansas, 11 miles E. of*

By whom *J. E. Kennedy*

Mustered into service:

When *Apr 1 1862* . 186 *2*

Where *Camp, Kansas, 11 miles E. of*

By whom *J. E. Kennedy*

Last paid

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$ 100, equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, 8th Cavalry West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. E. Kennedy

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John L. Baker

John L. Baker (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 to Dec 1, 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1, 1862*

Where *Company B, 3d Battalion Texas Cavalry*

By whom *John L. Baker*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 1, 1862*

Where *Company B, 3d Battalion Texas Cavalry*

By whom *John L. Baker*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Baker*

To what time *Dec 1, 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks.

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. E. Fernandez
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Herman

1st (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *20* years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Nov 1862*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Bartholomew Donnelly*

Mustered into service

When *Nov 1862*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Bartholomew Donnelly*

Last paid

By whom *Bartholomew Donnelly*

To what time *Dec 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C. K. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, based San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 1st (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's Regiment) Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. C. Hernandez *Capt.*

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H

William
Det., Co. C. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment.

Bank mark:

G. E. Hernandez Copyist.

Hayes, John V.

Co. *D*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233640	20
2	3697	21
3	3750	22
4	3846	23
5	3966	24
6	4076	25
7	4171	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

1. Yager
1st Lt Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated

March 1st 1861

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *25* ¹⁰⁰

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Ma. M. Hays West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

Copyright

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age 21 years.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1861.

Enrolled:

When

1861.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1861.

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1861.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 124149, West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 2, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

J. L. A.
....., Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appearance on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's)

John L. ...
Co. D. Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March - 1862* 1862.

Enrolled: 1862
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *March 1862* 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. ...

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

W. H. Yager
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1862* 1862.

Enrolled:

When 1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *See* 1862

Where *Camp at Bullock*

By whom *Yager's*

Last paid:

By whom *Yager*

To what time *See* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$100, equipments, \$22.100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

W. L. Yager
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

186

Enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

186

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Heaven
Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

A.

James C. Borden's Co.,

*Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.**

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1 / 1861*.

Enrolled:

1861

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *June 1 / 1861*

Where *Company D, 3d Battalion Texas Cavalry*

By whom *James C. Borden*

Last paid

By whom *James C. Borden*

To what time *June 1 / 1861*

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*100*

Remarks *Stationed at*

Stationed at

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. M. M.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H
J. U. Hayes
Capt., Co. *D* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

Dec 1st 1861
Camp McGillloch
Mat Haskell

LAST PAID;

By whom

To What time

Capt Lynch
June 30, 1862

Valuation of horse, *90* \$ *00*; equip-
ments, \$ *25* 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
with Lt Bishop

Book mark

H. J. Bishop
Copyist.

219
Hayes J. V.
Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consolidated about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hayes John V.

Hendrickson, George E

Co. *C*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233169	20
2	3263	21
3	3368	22
4	3467	23
5	3571	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also 1 Yager's Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

George H. Donnelly
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*
Age 22 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May - June, 1862

Enrolled

When

Apr 21, 1862

Where

By whom

Camp Granger, Republic Co. Tex
B. Donnelly

Mustered into service:

When

Apr 21, 1862

Where

By whom

Camp Granger, Republic Co. Tex
B. Donnelly

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$125.00; equipments, \$30.00, 1862

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 2, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez
Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

George W. Donnelly
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *32* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 to Dec 31*, 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 21*, 186 *2*.

Where *Camp Kansas*

By whom *W. L. Donnelly*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 21*, 186 *2*.

Where *Camp Kansas*

By whom *W. L. Donnelly*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by A. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Bartholomew Donnelly
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Apr 21 1862*

Where *Camp Brown*

By whom *B. Donnelly*

Mustered into service:

When *Apr 21 1862*

Where *Camp Brown*

By whom *B. Donnelly*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sigbee*

To what time *Oct 1 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

G. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

H

George Henderson
Det, Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *25* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich - Apr* 1862.

Enrolled: *Apr 21* 1862.

When *Apr 21*

Where *Camp Kansas*

By whom *Capt Kennedy*

Mustered into service: *Apr 21* 1862.

When *Apr 21*

Where *Camp Kansas*

By whom *Capt Kennedy*

Last paid: *Capt Lynch*

By whom *Jan 1* 1862.

To what time *Jan 1*

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

G. E. Hernandez Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John C. Jackson
Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 1 1862* 1862

Enlisted:

When *Jan 21* 1862

Where *Kearney, Kansas*

By whom *W. J. Gentry*

Period *for the year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Present or absent *present*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 11, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(142)

G. O. Hernandez
Copyist.

Henry Benjamin A.

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233034	20
2	3095	21
3	3167	22
4	3261	23
5	3366	24
6	3464	25
7	3569	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wm. Donnelly
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated

June 7, 1861
June 7, 1861

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 7, 1861*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Wm. Donnelly*

Period *June 7, 1861*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. C. Hernandez
Copyist

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

12
Yager's
Co. C Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 2* *1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

1st
leave of absence
for 10 days to visit sick
family at home in
from 11. 1862

The M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. Ke. & Edg. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the M Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Starnes
Copyist

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Benjamin

1st Co. C.

Yager's Battalion

Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March

1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wm. H. ...
Col. (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 186 *2*.

Enrolled: *Sept 1861*, 186 *1*.

When

Where *San Antonio, Texas Co. Tex.*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov*, 186 *1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Last paid.

By whom *...*, 186 *1*.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *20* ^{*100*}

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

G. E. Hernandez

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H.

James F. Henry
1st Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 to Nov 1*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 30*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *C. F. Yager*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Yager*, 186*2*.

To what time *June 30*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. E. Hernandez *Copyist*

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

.....

..... (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186 ..

Enrolled:

When 186 ..

Where
.....

By whom
.....

Mustered into service:

When 186 ..

Where
.....

By whom
.....

Last paid

By whom
.....

To what time 186 ..

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wm. H. Yager
Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March - Apr

1863.

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 22

1861.

Where

Wichita Falls

By whom

C. H. Chapman

Mustered into service:

When

Jan. 22

1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

S. H. Yager

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861.

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by A. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

Henry, William H.

Co. *A*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232143	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William T. Nelson
for *Co. A. Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1863*

1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$5.00; equipments, \$2.00

Remarks *For wounded in 20 days from 27 April*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyright.

Herring William H.

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231446	20
2	1519	21
3	1603	22
4	1694	23
5	1783	24
6	1888	25
7	1882	26
8	2067	27
9	2139	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Herring

part, Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown
Texas Sept 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25, 1861.

Where Garrison, Tex.

By whom W. H. Brewin

Period For the war

Valuation of horse \$600; equipments \$200

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. T. Telson

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's)

24
William H. Brewin

part. (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 to Nov 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$2000

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Steison

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

H. William H. Gitting
for Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for 186

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$2000

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Stearns

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

William A. Yager
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st* 186*2*

Enrolled:
When *Sept. 2* 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 25* 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Last paid *Sept 5 1861*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

To what time *March 1st* 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Ke. M. Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. T. Wilson
(642) Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

William H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Age *20* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *60*; equipments, \$ *24* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 2, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

William T. Wilson

for, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Feb - Mar* . 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *Feb 2* . 186

Where *Portsmouth*

By whom *Capt Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Feb 25* . 186

Where *Bartholomew*

By whom *Capt Little*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Little*

To what time *May* . 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *500*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

2
William
Age 20 years.
Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for 1862

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:
When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Let - 20
Bapt. Brown
Bapt. Little
1862
Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Edgar, West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
Bunk mark:

Stinson

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William T. Yager
for, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enrolled:

When *Feb 25*, 1863.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Apr 25*, 1863.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Newitt Alfred H.

Co. *G*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Newitt Alfred M.

Hewitt, Alfred M.

Co. *E*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233031	20
2	3092	21
3	3165	22
4	3259	23
5	3364	24
6	3463	25
7	3567	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

He

Chapman

Chapman, Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.*

Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated

March 1st, 1861.

Muster-in to date

March 1st, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *March 1st*, 1861.

Where *Fort Worth, Texas*

By whom *Wm. H. Yager*

Period *for the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*⁰⁰; equipments \$ *100*⁰⁰

Remarks: *for the war*

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Yager

Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. Smith

Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 to Dec 31* 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1 186*2*

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186*2*

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Alfred M. Russell
Capt. Co. C. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April* 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Sept 22

186*1*

Where

Coliandale, Yager's Texas

By whom

A. M. Russell

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186*2*

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

H

Wm. H. Donnelly

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *25.00*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. E. Hernandez
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Alfred L. ...

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 to Jan 1*, 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When *Jan 1*, 186 *1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *A. L. ...*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 1*, 186 *1*.

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *Jan 1*, 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by M. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John
John (Capt. Bartholomew Denny's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.)

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John* 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Discharged as a result of*
Wm. to San Antonio, Dec 22, 1862

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

C. E. Hernandez *Copyist*

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H

A. M. Howell
Yager's Battalion
Co. C. } Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April* 1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mar 25 1861.
San Antonio
Capt Howell

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Mar 25 1861.
San Antonio
W. Howard

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Mar 25 1861.

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks *Enrolled service near*
Edinburg from Feb 15

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

Hickey, James J.

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	80232144
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James H. Nelson
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March 15*, 1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Hicks, Joseph F.

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232172	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John F. ...
... Co. A. Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age ... years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled: ... 1863.

When

Where

By whom ... 1863.

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom ... 1863.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100.

Remarks Deserted to April
to join the army.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Hill John

Co. L, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233851	20
2	3971	21
3	4081	22
4	4173	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also W. H. Hill. 1 Yager's Tex. Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Yager's
Co. D, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.
Age *26* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *1862*

Enrolled: *1862*

When

Where

By whom *1862*

Mustered into service:

When

Where *1862*

By whom *1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *25*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1, 1862*

Enrolled: _____ 186

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service: _____ 1862

When _____

Where *California*

By whom *Calif. Garrison*

Last paid _____

By whom *By the Govt*

To what time *in the month*, 186

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$22 100

Remarks _____

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: _____

L. J. J. J. J.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Md. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 186 ..

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifle, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1862* 1862.

Enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *1862*

Where *Yager's*

By whom *Yager*

Last paid

By whom *Yager*

To what time *1863*

1863.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D. M. (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The M. (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 7th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Yager

Hill S. W.

Co. _____, **3 (Yager's) Batt'n**
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233641	20
2	3692	21
3	3751	22
4	3847	23
5	3967	24
6	4077	25
7	4172	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also 3-Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age 21 years.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the
6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated *Jan 1st*, 1861.
Mc Culloch, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Jan 1st*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1st*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*, 1861.

By whom *Capt. James C. Borden*

Period *Jan 1st to Jan 1st*

No. of miles to rendezvous *25 miles*

Valuation of horse \$200; equipments \$100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
H. Q. No. 11, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taverner's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. J. Jerns

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. H. B.
Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1861* 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Jan 1862* 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. H. B.*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 1862* 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. H. B.*

Last paid

By whom

To what time *Jan 1862* 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *200* 100; equipments, \$ *200* 100

Present or absent *

Remarks *Went to Hospital*

* Name appears in column of names present.

This company subsequently became Company D, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

.....
..... Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186

Enlisted: 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera.

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age *21* years. Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *1862*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186 ..

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

C. H. ...
Del. ... Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$... 100; equipments, \$... 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*
Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

186

Enrolled:

When

Where

186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

186

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Batt'n. Cavalry.

(yager's.)

Texas.

S. W. Hill
Pvt., Co. *D.* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Dec 1*, 1861
Where *Camp McCulloch*
By whom *M. J. Haskell*

LAST PAID;

By whom *Capt. Lynch*
To What time *June 30, 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ ____; equip-
ments, \$ ____; 100

100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

L. J. Lyon
Copyist.

Hill William V.

Co. *L*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50233852</i>	20
2	<i>3972</i>	21
3	<i>4082</i>	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

HOOR MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

1111
1111
Co. D, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.
Age *21* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *1st* *1111*

Enrolled: *1111* 186*2*

When

Where

By whom 186

Mustered into service:

When *1111*

Where *1111* 186*2*

By whom *1111*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1111* 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. H. H. H.

Copyist.

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age _____ years.
Appears on _____
Capt. James C. B. _____ Co.
Yager's Batt'n Texas M. Vols.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enrolled:
When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:
When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____

Remarks _____
100; equipments, \$ _____ 100
not included equipments

*This company was also known as Company D. 2d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 1st (Tanner's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: _____

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

11/11/61

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *10/11/61*

1862.

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

186

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

1862.

By whom *John H. Black*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Borden*

To what time _____

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *At home with furlough application*

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

642,

L. H. Borden

Copyist.

1842

12

for discharge sent
i

Box 2 - 3. Batten 9 x 12
Oct. 1 1/2

P. 111

183

Seed
266 - H
Paper not on file.

24

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas

W. U. Hill
Sgt. Co. D

Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for

Sept. & Oct., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When 1862
Where
By whom
Capt. McCullough
Col. Garland

LAST PAID;

By whom
To what time
Capt. Lynch
June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$; equip-
ments, \$; 100 100

Present or absent
Remarks: Present

Book mark

D. J. ...
Copyist.

Paid May 14th 1863
Pvt. W. V. Hill
Co^d 1st Reg. I. M. R

from Jan^y 1st 1863
to Feb^y 4th 1863

oucher. No 2.

Please pay the
enclosed account to
S. W. Hill

William V. Hill

Capt Hopkins will pay
this account of corn

Chas. Rogers
may 1863
Chas. Rogers

Capt Rogers
may 1863
Texas Can
may 1863 " Can

None - from this Certificate is transferred it may be on the back, or by some other separate paper well kept.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY THE QUARTERMASTER.

I Certify, That the within named W. C. Allen
a Private of Captain W. C. Allen Company (1st) of the 1st
Regiment United States born in Alabama in the State of Alabama
Allen, aged 21 years, 5 feet, 6 inches high, Dark
complexion, Blue eyes, Black hair, and by himself was enlisted
by himself at Camp McBain on the 1st day of
January 1863, to serve for 3 years and is now entitled to discharge by reason of himself
The last pay was last paid by himself to include the 1st day of January 1863 and has pay due from that date
the present time
There is due to him 26 Dollars and 69 Cents travelling allowance from
the place of discharge to the place of enrolment, trans-
pation not being furnished in kind.
There is due him 25 Dollars and 11 Cents on account of himself
He is indebted to the Confederate States 3 Dollars and 37 Cents
on account of himself
Given in Duplicate at Camp McBain this 14 day of January 1863
W. C. Allen
Commanding Company.

For pay from <u>1st</u> of <u>January</u> 186 <u>3</u> , to <u>14</u> of <u>January</u> 186 <u>3</u> , being <u>1</u> months and <u>14</u> days, at <u>24</u> Dollars per month	<u>26</u> <u>69</u>
For pay for travelling from <u>Camp</u> <u>McBain</u> to <u>Camp</u> <u>McBain</u> being <u>25</u> hundred <u>4</u> miles, at ten cents per mile, <u>4</u> cents per day for every 20 miles <u>for</u> <u>himself</u>	<u>25</u> <u>11</u>
Deduct for clothing overdrawn <u>3</u>	<u>3</u> <u>37</u>
Balance paid.	<u>28</u> <u>43</u>

Received of Capt W. C. Allen C. S. Army, this 14
day of January 1863 Twenty four Dollars and thirty seven Cents, in full
of the above account.
(Signed Duplicate.) William V. Hill
Witness: W. C. Allen

Hinds, Thomas H.

Co. 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233693	20
2	3752	21
3	3819	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age *50* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1 to 31* 1861.

Enrolled:
When *Dec 2* 1861

Where *Camp of McCulloch*

By whom *C. Borden*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 2* 1861

Where *Camp of McCulloch*

By whom *Adj't Phillips*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Reg'd from to present* 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks *Sick in hospital*

Name appears in column of names present

*This company subsequently became Company D. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

Name appears in column of
names present

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for _____ 1862.

Enrolled: _____ 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

186

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist

Ad Jno Mel 4th 1862
 Arrive Feb 18 1862

Special order - Co A - Cav attached to 1st Regt
 No 215 The Gen 1st Regt

Special order
 no 215
 The Gen Comd of 1st Regt
 that Capt Henry Miller of
 Co A 1st Regt Cavalry be discharged
 from the service
 By order of J. B. Gordon
 J. B. Gordon

that Capt. Thomas A. Miller of 1st
 Regt Cavalry be discharged
 from the service

By order of
 J. B. Gordon

Annual Report

Subj: of the 1st Regt
 in the case of
 March of Gen
 of Cavalry
 Discharged
 W. W. Garland
 Feb 18 1862



Recd. at G. Col Garland's
 March 10 1862

Recd. at G. Col Garland's
 March 10 1862

Camp 1st Regt Cavalry
 February 18 1862

Discharged the 18th day of March 1862 at Camp 1st Regt Cavalry
 W. W. Garland
 Col 1st Regt Cavalry

Certificate of Disability in Discharge

Whose Name is of Captain James Borden's
Company, of Cavalry - attached to the 6th
Regiment Texas Infantry - Was enlisted
by Maj Haskell at Camp A. M. Cullock
on the 2nd day of December 1861, to serve for the war.
He was born in the State of Georgia, is fifty-two
years of age, is five feet ten inches high, of
fair complexion, blue eyes, gray hair, and
by occupation when enlisted a Carpenter.
During the last two months said Soldier
has been unfit for duty. Sixty days.

Capt. Jas. C. Borden
Commanding Company.

Certify that I have carefully examined the
said Thomas H. Hinds of Captain James Borden's
Company of Cavalry, and find him incapable
of performing the duties of a Soldier, because
of Diabetes, old age and general Debility.
James M. Hurd.

Surgeon U. S. A.

Holloway, J. S.

Co. *D*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233793	20
2	3853	21
3	3973	22
4	4083	23
5	4177	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also 1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

Confederate.

H
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. C. ...
Col, Co. D, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Dec 20 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

by ... 1862

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

former ...
valued

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H

John D. Yager
Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

186

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

Remarks

100 equipments, \$ 100
This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Penner

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

W. J. Yager
Capt James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1862* 1862.

Enrolled: 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, 1st West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank moneys

L. W. W. W.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*
Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st*, 186*3*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

186

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

341

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. S. Holloway
Capt., Co. *D* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Feb. 20th 1862*
Where *Camp McCulloch*
By whom *Chas Phillips*

LAST PAID:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*
To What time *June 30, 1862.*

Valuation of horse, \$; equip-
ments, \$ 100 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent*
on scout route
at Bishop's house
stolen, killed one
not returned

Book mark

Diagon
Copyist.

Holt, P. S.

Co. *B*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232206	20
2	2285	21
3	2379	22
4	2486	23
5	2615	24
6	2737	25
7	2853	26
8	2946	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also ¹ - Yager's - Texas Cav.

Confederate.

H 3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

E. S. Holt

Edw. S. Holt
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Henry McCulloch*
Oct 11, 1861.
Muster-in to date *Oct 11, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *Sept. 29, 1861*

Where *Victoria*

By whom *and Beaumont*

Period *for the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *40*

Valuation of horse \$ *75* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Boyd
Copyright

Confederate.)

H 3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Edw. Beaumont

But Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 11 to 31* 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Sept 24 1861
Victoria Co
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Oct 11 1861
Victoria Co
Major Haskele

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$*100*^{*00*} 100; equipments, \$*22*^{*00*} 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Sa Boyd

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's)

36
P.S. *Wt*
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.
Age 22 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,
for *Vol. Sec.*, 1861.

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25. 1861

Present or absent

Remarks: *Detached service since 15
Dec per post order No 4 Dec 14, 1861*

*This company subsequently became Company B, M (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Mark mark:

Jas Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

26

P. S. Post

Post, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100, equipments, \$25 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Present or absent

Remarks:

Rejoined from de-
tached service Jan 19, 1862

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyright

(Confederate.)

H 3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

S. H. Smith
Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March 4th 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 24 186*2*

Where

Richmond

By whom

E. H. H. H. H.

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11 186*2*

Where

Richmond

By whom

Wm. H. H. H.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*25*

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

26

P. S. Holt

Ont. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May June 1862

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 29 1862

Where

Victoria Leo
Beaumont

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11 1862

Where

Victoria Leo
Mas. Haskell

By whom

Last paid

Capt. Wolfe

By whom

Oct 31 1862

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100/100; equipments, \$25/100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was commanded with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

Darby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

26

W. S. H. H. H.

Age 22 years.
Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

(Yager's) Dec. 1862.

for

186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hoqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

2130yd
Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Mc

S. Holt

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March 1863.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 11

1861.

Where

Victoria
Maj. Haskell

By whom

Last paid

By whom

Capt. Lynch
Dec. 31, 1862

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Ext duty & M. D. Lt.
Brown.

*This company was also known as Company B, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

J. Boyd

Copyist.

201
(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Pat. S. Halt
Co. 13 Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age 22 years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for July & Aug. 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE: 186

When
Where

By whom

LAST PAID:

By whom

To What time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

\$ 100 equip-

Present

Book mark

Copyist.

91141
Honeycutt James B
**Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.**

**(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)**

**Consol'd about May, '68, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.**

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Honeycutt James B

Honeycutt James M.

Co. *C*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233033	20
2	3084	21
3	3129	22
4	3219	23
5	3327	24
6	3429	25
7	3533	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME _____

See also *1-Yager's- Texas Cav.*

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. G. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Tanner's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's (Company Texas
Cavalry) about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Kennedy

Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

----- Co. C. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for ----- 186 ?

Enlisted:

When ----- 186 /

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time ----- 186 .

Present or absent -----

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

E. E. Hernandez

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

G. E. Hernandez Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1862.

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks Promoted from private to 4
Corporal, March 1, 1862, under the Yager's

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. E. Hernandez

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

A. Henry
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 to Jan 1, 1862.

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

A. E. Hernandez *Captain*

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

James Yager
4 Corp. Co. C. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 27 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov - 1862 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept 22 1862

Where Wichita Falls, Texas

By whom C. H. Yager

Mustered into service:

When Nov 22 1862

Where Wichita Falls

By whom C. H. Yager

Last paid:

By whom C. H. Yager 1862

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

BOOK 111, 4:

G. E. Hernandez Copyist.

Hord, William

Co. *12*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232204	20
2	2283	21
3	2377	22
4	2494	23
5	2613	24
6	2735	25
7	2848	26
8	2942	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H

John Hard
Private

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry McCulloch

Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept. 25, 1861

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Edward Beaumont

Period

for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

30

Valuation of horse \$75 100; equipments \$25 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. G. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyd.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H
Wm. Beaumont
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*
Age *14* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Oct 11 to 31* 186*7*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Sept 27 186*7*
Victoria Co.
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Oct 11 186*7*
Victoria Co.
Maj. F. B. Baker

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186*7*

Valuation of horse, \$*50*^{*75*} 100; equipments, \$*25*^{*75*} 100

Remarks *Surround 4 days sick*
5 days

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. B. Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

77

M. A. Yager

Ont, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age *11* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for *Jan + Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$1500; equipments \$2500

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Detached service since 15 Dec*

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headquarters Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M. J. Ward

Cut, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

January, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 10, 1861

Where

Camp McCulloch

By whom

Period

For the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, *\$50.00*, equipments, *\$25.00*

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Ke. at Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. B. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

20
1st Lt. J. H. ...
1st Lt. Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

March 4, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent

Remarks.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Headquarters West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

11.6.1861
Pnt. { Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*
Age *19* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 1862

Enrolled:
When *Sept. 25*, 1861.

Where *Victoria Co.*
By whom *E. Beaumont*

Mustered into service:
When *Oct. 11*, 1861.

Where *Victoria Co.*
By whom *Major Hasbrouck*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. Noble*
To what time *Oct. 31*, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *5*^{*00*}_{*100*}

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18 Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

Hasbrouck

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

W. J. Threlk

Prvt } Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enrolled:

When, 1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11, 1862

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. A. M. Haskin

Last paid:

By whom Capt. R. J. Lynch

To what time Aug. 31, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by A. G. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

LA Boyd

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Mc
W. J. Hord
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*
Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

McHarg

1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where

186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Oct 11

1861.

Victoria

Maj. Harkness

Capt. Lynch

Dec. 31. 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

*Detached service at
Rancho Leaton*

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Boyd

Copyist.

Dord - Wm.

Sav'y. Co. Const Service

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

21
W. J. Hard
Prk., Co. *B* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Oct 4th*, 186*2*

Where

By whom *Thos. Haskell*

LAST PAID;

By whom

To What time *June 30.*, 186*2*

Valuation of horse,

\$ *100*; equip-

ments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

(Present)

Remarks:

Book mark

Drifon

Copyist.

Ford W. H.
Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ford William

Hornburg Charles

Co. *B. & W.* 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232385	20
2	2568	21
3	3755	22
4	3850	23
5	3970	24
6	4080	25
7	4176	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *4*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME _____

See also *1-Yager's- Texas Cav.*

(Confederate.)

H | **3 Batt'n Cavalry.** | **Texas.**
(Yager's.)

C. M. Yager
Pvt, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*
Age 23 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Nov. 4, 1861.
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Nov. 4, 1861.
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Mag. Haskell

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse \$ 100 100; equipments \$ 25 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H

S. M. Yager
Pvt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jany Yager

1862

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 9

1861

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks *Transferred to Capt
Borden in Special
des No. 100 dated Jan'y 1862
Cullock Feb 1, 1862*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

S. M. Yager Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Co. D,

Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

186

Enlisted:

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Present or absent

Remarks

The M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. Mc H. H. H. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the M Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L Herrera

Copyist.

1011

30233755

1011.

1
x As on roll
a name appears in column
of names printed as C.
Hornburg

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Co. D.

Yager's Battalion

Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

1862

When

Where

186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

186

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100, equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. Ke. Jr. Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 25 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. J. J. J.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

A

7

By

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.

Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vol.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. H. H. H.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____ 186-.

Enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

186

When

Where

By whom

last paid

By whom

186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's)

Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

21
Chas. Yager's Battalion
Prk, Co. of Cavalry.

Age years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE
When

Where
By whom

LAST PAID:
By whom

To What time

Valuation of horse,
ments, \$ 100

Present or absent
Remarks:

new horse
valued

Book mark

Copy 1st.

Howe William H.

Co. *C*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233030	20
2	3091	21
3	3164	22
4	3258	23
5	3363	24
6	3574	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Donnelly
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company C. M. (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The M. (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by A. G. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was known as the M. Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. C. Hernandez

Copy

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William B. Brown

Col, Co. C. | Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 23 1861 to Dec 21 1862*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 20* 1861

Where *A. S. S. S. S.*

By whom *C. H. S. S. S.*

Period *for the year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez
Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William A. Lewis
Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Feb. 1862

1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept 22

1861

Where

Hollis, Ga. (Yager's)

By whom

C. W. Chapman

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
B. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(1862)

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

William F. Howard
(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*
Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May 1*, 186 *2*.

Enrolled: *May 1*, 186 *1*.

When

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *E. C. Howard*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1*, 186 *1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. C. Howard*

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*.

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Best mark:

E. C. Howard Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 to Jan 1, 1862*

Enrolled:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Lost but recovered at the mouth of the Rio Grande

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

Hudson William

Co. *E*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232205	2
2	2284	2
3	2378	2
4	2495	2
5	2614	2
6	2736	2
7	2849	2
8	2947	2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1 - Yager's - TEXAS CAV.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H Wm Hudson

Priv, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry McCallum
Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 25, 1861.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period in the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 20

Valuation of horse \$ 110⁰⁰ 100; equipments \$ 25⁰⁰ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by G. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was then known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H

Wm

Put

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Oct 11 to 31 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100. equipments, \$100. 1861.

Remarks.

*This company subsequently became Company B. 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

La Boyd

Coyt.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H
W. Henderson

, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*
Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for *Oct 8 Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Sept. 25, 1861
Victoria Co.
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Oct. 11, 1861
Victoria Co.
Major Haskell

Valuation of horse \$ *110* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. R. H. Hodge, 1st Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

74 Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Mr. Hudson
Capt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for James Seby 1867.

Enlisted: Sept. 20 1867
When
Where Camp McNeill

By whom
Period In the war

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 1867

Valuation of horse \$110⁰⁰/100; equipments \$25⁰⁰/100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Detached service scout
James Seby 6 by Special
order No. 18. Camp Mc-
Neill Feb 5, 1867.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:
J. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

H

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Mr. J. J. Yager

Privt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

March 1862

1862

Enrolled:

When

Sept 25 1861

Where

Victoria Co

By whom

E. J. Yager

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11 1861

Where

Camp McDaniel

By whom

Maj. W. S. Bell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

26 3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's)

Wm Hudson
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*
Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 25, 1861.

Where

Victoria Co

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11, 1861.

Where

Victoria Co

By whom

Maj. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Wolfe

To what time

Oct 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$25 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Bayd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. **Texas.**
(Yager's.)

21 (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1157 F. 2d C. 186 2

Enrolled:

When _____, 1866

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 11.186.

Where

By whom *Maj. L. H. Parker*

Last paid:

By whom *Charles D. J. Symon*

To what time *Aug. 31* . 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(42)

Copyright

Confederate.)

3 Batt's Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

H

M. J. Anderson

Cart. Edward Beaumont's Co.
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Mar. & Apr

1863.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

Oct 11

1861.

When

Where

By whom

Victoria

Maj. Haske

Last paid

By whom

Capt. Lynch

Dec. 31 1862

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100 equipments.

100

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Detached service at

Rancho Leonora

*This company was also known as Company B. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Jas Boyd

Copyist.

Hudson - W.

Cav'y Co. Coast Service


(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page -----

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

 This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas.

21

W. Hudson
Ort., Co. *B* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.* 1862

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Oct. 14th*, 186

Where *Victoria*

By whom *Thos. Haskell*

LAST PAID:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To What time *June 30*, 186

Valuation of horse, \$; equip-
ments, \$; 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Signed: W. H. Hudson*

Book mark

Hudson

Copyist.

Haley, John

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232208	20
2	2287	21
3	2381	22
4	2497	23
5	2616	24
6	2738	25
7	2850	26
8	2943	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also *1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.*

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H
Edw. Beaumont
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Henry McNeill*
Oct 11, 1861.
Muster-in to date *Oct 11*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct, 1861

Where

Victoria, Tex.

By whom

Edward Beaumont

Period

for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

20

Valuation of horse \$ *125* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: ..

J. B. Boyd

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's)

H

Ans. *Tracy*
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 11 to 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Oct 2, 1861
Victoria Co.
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Oct 11, 1861
Victoria Co.
May. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$*75* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. B. Boyd

Copyist.

77
Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)
Texas.

Hunter
at, Capt. Edward Brantlett's Cav. Co.*
Age 21 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the 6
for Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,
1861.

Enrolled:
When
Where
By whom
Mustered into service:
When
Where

By whom
Last paid:
By whom
To what time
Victoria
Victoria
Haskin

Valuation of horse, \$100
Present or absent
Remarks
1861
100
Present

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Headquarters, 1st Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark
Del Boyd
Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H
J. H. Yager
Chas. B. Yager, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *any day* 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Set: 2* 186*2*

Where *Camp McCulloch*

By whom

Period *for the year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186*2*

Valuation of horse \$*55*^{*00*} 100; equipments \$*25*^{*00*} 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H
Lieut. Huey

Put Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Non sap

186

Enrolled:

When

Oct 4

Where

Victoria Co

186

By whom

E. Yager

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11

Where

Camp Maudslayi

186

By whom

W. J. Yager

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$200, equipments, \$200

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. D. Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Det. 1
Age *21* years.
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Attends on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

Present or absent

Remarks

100; equipments, \$25
100
Present

*This company was also known as Company B, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

S. Bayl

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

1860
Det. 1
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*
Age *21* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *1860 & 1861* . 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

. 186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Det. 11 . 186
Victoria
Maj. M. H. Hall
Capt. J. Finch
Aug 31 . 186

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

H

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.

(Yager's)

Texas.

Mo. Henry
But

(Capt. Edw. J. Beaumont's Co.)
Yager - 1st Cavalry.

Age 21

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

McKee Jr. 1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where

186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Oct 11 1861.
Victoria
Maj. Haswell
Capt. Lytle
Dec 31 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks Detached service at
Rancho Canabon

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Saboyd

Copy.

21

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas

Jno. Huey
Co. 13 Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *21* years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Sept 11th*, 186*2*
Where *Victoria*
By whom *May Haskell*

LAST PAID;

By whom *Capt Lynch*
To what time *June 30*, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *—*; equip-
ments, \$ *—*; 100

Present or absent
Remarks:

Present
Signed: J. S. Huey

Rank mark

Private

Copyist.

Huey, William

Co. *B*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles,
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232207	20
2	2286	21
3	2380	22
4	3564	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

H

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John Henry

Privt Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan 2 Henry Mcintosh

Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 2, 1861.

Where

Victoria

By whom

Edward Beaumont

Period

For the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

20

Valuation of horse \$ 75⁰⁰ 100; equipments \$ 25⁰⁰ 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Ro. H. Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Ed Beard

(1861)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

H
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John Tracy
But (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 11 to 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 2, 186

Where

Victoria Tex

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11, 186

Where

Victoria Tex

By whom

Wm. Taskell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, *\$72.00*; equipments, *\$25.00*

Remarks *Surround 3 days.*

*This company subsequently became Company B. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Barzoyd

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vol. as Co. A,

for
Enrolled:
When
Where
By whom
Mustered into service:
When
Where
By whom
Last paid:
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse \$75 100; equipment \$25 100
Present or absent

Remarks absent since Surgeon's Certificate

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Boyd
Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H

William H. Yager
Private

Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

James H. Yager

1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 2

1861

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks Discharged for disability
Jan. 4, 1862 by special order to
320 7th Dr. Camp N. Shulloch
Dec 22, 1861

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Jas Boyd

Copyist.

363
Auey. Willis

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Auey. William

Huffman William H.

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231786	20
2	1891	21
3	1985	22
4	2070	23
5	2142	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brewin

1st Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - June* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Feb - 1862*

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Feb - 1862*

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *June 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Tison

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*
Age 28 years.
Appears at

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*

Enrolled:

When *1862*

Where *Mich*

By whom *the Grande City*

Mustered into service:
When *1862*

Where *Mich*

By whom *Engold Rts*

Last paid *Capt Brewin*

By whom *Capt Lynch*

To what time *Jan*

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$20.00
1862

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 13, Hager's West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Tison
Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William L. Yager
1st, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$200

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Stinson

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

William A. Yager
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*100*

Remarks *Went to battle*
at Brown

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 11, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J.

Thompson of the 3rd

for Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Thompson* 186 *2*

Enrolled: *March* 186 *2*

When *March*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *March* 186 *2*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Last paid:

By whom 186 *2*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*21* 100; equipments, \$*24* 100

Remarks *Discharged Service*
Fort Brown

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Teeson

Copyist.

Hughes, Charles

Co. *L*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233642	20
2	3694	21
3	3753	22
4	3848	23
5	3968	24
6	4078	25
7	4174	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.**
Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the
6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated *Camp ...*
McCallum, ..., 186*7*.

Muster-in to date *...*, 186*7*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *...*, 186*7*.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous *...*

Valuation of horse \$, *100*; equipments \$, *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by G. O. No. 14 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. ...
Copied.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.

(Yager's.)

Texas.

C. Borden

Put (Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1861* 1861.

Enrolled:

When *1861* 1861.

Where *at Fort Worth*

By whom *Capt. Borden*

Mustered into service

When *1861* 1861.

Where *at Fort Worth*

By whom *Capt. Borden*

Last paid

By whom

To what time *1861* 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company D, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tav-or's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Kemura

Copyright.

Confederate
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Yager's Battalion
Co. D, } Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Company Muster Roll

Appears on _____ of the organization named above, _____ 186

Related: _____
When _____ 186
Where _____
By whom _____
Period _____

Last paid: _____
By whom _____
To what time _____ 186

Valuation of horse \$ / 100; equipments \$ / 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. L. L...

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
Yager's.)

Texas.

Co. D.

Yager's Battalion

Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*

1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

186

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where

1861

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks

horse same

The M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the M Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. A. H. H. H.

Copyist.

48

* Name appears in column
of names present as,
Chas. Hughes

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1, 1862*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1861.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Jan 1, 1862*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$12.00

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Rivera

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

A.

Yager's

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled: 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____ 1863.

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark: _____

L. Herrera

Captain

241

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas

Chas. Hughes
Priv., Co. L Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When Dec. 1861
Where Camp McCallister
By whom Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID:

By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ _____; equip-
ments, \$ _____; 100

Present or absent (Present)
Remarks: Sick in Camp

Signed: C. Hughes

Book mark

Drifton
Copyist.

Hughes, Francis J.

Co. *C*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233029	20
2	3090	21
3	3163	22
4	3257	23
5	3362	24
6	3462	25
7	3566	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also *1-Yager's Texas Cav.*

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated _____

Muster-in to date _____, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 1861.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

No. of miles to rendezvous _____

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 1, Edgar West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was then known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark: _____

E. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James S. Taylor

1st Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 15, 1862 to Dec. 15, 1862*

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 20* 186*1*

Where *Corpus Christi*

By whom *E. E. Hernandez*

Period *for the war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
G. O. No. 15, Headquarters West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
then known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez
Capt.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Francis J. Hughes
Co. 1 Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Rich - 1862* 186 2

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25* 186 1

Where *Kilbuck, Texas Co*

By whom *C. C. Upmull*

Period *for the war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

Name of person or persons
present at muster *Hughes*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 11, Major West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. E. Kennedy Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H. 3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Francis S. Hughes

Sgt. { Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1862* 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1861* 186 *1*.

Where *Hollanda, Tennesse Texas*

By whom *C. W. Hemmwall*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 1861* 186 *1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. C. Howard*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *25* *100*

Remarks.

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

G. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Bartholomew Donnelly

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 to Dec 1*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *July 1*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Bartholomew Donnelly*

Mustered into service:

When *July 1*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Bartholomew Donnelly*

Last paid: *July 1*

By whom *Bartholomew Donnelly*

To what time *Dec 1*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Hernandez Copyist.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

. 186 2

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service.

When

Where

By whom

Last paint

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

Remarks

* This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez

Copyline

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Francis J. Hughes
Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.
25 years.

ON

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Mich. Apr. 1863.

rolled:

men

where

by whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks On det. service, war
Edging from Mich. 11

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14 Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

Hughes, Phillip J.

Co. *C*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233005
2	3064
3	3206
4	3314
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Rank _____
Name _____
Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated _____

Muster-in to date _____, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: _____, 1861.

When _____, 1861.

Where _____, 1861.

By whom _____

Period _____

No. of miles to rendezvous _____

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Remarks: _____

+ This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

E. E. Hernandez
Copyright

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William J. Hughes
3 Co. Co. C, Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 25, 1861 to Feb 27, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Sept 28

1861

Where

Hollandale, Tex

By whom

L. H. Astin

Period

for that war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Remarks

*Sick at Hospital
at San Antonio since 15
Feb 61*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 4, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez
Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H

Philip

Loughness

Corpl, Co. C.

Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mich - *Apr* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 22

1861

Where

Hollandale, Texas Co Texas

By whom

W H Chapman

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*Went to Hospital
at Antonio July 15
1862*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. S. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Relief 1 August

3 *Capt.* (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Yager's* 186 *7*.

Enrolled:

When *July 22* 186 *1*.

Where *Holmesville Texas Co*

By whom *A. H. Cushman*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 22* 186 *1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *A. H. Cushman*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Ind of disease Hospital*

San Antonio 12/1/1861

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by A. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

Hull, John

Co. *A*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231445	20
2	1517	21
3	1602	22
4	1693	23
5	1782	24
6	1933	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

HOOR MARK

See also

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John Bull

file Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Brown*

Chas

Sept 25, 1861

Muster-in to date

Sept 25, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 25

, 1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

W. H. Brewin

Period

for the war

Valuation of horse \$*65* 100; equipments \$*20* 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 10, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(256)

J. A. Telson

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

Edwin Gull

John (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Oct 1* 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12* 186*1*.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 186*1*.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Little*

Last paid.

By whom

To what time 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *20* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Skison

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. Hill
John H. Hill
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Sept 12 186
Crownsville
Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Sept 25 186
Barricito
Capt Cattle

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. C. Nelson

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

1017
91
Age *25* years.
Appears on *1017*
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *1017* *1862*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*250*; equipments, \$*200*

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. ...
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*
Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - April* 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 2* 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 2* 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Last paid.

By whom *Capt Brewin*

To what time *Jan* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$200

Remarks *resent on duty*

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

1862,

J. H. ...

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John A. Brown
Capt. William H. Brown's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *22* years.

Appears *r* Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 1862*

Enrolled *Life 2* 1862

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200

Remarks *Initials* 1862

for all his time

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Copy

209
Honeycutt James M

Co. *C*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Honeycutt James M

Hutcherson James E.

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231513	20
2	1597	21
3	1688	22
4	1777	23
5	1884	24
6	1978	25
7	2063	26
8	2107	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brewin

(Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25* *1861*.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 25 1861

Where

The University

By whom

Capt. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 25 1861

Where

University

By whom

Capt. Brewin

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$*50* 100; equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Kelson

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

James E. Harrison

(Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Fort Price

1861.

Enrolled:

When

Dec 25

1861

Where

Fire Sprinkle City

By whom

Capt. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When

Dec 25

1861

Where

Fire Sprinkle City

By whom

Capt. Brewin

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$*60* 100; equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks

The company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. Q. No. 8. Edgar West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tabor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

William H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*
Age *25* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Feb 25* 1862

Where *Grande Poudre*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Feb 25* 1862

Where *Grande Poudre*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *50* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Nelson Copyist

Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Age 2 years.

Age -
Applicants on
Company Muster Roll

Company
of the organization named above,

of the organization named above, 186
for

Enrolled: *Feb 25*
When *186*
Where *St. Lawrence Co. N.Y.*
By whom *Exp.*

By whom: 186
 Mustered into service: 25 12

When _____
Where _____
By whom _____

Last paid: *186 1*
 By whom: *186 1*
 To what time: *186 1*
 Equipments, \$2.100

Valuation of horse, \$ - 100; equipments, \$ - 100

Remarks in service

This company subsequently became Company A, 30th Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized at S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. Nelson Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brewin
for *for* Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*
Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Dec 25* 1861

Where *Providence City*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 25* 1861

Where *Providence City*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

last paid:

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

To what time *Jan* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

J. Stinson

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

7.

James E. Nicholson

Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 25* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$200

Remarks

Tolson

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copy.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

James B. Smith
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *25* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *James B. Smith* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*, equipments, \$*100*

Remarks *Active on duty.*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, was four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Trotter's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copies

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

Age 22 (Co. A), Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
 Appears on years.

Company Muster Roll
 of the organization named above.

Enrolled:

When Where By whom
 1863
 Dec 20
 Capt. Brown

Mustered into service:

When Where By whom
 1863
 Dec 20
 Capt. Brown

Last paid:

By whom To what time

Valuation of horse, \$250; equipments, \$200
 Remarks
 1863

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
 Austin, 16, 1863, as the 3d Battalion Texas Cavalry, dated San
 Antonio, 16, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was
 known as the 3d Battalion Texas Cavalry, Yager's
 Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 1st (Yager's)
 Battalion Texas Cavalry, and Captain Yager's Company Texas
 Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
 Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James E. Hutchinson

Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March-April*, 1863.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 25*, 186*1*

Where *Pio Grande Site*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 25*, 186*1*

Where *Pio Grande Site*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Brown*

To what time *Dec 3*, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$*250*; equipments, \$*200*

Remarks *Shot in the chest
April 2 1863*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

1862,

Copyist.

Hutcherson, James E.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private / Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hutcherson, James E.

212
Hutchinson James E

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hutchinson James E

Hutchinson J. M.

Co. 12, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232384	20
2	2499	21
3	2618	22
4	2740	23
5	2852	24
6	2945	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

74 | **3 Batt'n Cavalry, Texas.**
(Yager's.)

J. M. [unclear]
Pvt, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for 10. & Dec., 1867.

Enrolled:

When Nov. 1, 1867.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Nov. 1, 1867.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Wm. Baskett

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1867.

Valuation of horse \$70 100; equipments \$25 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks Sick in quarters.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by G. O. Ke. 12, Hdqrs. 2nd Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Baskett

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

HC
J. M. Yager
Capt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Nov 12, 186

Where

Camp McLean

By whom

Period

for the

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$*200*; equipments, \$*22*^{*00*}^{*00*}

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*Detached service sent
from Deby by special
order to Camp McLean
by 5 1862.*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Boyd

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H

J. M. Hatcher
Private, Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March 4 Apr 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service.

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$70* 100; equipments, *\$25* 100

Present or absent

Remarks

Present
No horse for 10 days

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. M. Hatcher

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

26

Edw. M. Hitchcock
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Saboyd *Captain*

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Edward Beaumont's Co.,
(Yager's) Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

On desert service to
25 inst.

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. M. Hutchison

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *McH & Co.*, 1863.

Enrolled:
When

Where, 186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where *Nov 2, 1861*
Victoria

By whom

Mrs. Haskin

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Lyn elo
Dec 31, 1862

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Detached service at*
Rancho Terrell

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Boyd

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)
Texas.

W.
J. M. Hutchison
Prt Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *22* years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When *Feb 2*, 186*2*
Where *Victoria*
By whom *Thos Haskell*

LAST PAID;
By whom *Capt. Lynch*
To What time *June 30*, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *—*; equip-
ments, \$ *—*; 100 100

Present or absent: *Present*
Remarks:

Book mark

Dixon
Copyist.

514
Hutchinson J. M.
**Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.**

**(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)**

**Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.**

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hutchinson J. M.

15
Joy, Charles

Co. *12*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232210	20
2	2289	21
3	2386	22
4	2500	23
5	2619	24
6	2741	25
7	2854	26
8	2948	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

1-*Texas* Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James Day
Ant Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in 'Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Henry McArthur*

Oct 11, 1861.
Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 5*, 1861.

Where *Victoria, Tex.*

By whom *Edward Beaumont*

Period *for the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse *700* too; equipments *30⁰⁰*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by H. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. J. Boyd

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Charles Iny

Put Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age *14* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 11 to 31* . 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 5 . 1861
Victoria Co.
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Oct 11 . 1861
Victoria Co.
Maj. Haskell

Last paid

By whom

To what time

. 1861

Valuation of horse, \$*75⁰⁰*; equipments, \$*30⁰⁰* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate
3 Batt'n Cavalry
 (Yagers.) **Texas.**

Age 14 years.
 Appears on Company Muster Roll
 of the organization attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Cavalry Co. A,

for
 Enrolled:
 When

Where
 By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 75 100; equipment \$ 30 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Prison
Seen in quarters.
 *This company subsequently became Company H, 3d (Yagers) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
 The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yagers Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Del Boyd
Copyist

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Chas. Boyd
Privt, Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan'y & Dec'y

1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 5 1862

Where

Camp Mculloch

By whom

Period

for the m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862.

Valuation of horse \$ *75* 100; equipments \$ *200* 100

Present or absent

absent

Remarks

*Detached service
Scout from Feb'y by
special order No. 18 Camp
Mculloch 5, 1862.*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Chas Boyd

(661)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Chas. Boyd
Batt. Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age *16* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *25*⁰⁰/₁₀₀; equipments, \$ *30*⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Chas. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Charles Jones

Capt. { Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age *16* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 9 June*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 5*, 186*1*.

Where *Victoria Co.*

By whom *E. Beaumont*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11*, 186*1*.

Where *Victoria Co.*

By whom *May. Bassill*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wolfe*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*1*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *30* *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Captain.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wham

Wm. H. Yager
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1862*

Enrolled: *186*

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *186*

Where *Victoria*

By whom *Wm. H. Yager*

Last paid: *186*

By whom *Capt. E. H. Yager*

To what time *Aug. 31 186*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Wm. H. Yager

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Charles Dwy

Privt (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.)*

Age *16* YEARS.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March-April* 1863.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11

1861.

Where

Victoria

By whom

Wm. C. Caskell

Last paid

By whom

Capt. Lynch

To what time

31. 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. A. Boyd

Copyist.

CONFEDERATE
3rd Battalion Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Chas. Day
Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *1* years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for

July & Aug., 186*2*
MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Sept. 11th*, 186
Where *Victoria*
By whom *Thos. Haskell*

LAST PAID;

By whom *Capt. Lynch*
To what time *June 30*, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *—*; equip-
ments, \$ *—*; 100 100

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

Signed: *C. M. Day*

Book mark

Day
Copyist.

6
Jackson Aggy
Co. —, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231377	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein ✓

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J Aggy Jackson

(Co) Yager's Mounted Battalion.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

, 186 .

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186 .

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

, 186 .

How employed

Matron

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent *not stated* +

Remarks:

Recapitulation shows all funds

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Shuanez

Copyright

7
Jacques Nathan P.

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231521	20
2	1605	21
3	1697	22
4	1787	23
5	1932	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *1*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Nathan P. Jones

for Capt. William H. Brown's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 25th 1861*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *2100*; equipments, \$ *24100*

Remarks *on duty at Panguitch*
Carracks from the (over)

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

J. Nelson

Copy.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

Sethan. Yager

int (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*

1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 12

1861

Where

Shoenville

By whom

Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 25

1861

Where

Pinegold Pkts

By whom

Capt Brewin

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

William H. Brewin

plte Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 2* 186*2*

Where *Corpus Christi*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 25* 186*2*

Where *Mounted Co*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Mason

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*
Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March - April* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 2* 186*2*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 25* 186*2*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Brewin* 186*2*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks *Exp for outfit*

Sept
The company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Wilson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March June* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$50; equipments, \$25; 100
Remarks *Quintessence* 1862

for to see no arms
The company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Steele

Copyist.

January, J. J.
Co. *12*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232213	20
2	2292	21
3	2389	22
4	2503	23
5	2687	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK~~ MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. H. Simms
1st

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.

Age *32* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Henry McCallister*
Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 11, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 29, 1861*

Where *Victoria Tex.*

By whom *Edward Beaumont*

Period *for the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*50* 100; equipments \$ *15* 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. G. H. H. Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Simms

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Edw. Beaumont
Edw. Beaumont (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age *32* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Oct 11 to 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$85* equipments, *\$100*

Remarks *Overlooked 10 days*

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Mexican District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Edw. Beaumont
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Wm. J. Yager
Capt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*
Age 32 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named *Yager's*, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Cavalry, Co. A,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 29*, 1861.

Where *Victoria Co.*

By whom *E. Beaumont*

Mastered into service:

When *Sept. 11*, 1861.

Where *Victoria Co.*

By whom *Maj. Haskell*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse?

100; equipments? 100

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged*

Discharged
• This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headquarters Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copied.

Confederate
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's) Texas.

J. J. Yager
Appears on *Roll* of the organization named above,
Company Muster Roll
James F. Yager 1862

for
Enlisted: *Sept. 21* 186
When *Wm. McCulloch*
Where *for the war*

By whom
Period
Last paid: 186
By whom 100; equipments \$ 100
Present

To what time
Valuation of horse \$
Present or absent
Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
Bunk mark:

Samuel Yager
Captain

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. I. Lancy
Cö. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *McChesnut* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged for disability
Mch 27, 1862 by special order*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Z. A. Boyd
Capt.

January - J. J.

Cav'y Co. Colst Service

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

 This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

3 (Jan. 1861)
January - S.

Cav'y Co. Const Service
(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

J. J. January

C - 6 Ter 24

Chief Quarter
Department of Texas

Houston March 11. 1852

Special order No. 1

The General commanding
directs that private J. I. Jennings of
Captain Beaumonts Co 6th
Regiment Texas Vol. Infantry be
discharged from the Service on account
of disability

By Order of
Sgt. Henry Foster
Signed Samuel Wayne Davis
Major 1000

Headquarters Department
Houston March 11, 1862

Special Order
No 284

That Genl. Canby
informs that Privt. J.
J. January of Capt.
Beaumont's Co. 6th Regt.
Indy. Inf. is
discharged from the
service on account of
disability.

By order of
Maj. Genl. R. B. Meade

Wm. A. R. B. Meade
Major General

Ex. 132

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY
FOR DISCHARGE in the case
of J. J. January

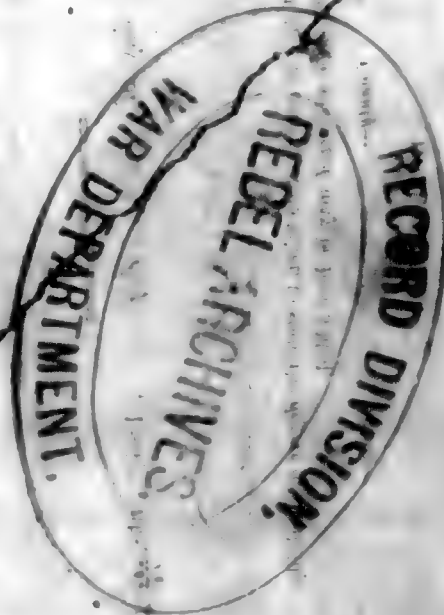
Co. B. Attached to 6th Tex. Inf.

Private Company
Capt. E. Beaumont

Co. B. 1 The Car

Respectfully forwarded
for the action of the
Department Command

T. S. Anderson
Lt. Col. Comd. 6th Tex. Inf.



ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

Parole J. J. January, of Captain *Beaumont*
Parole Company, (*attached*) *to the* *1st* Regiment of Confederate States
Infantry, was enlisted by *Capt Beaumont*, of
the *1st* Regiment of *Infantry* at *Victoria*
on the *eleventh* day of *October* 1861, to serve *four* years; he was born
in *Massachusetts* in the State of *Kentucky*, is *thirty*
years of age, *five* feet, *six* inches high, *dark* complexion, *dark* eyes,
dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *farmer*. During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty *seventy* days. (Here consult directions on Form
Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)

STATION:

Camp M. Culloch

DATE:

March 2 1862

H. S. Cunningham *1st Lieut*
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *J. J. January* of
Captain *E. Beaumont* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
because of (Here consult par. 1184, p. 245, and directions on Form 12, p. 400, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)

of Syphilis - and mercury - The combined effects
being such as to render him unable to perform the duties of a
soldier's life - The flesh is forming a
defect on the face from the bones forming
David M. Knight Surgeon.

DISCHARGED this *25th*

day of *March*, 1862, at *Camp M. Culloch*

H. S. Garrison *Col* Commanding the Post.

NOTE 1.—When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.
NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Town—*Victoria* County—*Victoria* State—*Texas*
(DUPLICATES.)

✓
Jenkins Joseph L.
Co. *A*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233855	20
2	3975	21
3	4084	22
4	4178	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also *1*-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

186

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time 186.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Md. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for _____ 1862.

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

1862

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

1862

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *not valued*

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. McRae, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(643)

Yager's

Copyist.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age

16415.

April - 1911

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

186

Enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

126

Wilkinson

for whom

last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$... 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

This company was also known as Company D, 2d Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Acmena

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Age 20 years.
Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for 1862
Enrolled:
When 1862
Where San Antonio, Texas
By whom Yager's
Mustered into service:
When 1862
Where San Antonio, Texas
By whom Yager's
Last paid 1862
By whom Yager's
To what time 1862
Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks
This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: Yager's

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

91
Ort, *L. J. Jenkins*
Co. *29* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for *Sept. 7 Oct.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Mar. 25* 1862
Where *Camp McCulloch*
By whom *Lt. Garland*

LAST PAID:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*
To What time *June 30*, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$
equipment, \$
100

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
for want of horse
stolen, no one
not raised

Book mark

Dixon
Copyist.

326
Jenkins, Thomas

Co. *B*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232212	20
2	2291	21
3	2388	22
4	2502	23
5	2621	24
6	2743	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Thomas Jenkins

Cmt Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age *16* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Henry McCulloch*

Oct 11, 1861.

Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

Sept 1, 1861.

When

Where

Victoria, Tex.

By whom

Edward Beaumont.

Period

For the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse *\$200* 100; equipments *\$25* 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by E. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J
Thomas Jenkins
Priv. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age *16* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 11 to 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

Sect. 29, 186*1*.

Where

Victoria co

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11, 186*1*.

Where

Victoria co

By whom

May Hasbell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, *\$65*^{*00*}, equipments, *\$25*^{*00*}

Remarks *buried 9 days.*

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Pa Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

J. L. K. K.
Capt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*
Age *16* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for *Nov 9 Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$*65* 100; equipments \$*25* 100
present

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Da Boyd
Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. A. Boyd

J. A. Boyd

Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

James Boyd 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$65 100; equipments \$25 100
Present

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. S. Serrano
Pat., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Age *16* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 4th*, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$200*; equipments, *\$200*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Mark mark:

(442)

S. Boyd
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Vager's.)

Texas

J. G. Penbines
Capt., Co. 15 Vager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *16* years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 1862
Victoria
Thos. Siskell

LAST PAID:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Lynch
June 1863

Valuation of horse.

ments, \$ *—*;

100

\$ *—*; equip-

100

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent

Book mark

Allyn

Copyright.

Voucher No 28
Dtd November 29, '62
Bkrs, Leuking
From July 1st to Sept 4th 1862

Amount \$77.50

To J. J. Texas, Cash.

July



NOTE—When this Certificate is transferred it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY THE QUARTERMASTER.

I Certify, That the within named Albion Jenkins
a Private of Captain James H. P. B. Company (B) of the 1st
Regiment of Georgia, born in Washington in the State of Texas
aged 21 years, 5 feet, 6 inches high, Blue complexion, Brown eyes, Brown hair, and by Capt. E. Deussen was enlisted
by Capt. E. Deussen at Victoria on the 11 day of
October 1862, to serve Twenty Months years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Minority
for Order Brig. Gen. H. P. B. Comd. Dist. Mil. Dist. Lower Rio Grande
The said Albion Jenkins was last paid by Capt. E. Deussen
to include the 1st day of June 1862 and has pay due from that date to
the present time.

There is due to him Thirty Dollars and 50 Cents traveling allowance from
Camp Colorado the place of discharge to Victoria the place of enrolment, transpor-
tation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him Five Months Clothing & Laundry
He is indebted to the Confederate States Twenty Dollars and 00 Cent
on account of Clothing
Given in Duplicate at Camp Colorado this 1st day of September 1862

E. Deussen
Capt Commanding Company.

For pay from <u>the 1st</u> of <u>July</u> 186 <u>2</u> , to <u>the 1st</u> of <u>Sept</u> 186 <u>2</u> , being <u>2</u> months and <u>01</u> days, at <u>Twenty</u> Dollars per month	<u>40</u> 00
For pay for traveling from <u>Camp Colorado</u> to <u>Victoria</u> being <u>24</u> miles, at ten cents per mile.	<u>2</u> 40
Amount,	<u>42</u> 40
Deduct for clothing overdrawn	<u>12</u> 00
Balance paid.	<u>30</u> 40

Received of Albion Jenkins C. S. Army, this 29th
day of Sept 1862, Twenty Dollars and 00 Cents, in full
of the above account.
Albion Jenkins
(Signed Duplicate.)

WITNESSES: J. H. Smith

351

Jenkins, William W.

Co. *L*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233856	20
2	3976	21
3	4085	22
4	4179	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also 1-Yager's- TEXAS CAV.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. Yager
Co. D. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186 ?

Enrolled:

When 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 186 ?

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. H. Yager

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Pat Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled:

When 1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 1862

Where *Company D. 3d Cavalry*

By whom *James C. Borden*

Last paid

By whom *James C. Borden*

To what time 1862

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$100

Remarks

* This company was also known as Company D. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____

, 186

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

, 186

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

, 186

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100, equipments, \$ 100

Remarks _____

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.

(Yager's.)

T. J. Yager
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *1863*

Enrolled: *1863*

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*, equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifle, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

91 (CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.) Texas.

W. W. Jenkins
Capt., Co. Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age _____ years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Mar. 25th* 1862
Where *Camp McCulloch*
By whom *Lt. Garland*

LAST PAID;

By whom *Capt. Lynch*
To What time *June 30*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ _____; equip-
ments, \$ _____;
100 100

Present or absent *Absent*
Remarks: *on furlough*
with Lt Bishop

Signed: *Wm. W. Jenkins*

Book mark

L. J. Bishop
Copyist.

352
Jetton, Hugh N.

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233857	20
2	3977	21
3	4086	22
4	4180	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

(Yager's.)

Co. D. { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 6 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 1862.

Enrolled:

When _____, 186__.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom: _____

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *10.00 am* Feb. 186

Valuation of horse, $\frac{1}{2} \times 100$; equipments, $\frac{1}{3} \times 100$

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 200; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

• This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

[Handwritten signature]

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186 ..

Enrolled:

When , 186 ..

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186 ..

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 ..

Valuation of horse, \$ 25 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by E. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

(643)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. Herrera
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st* *1863*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$100*; equipments, *\$15*, *100*

Remarks

lost horse - stolen

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

91
J. N. Yellow
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)
Texas
Co. D Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.
Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Mar 14 1862
Where Camp McCulloch
By whom Col. Garland

LAST PAID;
By whom Capt. Lynch
To what time June 30, 1862

Valuation of horse, 125; 00, equip-
ments, \$ 10; 100
100

Present or absent absent
Remarks: In a country
at Bush + f

Book mark

Copyist.

✓ 353
Johns William

Co. *D*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233756	20
2	3854	21
3	3974	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862.

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Present or absent

Remarks

by Surgeon General
Name appears in column
of names present.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Te.
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wm. A. Yager
Co. D. **Yager's Battalion**
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*

Enrolled:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time *March 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; **equipments, \$** *100*

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Tanier's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____ 1862.

Enrolled:

When _____

1862

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

1862

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks _____

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

J *Wm. Johns* *Texas*
Priv. Co. D. Yagous Int. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge

Oct. 6., 186*2*

Date of payment:

Feb. 20., 186*3*

By whom

T. J. Lynch

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 273

T. J. Lynch

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Batt'n. Cavalry.

(yager's.)

Texas

Jl
Wm. John
Port, Co. *D* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. and Oct.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

Jan. 8th 1862
Camp McCulloch
St Phillips

LAST PAID;

By whom

To What time

Capt Lynch
June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, *W \$ 20*; equip-
ments, \$ *8.50* 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Horse stolen
Discharged on
account of physical
disability. By order
Wm H. P. Bee, Comd
Louis Leo Brande, Oct 1862

Book mark

Linton
Copyist.

11 2 33
Certificate of Disability
for Discharge in case of
Private W. John Co. D.
Bayer's Battalion
Co. D. 1st Cav.

Approved
O. M. H. H. H.
Med. Director
Sub. Med. Dir. of
His Grande.

Approved & Discharged

A. F. H. H.

10th Co. C.

Reviewed

Jan 21/63



Army of the Confederate States.
Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

Private William John of Captain
J. C. Borden's company (D) of Bayer's
Battalion of Mounted Men, was enlisted
by Lieut. Philips of the Sixth Regiment
of Texas Infantry, at Camp. McCulloch,
Victoria County, Texas, on the 8th day
of January 1862, to serve during the War.
He was born in Baradalupe County, in
the State of Texas, is twenty three years
of age, five feet five inches high, light
complexion, blue eyes, dark hair, and
by occupation when enlisted a Farmer.
During the last two months said
soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days.
Station. Fort Brown.

Date. Sept. 3rd 1862

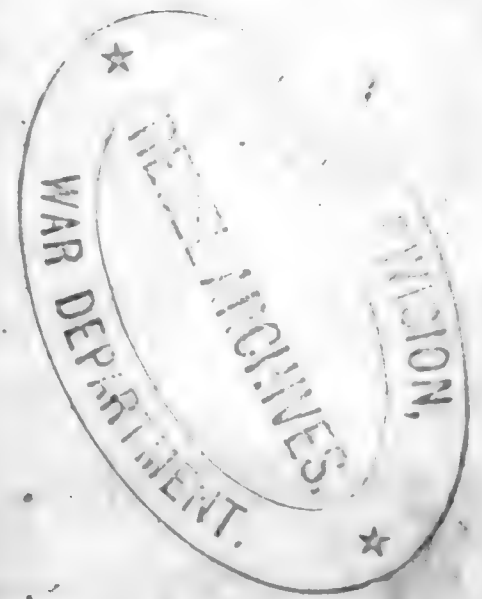
Rechecked this 4th day. Oct 1862. William Roden Ex
✓ W. C. Bayer Maj. Comd. Mtd. Bn.

I certify that I have carefully examined
the said William John of Captain J. C.
Borden's company, and find him
incapable of performing the duties
of a soldier because of disease of the Aortic
Valves. The diagnosis in this case is difficult,
there being scarcely any murmur heard
during the ventricular systole, but the
Aortic murmur of regurgitation during
the diastole is clearly heard and well
defined. Other symptoms, also indicate
that the disorder is principally, if not
altogether in the aortic valves.

J. J. Ford.
Surgeon. P. A. C. S.

(Duplicate)

Lou. 42 55.
 Paid 20th Feb. 1863.
 Wm. John, Private
 1st Regt. Cavalry
 1st July 1862
 \$ 6.00 1862
 amt 114.00



The B. M. J. of
 Capt. J. M. J.
 1st Regt. Cavalry
 1st July 1862
 \$ 6.00 1862
 amt 114.00

Notes—When this Certificate is transferred it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY THE QUARTERMASTER.

I Certify, That the within named John J. Lynch Company (1st) of Mass.
a private of Captain John J. Lynch, born in Mass. in the State of Mass.
John J. Lynch, aged Twenty-three years, 5 feet, 7 inches high, dark
complexion, blue eyes, dark hair, and by John J. Lynch was enlisted
by John J. Lynch on the 5th day of Oct. 1862, to serve for the term of one year, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of physical disability.
The said John J. Lynch was last paid by Capt. Lynch on the 5th day of Oct. 1862, and has pay due from that date to the present time.
There is due to him Twenty-three Dollars and 00 Cents traveling allowance from John J. Lynch the place of discharge, to Camp McCulloch the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.
There is due him Twenty-three Dollars and 00 Cents on account of John J. Lynch on account of John J. Lynch.
Given in Duplicate at Camp McCulloch this 5th day of Oct. 1862.

John J. Lynch
Capt Commanding Company.

For pay from <u>1st</u> day of <u>Oct.</u> 186 <u>2</u> , to <u>5th</u> day of <u>Oct.</u> 186 <u>2</u> , being <u>5</u> months and <u>00</u> days, at <u>Twenty-three</u> Dollars per month	<u>114</u>	<u>00</u>
For pay for traveling from <u>John J. Lynch</u> to <u>Camp McCulloch</u> being <u>0</u> miles, at ten cents per mile	<u>0</u>	<u>00</u>
<u>Amount</u>	<u>114</u>	<u>00</u>
Deduct for clothing overdrawn <u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>00</u>
Balance paid	<u>114</u>	<u>00</u>

Received of Capt. Francis J. Lynch C. S. Army, this 20 day of February 1863 One hundred and fifteen Dollars and 00 Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed Duplicates.)

Witness:

John J. Lynch
Capt. Lynch

324
Johnson, Samuel H.

Co. *C*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233035	20
2	3096	21
3	3170	22
4	3264	23
5	3369	24
6	3517	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MADE

See also

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Bartholomew Donnelly
Age *21* years.
Appears on *Donnelly's Co.**

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.
Roll dated *Jan 1st 1862*

Muster-in to date *Jan 1st 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled: *Jan 1st 1862*

When *Jan 1st 1862*

Where *at Fort Worth*, 1862

By whom *John H. Taylor*

Period *from Jan 1st to Feb 1st 1862*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks: *See Remarks*

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enlisted:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. Johnson
Co. C. Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *John H. Johnson* 1862

Enlisted:

When *Feb 1* 1861

Where *Coltlandale, Thomas Co Texas*

By whom *C. H. Chapman*

Period *see this*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(043)

G. E. Hernandez
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*
Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1* 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *April 22* 186*1*.

Where *Edwards, Texas*

By whom *C. H. Edwards*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1* 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *C. H. Edwards*

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *35* 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 to Dec 31*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *July 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Williamson*

By whom *C. C. Yager*

Mustered into service:

When *July 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Williamson*

By whom *C. C. Yager*

Last paid

By whom *C. C. Yager*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

= 8

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 1862* 186 2.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1 1861* 186 1.

Where *C. Hernandez*

By whom *C. W. Pope, mail*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 1 1862* 186 1.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *C. Hernandez*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Yager*

To what time *Jan 1 1862* 186 2.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *received in company certificate by order of Gen. Lee Oct 13, 1862*

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. Hernandez

JUN. 16

50233517

1911.

Voucher No 3
Paid 18th October 1862
From Amos 51st 1862
To October 1862
A. H. Johnson.
Amount \$12.00
Co. C. 1st Regt. Iowa

Texas



When this Certificate is transferred it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY THE QUARTERMASTER.

I Certify, That the within named Samuel H. Johnson
Private of Captain B. D. Dornally Company C of the 9th Regt
Massachusetts in the State of Pennsylvania
aged forty years
complexion Blue eyes Grey height 5 ft 10 in light
by Chief Chas. S. Saperstein at Hollandale Prison on the 22 day of
September 1862 to serve during the term now entitled to discharge by reason of Physical
Disability
The said Samuel H. Johnson was last paid by Manon J. Lynch
to include the 30th day of August 1862 and has pay due from that date to
the present time. He has only received six months clothing money
There is due to him for travelling expenses from Hollandale Prison to the place of discharge from
Hollandale Prison to the place of discharge from Hollandale Prison to the place of discharge from
There is due him fifty dollars and cents for travelling expenses from Hollandale Prison to the place of discharge from
He is indebted to the Confederate States for travelling expenses from Hollandale Prison to the place of discharge from
on account of travelling expenses from Hollandale Prison to the place of discharge from
Given at Camp Hillman this 10th day of October 1862.

✓ B. Dornally
Capt Commanding Company (C)
9th Regt Mass Batt

For pay from Sept of 1862 to Oct 1st of 1862 being one month and ten days at \$2.40 Dollars per month
For pay for travelling from Hollandale Prison to the place of discharge from Hollandale Prison to the place of discharge from
Deduct for travelling expenses from Hollandale Prison to the place of discharge from
Balance paid.
over drawn clothing
\$112.12

Received of Capt B. Dornally of the 9th Regt Mass Batt this 15th day of October 1862 one hundred and twelve dollars and no cents in full of the above account.

(Signed Duplicate.) S. H. Johnson

Witness:

I hereby transfer all right and title to the above pay account to Samuel Johnson for value received.
Witness: A. J. Lynch Surgeon.
E. M. Tourist Steward
S. H. Johnson

Certificate of Disability

for Discharge in case of

Private S. H. Johnson Co. C.

Bugers Battalion

Co. C 1st Tex Cav

140 lbs. 40 in. 18

Copy of Dis. Aug 20 1862

Kept in hospital for 10 days

John C. Johnson

1st of Aug 1862

Approved

W. H. Chappin

Med. Director

See note



Army of the Confederate States.
Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

Private Samuel H. Johnson of Captain
B. Donnelly's company (C) of Gager's Battalion
of Mounted Men, was enlisted by C. A.
Aspinwall at Hollandale Grimes County
Texas on the 22nd day of September 1861, to
serve during the war; he was born in
Northumberland County in the State of
Pennsylvania, is fifty years of age, six feet
high, light complexion, blue eyes, grey
hair, and by occupation when enlisted
a Hatter. During the last two months
said soldier has been unfit for duty
sixty days.

✓ B. Donnelly
Capt Com Co (C)
Gager's Mt Batt

I certify that I have carefully examined
the said Samuel H. Johnson of Captain
B. Donnelly's company and find him
incapable of performing the duties of
a soldier because of an arrow wound in
the right hip producing Atrophiasis
the limb of that side, also gunshot
wound in the right leg just above the
ankle.

✓ J. Bull.

Discharged this 18th day of October 1862 at Camp near
N. C. Gager
M. A. Comer, M. D.

(Duplicates.)

Johnston, D. J.

Co. *12*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav. .

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232390	20
2	2504	21
3	2622	22
4	2744	23
5	2858	24
6	2954	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also *Daniel Johnston* (Yager's
Tex. Cav.)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's)

Age 30 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as A.

Nov. 8, 1861

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$75 100 equipments \$25 100
Present or absent

Remarks: Extra duty in Hospital

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S O No. 15, Edgar, 1st Military District of Texas, dated Mar
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Cavalry. The Battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

J. B. Boyd

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. D. Johnston

Butt, Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan 9 1862

1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 21

1862

Where

Camp McNeillish

By whom

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse \$75 100; equipments \$25 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

giving duty hospital as nurse.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S.O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J

D. Johnston

Priv

, Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mich 4 apr

. 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 21

186

Where

Victoria Co

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 21

186

Where

Co. B. McCulloch

By whom

Major Hasbick

Last paid

By whom

To what time

. 186

Valuation of horse, \$25 100; equipments, \$25 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J

Edw. Beaumont

(Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June 1862

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 21 1861

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 21 1861

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Maj. Parker

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$ *75* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Extra duty in Hospital from Jan 1862 to Mar 25, 1862

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. D. Robertson
Oct 1 Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec, 1862

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 21, 1861.

Where

Victoria

By whom

Maj. A. M. Haskel

Last paid

By whom

Capt. J. S. Lynou

To what time

Aug 31, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

*Special Service Post
order No 2 Ft. Brown*

*This company was also known as Company B, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Bayl

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

J

Johnston

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
men & apr, 1863

for 186 ..

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100
absent

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Extra duty in Hos-
pitals at Brown.*

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Batt'n. Cavalry.

(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. L. Johnston

Plt. Co. *B* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Oct 21st*, 186*2*.

Where *Victoria*

By whom *Major Haskell*

LAST PAID:

By whom *Capt Lynch*

To What time *June 30*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equip-

ments, \$ *100*;

100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark

Lynch

Copyist:

(CONFEDERATE)

J
1
Samuel Johnston
Co B Yagers Br

Appears on

HOSPITAL MUSTER ROLL

of Hospital at Fort Brown, Texas.

for *July & Aug, 1862.*

ENLISTED:

When *Oct. 20*, 1861.

Where *Victoria*

By whom *Capt. Beaumont*

Period *War*

ATTACHED TO HOSPITAL:

When *July 25*, 1862.

How employed *Wardmaster*

LAST PAID:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Took the*

place of Edmund

Collings.

Book mark:

D. 17

Copyist.

J

(CONFEDERATE)

Yager's Battn.

Tex.

Daniel Johnston

vt., Co. G. Tex. Yager's Battn.

Appears on

HOSPITAL MUSTER ROLL

of ~~Regimental Hospital, 1st Texas Cavalry~~
 Cox employees in Hosp. At Fort Brown
 for Tex. Sept. & Oct., 1862

ENLISTED:

When Oct. 20, 1862
 Where Victoria
 By whom Capt. Beaumont
 Period War

ATTACHED TO HOSPITAL:

When June 25, 1862
 How employed Ward Master

LAST PAID;

By whom
 To what time, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Signature: D. Johnston

Book mark

Beasley

Copyist.

No. 33.

No. 6 ABSTRACT G. 2^d Qr. 185 .

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

1. Public & Private Horses

of *Private Horses* in
Game *Game*
in *Game* 1852
Game to *Game* 1862

3 (yagers) *Balta*
Game *Game*

A. Game

No. 33

A. Jones
C-P.O.
Surgeon
Johnson
C.B. Hayes
Medical

REQUISITION for Forage for *Will* *Private Horse* in the service of *Pvt. Johnson*
Lee B. Hayes Bat^y & S. Army at Fort Brown Texas
for *30* days, commencing the *1st* of *April*, 18*63*, and ending
the *31st* of *April*, 18*63*.

DATE.	Number of horses.	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH.				TOTAL ALLOWANCE.			REMARKS.	
		CORN.	OATS.	HAY.	FODDER.	CORN.	OATS.	HAY.		FODDER.
		Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.		Pounds.
April 1st/863	1	8	—	14	—	240	—	420	—	Pvt Johnson on det Service in Medical Dept.
Total						240	—	420	—	

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.

A. Jones *Surgeon U.S.A.*
RECEIVED at *Fort Brown Texas*, the *1st* of *April*, 18*63*,
of *Captain F. Sweet* Quartermaster U. S.
Army, *240* pounds of corn, *—*
pounds of oats, *420* pounds of hay, *—*
— pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

A. Jones *Surgeon U.S.A.*

Joiner, H.

Co. B., 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232211	20
2	2290	21
3	2387	22
4	2501	23
5	2742	24
6	2885	25
7	2949	26
8	2620	27
9	2742	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein ✓

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)
Texas.

H. J. J. J.
Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Age 18 years.
Appears on Texas Volunteers.*

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Henry Mcintosh*
Sept 11, 1861.
Muster-in to date *Sept 11, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When *Sept 21, 1861.*

Where *Victoria Co.*
By whom *Edward Beaumont*
for the war

Period
No. of miles to rendezvous
Valuation of horse \$75⁰⁰ 100; equipments \$25⁰⁰ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B. 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 11, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Edw. Beaumont
Copied.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. H. Young
Rank *Private*
Company *Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company*
*Texas Volunteer.**
Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 11 to 31*

1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 21

1861.

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 11

1861.

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Mag. Haskin

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1861.

Valuation of horse, \$*75*^{*00*}; equipments, \$*25*^{*00*}

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. H. Young

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Wm. J. Yager
Age *18* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named *Victoria Co. A,*
Reg't Texas Cavalry, attached to the 6

for *Victoria Co. A,* 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse *\$75* 100; equipment *\$25* 100
Beaumont

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headquarters 1st Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Bayd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.

J. H. Joiner

Appears on Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Company B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Enlisted: Jan'y 24, 1862.

Where: Camp McKeulock.

By whom: For the war.

Period: 1862.

Lost paid: \$7500.

By whom: Present.

To what time: 1862.

Valuation of horse, equipments, 1862.

Present or absent: Present.

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Edgar, west Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies: A to D. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. H. Yager
1st Lt.

Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Sept 29, 1861
Vic. Victoria Co.
E. J. Yager

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Oct 11, 1861
Camp McCallister
Maj. Haskell

186

Valuation of horse, \$*75*¹⁰⁰; equipments, \$*25*¹⁰⁰

Present or absent

Remarks

Present

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Yager

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. H. Zieser

Priv. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April* 1863.

Enrolled:

When 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11* 1861.

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100.

Present or absent

Remarks *Detached service at*
Rancho Canton

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tabor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

S. Lloyd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas.

J. A. Jainer
.....
Prt., Co. *B* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Oct 1st*, 186*2*

Where *Victoria*

By whom *May. Haskell*

LAST PAID:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To What time *June 30* 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *—*; equip-
ments, \$ *—*; 100
100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark

Dupm

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. H. Yager
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*
Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May 1862

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 24, 1861.

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Ed. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 11, 1861.

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Maj. Hooker

Last paid

By whom

Capt. Wolfe

To what time

Oct 31, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$*75* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Detached service as

scout

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. H. Yager

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n (Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

W. Joiner
Butt Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*
Age *18* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Nov. & Dec.

, 186 2

Enrolled:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Oct 11, 186

Victoria

Maj. A. M. Haskell

Capt. J. J. Lynch
July 31, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *On scout.*

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

(642)

Jaboyd
Copyist.

Jordan, H. P.

Co. *B*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232623	20
2	2745	21
3	2856	22
4	2950	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *1*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

1-Yager's Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. S. Jordan

Priv. Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr* ... 1862

Enrolled:

When *Apr 1* ... 1862

Where *Victoria Co*

By whom *E. Beaumont*

Mustered into service:

When *Apr 1* ... 1862

Where *Camp Meadison*

By whom *Geo. Yager*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

... 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Wounded by enlistment April 1, 1862*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Ke. B. Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

La Bayd

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J
W. B. Yager
Capt. Cart. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Magazine* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

April 1, 1862
Victoria Co.
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Apr 1, 1862
Victoria Co
W. J. Yager

Last paid

By whom

To what time

W. J. Yager
Oct 31, 1862

Valuation of horse & equipments, \$35.00

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. B. Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. H. P. Jordan
Pnt

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *No. 1212*, 1862

Enrolled:

When _____

186

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

April 1, 1862

Where _____

Victoria

By whom _____

Garland

Last paid:

By whom _____

Capt. B. J. Lynch

To what time _____

Aug. 31, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks *On special service*
order No.

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. H. P. Jordan

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

J. H. P. - Houston
Prvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above:

for *March 1863.*

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100, equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Boyd
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas

J. H. I. Jordan

Det. Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Apr. 1st*, 186

Where *Victoria*

By whom *Col. Garland*

LAST PAID:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To What time *June 30* 186

Valuation of horse, \$; equip-
ments, \$ 100 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark

Drum
Copyist.

Jordan, P.

Co. *P*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-1 2 3 26 24	20
2	27 46	21
3	28 57	22
4	29 51	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also *1-Yager's- Texas Cav.*

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J

P. Jordan

Capt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*joined by enlistment
April 23,*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Boyd

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Edward Beaumont
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Cavalry.*

Age... years.

Appears on...

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 4th June* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$300; equipments, \$300

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P. Jordan

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *No. 7 Dec* 1862.

Enrolled:

When 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *Apr. 23, 1862*

Where *Victoria*

By whom *Col. Garland*

Last paid.

By whom *Capt. W. D. Lynch*

To what time *Aug 31, 186*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copied.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

J. C.

Prob

(Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.)

Age..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

March-Apr 1863.

Enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

April 22, 1862

Where

Victoria

By whom

J. C. Jordan

Last paid

T. Lynch

By whom

To what time

May 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100 equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Name appearing in Col of

name present as J. C. Jordan

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tarrant's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

J. C. Boyd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. P. Jordan
Capt, Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Apr. 23rd*, 186

Where *Missouri*

By whom *Col. Garland*

LAST PAID:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To What time *June 30*, 186

Valuation of horse, \$; equip-
ments, \$ 100; 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Signed: J. P. Jordan

Book mark

Allyn

Copyist.

Jordan P. A.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Jordan P.

Kauffman, B. F.

Co. *B*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232216	20
2	2295	21
3	2392	22
4	2506	23
5	2626	24
6	2748	25
7	2859	26
8	2953	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

E. F. Kuffman
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

By *Chas Henry McCulloch*
Muster-in to date *Oct. 11*, 1861.
October 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Oct. 8, 1861.
Victoria Co.
Edward Beaumont
for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$20⁰⁰; equipments \$30⁰⁰

Remarks:

*This company was organized as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hays, West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Ed. Kuffman

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

12

J. F. Kaufman

Det.

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Oct. 11 to 31

1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 8, 1861
Victoria Co.
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 11, 1861
Victoria Co.
J. F. Kaufman

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$30.00

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. F. Kaufman

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K 3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

B. T. Beaumont
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*
Age *35* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Volunteer Co. A,
for *Nov. 1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 8, 1861
Victoria, Tex.
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 11, 1861
Victoria, Tex.
Tim. Gaskell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Dec. 1861

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$30

Present or absent

Remarks *Detached service since Dec*
for post order Nov 4 Dec 14, 1861

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Mark mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

K
B. F. Kaufman
Prst, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & July 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$*200*^{*00*}; equipments \$*30*^{*00*}
100^{*00*}

Present or absent

Remarks

Present
Rejoined from dis-
charged service Jan.
19, 1862.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Tasore's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

203
Copy.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

B. F. Kaufman

Pvt Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March

1862

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 8

186

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct.

186

Where

Camp McCulloch

By whom

Maj. Haskell

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$30

Present or absent

Present

Remarks *Name appears in Col of name*
present as B. F. Kauffman

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. F. Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

SC
Edw. Beaumont

(Int) Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age *45* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May, June 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 8 1861.

Where

Victoria

By whom

Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11 1861.

Where

Victoria

By whom

Major Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Haskell

To what time

Oct 31 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 300

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. Texas Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Edw. Beaumont

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wm. A. Kamm

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*
Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov 22* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

186

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks *4 days from Dec. 31
ord. 4500, San Antonio, Tex.*

*This company was also known as Company B. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

K

R. F. Rammann
Pvt. (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.)

Age..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 4/62* 1862.

Enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

*Set 11 1861.
Victoria
Miss Haskell
Capt. Lynch
Dec. 31 1862.*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100, equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Heavy Artillery, Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. B. Boyd

Copyist.

K

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.) Texas.

B. G. Kaufman
Pvt. Co. 13 Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for July 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Oct 4th, 1862.
Where Victoria
By whom Maj. S. S. Bell

LAST PAID:
By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equip-
ments, \$ 100

Present or absent Present
Remarks:

Book mark

Lynch
Copyist.

Kavanagh John K.

Co. *C*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Farrier | *Farrier*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233007	20
2	3066	21
3	3130	22
4	3220	23
5	3328	24
6	3430	25
7	3534	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MADE _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John A. Donnelly
Age *33* years.
Appears on *Donnelly's Co.**

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.
Roll dated *Jan 1st 1862*

Muster-in to date *Jan 1st 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:
Jan 1st 1862

When *Jan 1st 1862*

Where *at the date of muster-in*, 186*2*

By whom *John A. Donnelly*

Period *for the year 1862*

No. of miles to rendezvous *200*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James H. Yager
Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James H. Yager* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Yager's Co. C, Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

186 2

Enlisted:

When

186 1

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$40.00

Remarks: Station for guard of
Government house June 1862

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tav or's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

5 (Yager's) Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age Years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 to Dec 1, 1862

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John Macnamugh

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1862*, 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1862*, 186 *2*

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *W. C. Yager*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 1862*, 186 *2*

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *W. C. Yager*

Last paid:

By whom *W. C. Yager*

To what time *Oct 1862*, 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

W. C. Yager
*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

James C. C. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *25* years.

Apprentice on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1863* 1863.

Enrolled:

When *March 1863* 1863.

Where *Holmes & Co. Texas*

By whom *W. H. Howard*

Mustered into service:

When *March 1863* 1863.

Where *Holmes & Co. Texas*

By whom *W. H. Howard*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1863.

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

A. E. Hernandez

(642)

Copyist.

332
Keightley, W. R.
Co. *B 3* (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Keightley, W. R.

✓ 332
Keiper, D. B.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232346	20
2	2462	21
3	2583	22
4	2704	23
5	2820	24
6	2952	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

K | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

D. B. Keiper

_____, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Nov 27, 1861.
Victoria Co.
C. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Nov 27, 1861.
Victoria Co.
Maj. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
G. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Jas Boyd
Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

K
N. B. Kiefer

Mason, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

January & Feb'y 1862

Enlisted:

When

Nov 5

Where

Camp McQuibben 186

By whom

Period

For the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

du Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Reiser X
Batt'n Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March

1862

Enrolled:

When

Nov. 5

1862

Where

Victoria Co

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Nov. 5

1862

Where

Camp McCulloch

By whom

Wm. Haskell

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks *x name appears in Col of order
present as W.B. Reiser*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J A Boyd
Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

K

D. B. Keith

(Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 32

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March 1862

for

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$300, equipments, \$350

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

SA Boyd

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

K

W. B. Keiper

1 Bayler, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mid. Vols.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

See furlough 60 days
from Dec. 1

This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

W. B. Keiper

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L. B. Keiser

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr* 1863.

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100, equipments, \$ _____ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks _____

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Missouri District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(1042)

L. B. Keiser
Copyist.

K

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n Cavalry
(Yager's)

Texas

D. B. Keiper

Ch. Musician Yager's Battalion Texas
(Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on a

FIELD AND STAFF MUSTER ROLL
of the organization named above.

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Date of Commission, or Regimental
Appointment, , 186 .

Station

ENLISTED:

When Oct. 30, 1861.

Where Co. McCulloch

By whom Maj. Haskell

Period For the War

LAST PAID:

By whom W. J. Lynch

To what time July 1, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

Book mark:

FO77
Copylst.

Heitely W. R.

Co. ~~12~~, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232215	20
2	2294	21
3	2395	22
4	2509	23
5	2629	24
6	2761	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

K

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M. R. Kietely
Prst

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Henry McMinick*

October 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

October 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 11, 1861

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Ed. Beaumont

Period

for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

27

Valuation of horse \$*70*⁰⁰ 100; equipments \$*5*⁰⁰ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tayor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Jas Boyd

(Confederate.)

K 3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. K. Keiter

Int. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 11 to 31* 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 11 186*1*

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 27 186*1*

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Major Haskell

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186*1*

Valuation of horse, \$*70*^{*00*}; equipments, \$*25*^{*00*}

Remarks *Seen 7 days*

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

M. R. Keitt

Capt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for *Nov 8*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 11*, 186*1*.

Where *Victoria Co.*

By whom *E. Beaumont*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 11*, 186*1*.

Where *Victoria Co.*

By whom *Thos. Haslam*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*1*.

Valuation of horse \$ *70* 100; equipment \$ *25* 100

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. 4th Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. L. Boyd

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

W. H. Keating
Capt.

Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

January 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where

Oct 2, 1866
Camp McCulloch

By whom

Period

for three

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *25*^{*00*}_{*100*}

Present or absent

Remarks

Present

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Keating

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

K
W. K. Kitley

Capt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March 24th

1862

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 22

1862

Where

Victoria, Tex

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 22

1862

Where

Victoria, Tex

By whom

Wm. McMillan
Maj. Gas. C.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$*75* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. K. Kitley

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

K
W. C. Kinsley
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*
Age *27* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May 1862
Enrolled:
When

Oct. 22 1861
Where

Victoria la
By whom
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 22 1861
Where

By whom

Victoria la
Last paid:
By whom
Thos. Traskell

Sept. 10 1861
To what time
Oct. 31 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ *300*; equipments, \$ *25* ¹⁰⁰

Present or absent

absent
Remarks: *Detached service at*
Pt. Isabel

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

S. Boyd
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas

M. R. Keightley
Pvt., Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *27* years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Oct 22nd*, 186

Where *Victoria*

By whom *May. Hasbell*

LAST PAID;

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To What time *June 30*, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equip-
ments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks:

Book mark

Dixon

Copyist.

Keller Alex P.

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233620	20
2	3667	21
3	3723	22
4	3805	23
5	3926	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden
Age *32* years.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the
6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$ / 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D. 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
G. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

11 11 11
11 11 11
11 11 11
Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 11 11 11 186 / .

Enrolled:

When 11 11 11 186 / .

Where 11 11 11

By whom 11 11 11

Mustered into service:

When 11 11 11 186 / .

Where 11 11 11

By whom 11 11 11

Last paid 11 11 11

By whom 11 11 11

To what time 11 11 11 186 / .

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent 11 11 11

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tayler's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

1 *1* *1*
1 *1* *1*
1 *1* *1*
Co. D, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

U. S. A.
3rd Co. D. { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1861* 1861

Enrolled:

When

1861

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1861

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

K.

Alfred G. ...

3 Sengt'l

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ... years.

Apparent on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$100.

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. ...

Copy 1st.

376

Kelly-James B
Co. A 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Warren's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant A 2 Lieutenants

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kelly-James B

Kelly, James R.

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231411	20
2	1478	21
3	1557	22
4	1646	23
5	1736	24
6	1841	25
7	1938	26
8	1385	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James R. Brewer

Adjutant Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Brown*
Texas *Sept 27, 186*

Muster-in to date *Sept 27, 186*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 27*, 186

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Period *for the war*

Valuation of horse \$ *2500*; equipments \$ *2500*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
2d Q. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyright

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James R. Kelly
2nd Lt. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*
Age 22 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Capt 20th Nov 1861*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

Remarks

100; equipments, \$ 100

186

100

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(642)

O. Nelson

Copyst.

K
Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Yager
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*
Age 22 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March Dec*

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

186

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

186

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

186

Remarks

100; equipments, \$

100

*This company subsequently became Company A, 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 1st Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(642)

E. Pearson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James P. Bell
Lieut. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*
Age 23 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Jan. Feb*

Enrolled:

1862

When

Where

By whom

186

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

186

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

186

Remarks

200 equipments, \$

100

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. P. Bell

Copyist.

K Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

2nd Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

186

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *See Remarks*

Company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John F. Smith

Private Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar - June* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 186

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100, equipments, \$ 100

Remarks on *S. J. at Longold*
Carracks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Tison

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)
Texas.

R
James R. Linn
 Enlisted *1862* years.
 Age *23*
 Appears on *Company Muster Roll*
 of the organization named above,
 for *Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.*

Enrolled:
 When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
 S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
 Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
 also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
 Battalion. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
 Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
 Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
 Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

J. Nelson *Captain*

K

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James B. Kelly
2 Lt. Col. A. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above. Term. for the
war. Station, Fort Brown, Texas.

Roster dated

Apr. 11 1862.

Date of appointment Sept 25, 1861.

Remarks: Died Fort Brown
Sept. 28, 1862, Yellow fever.
(place still vacant)

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(618)

Blumens

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K
J. R. Kelly
2 Lieut. Yagers Battalion

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

Mar., 186*2*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Ringgold Bks.

Remarks:

A.C. H. & A. 2.m.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

. 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 236.

(061)

5448

oak
Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

James K. Kelly
2 Lieut. Mtd Battl.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas.

for the month of

Feb., 186*2*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Post or Station

Remarks:

Present
Ringgold Bke.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

. 186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 235.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2
As. R. Kelly
2 Lieut. Co. A. Yague Batta

Appears on

Return

of the Force stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

May

, 1862.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Post or Station

Present

Remarks:

A. A. Gold Bks.
foot. G. M. at this

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

, 186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 237.

(651)

540

copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

James B. Kelly
2 Lieut. Independent Co.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

Jan., 186*2*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Absent

Post or Station. *Ringgold Bks.*

Remarks: *On det. service at
Edinburg Tex.*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

, 186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 234.

(101)

546

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

K

Jas. P. Kelly
2 Lt, Co. A. Yagers Bat. Cav.

Appears on

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

May, 186*2*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Absent

Post or Station *Resaca de la Palma.*

Remarks: *Extra duty Ringgold*
Bks since April 11.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

. 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 237.

(CONFEDERATE.)

N 38th (Specimen) Co. Tex.

James K. Kelly
Lieut. Yeager B. Co. Cal.

Appearance on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Mar.

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: G.A. C.S. & L.M. of the
Post.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 310.

A. S. Andrews

(CONFEDERATE.)

N 3 Batt (Yagers) Com Inf

James R. Kelly
Lieut. Yagers Batt.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Range 1 Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Apr

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: *A. G. 2. M. at Post.*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 311.

A. S. Andrews

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Batta (Logan Co)

K *Brenn's Co Mtd Ry Tex*

James R Kelly
Lieut Brenn's Co Mtd Ry. Tex

Appears on a

Return

of Post : Ringgold Barracks, Texas.
for the month of

Oct.

1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Remarks: *A. U. L. M. & Co of P*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 305.

G. S. Andrews

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

N 362-*(Yager)* *Car* *Get*

Mrs. N. Kelly
Lieut. C. A. Yager's Battalion

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

1862.

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present
Actg. Asst. Quarter
Master.
Attached.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 313.

A. J. Andrews
Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

X 3 Batta, 42nd Cav. Tex
not reg

James R Kelly
Lieut with Rifle Det

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Rings Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Nov.

1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks: Absent.
A. G. Dr. M. & C. D. on
Detached service business
pertaining to Quarter Masters
Department.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

, 186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 300.

A. J. Andrews

Copied

3 to 4th (1/2 year) car
(CONFEDERATE.)

K Capt Brewin Co. Tex
Mtd Vols

James R. Kelly
Lieut Independent Co.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Dec. 186/.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 307.

A. J. Andrews
Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

N 3 Batta (Yaquis) Cav. Tex

James R. Kelly
Ensign 1st Regt Independent

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ruggel Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Jan

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: *On detached service*
at Columbus.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 308.

A. S. Andrews

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

N. 3 Bat (Yager) Co Tex

James R. Kelly
Lieut. Yager Bt. Co Tex

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Feb.

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 309.

G. S. Anderson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

K

3 Bn Cont.

Top

Jas. H. Kelly

Lieut Commissary Department

Appears on a

REPORT

of names of officers and agents who
have failed to render their accounts
for the quarter ending Feb. 27, 1862.

Report dated Treasury Department, 2d
Auditors Office Sept. 6, 1862.

Post or Station

Remarks:

Sherhard

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

K

3 11 00

Jas. R. Kelly

Lieut Subsistence Department

Appears on a

REPORT

of names of officers and agents who
have failed to render their accounts
for the quarter ending Sept 3, 1862.

Report dated Treasury Department, 2d
Auditors Office Feb 17, 1862.

Post or Station

Remarks:

Shepherd

Copyist.

Write nothing above this line.

James R. Kelly

2d Lt.

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF
JAMES R. KELLY
TEXAS

4.

Joe R. Kelly

RECORD DIVISION

REBEL ARCHIVES

WAR DEPARTMENT



No.

Treasury Department, C. S.,

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

July 11th 1861

I Certify, That I have examined and adjusted the account of James R. Kelly, Lieutenant
A. A. C. S. at Camp Concho, Texas, for the months of Sept. Oct. & Nov. 1861—
and find him chargeable as follows:

To General account of Money advanced

Per Sub. Stores
and
Commy. Propy

For Amount received from Sales to Officers during the
months of Sept., Oct., & Nov. 1861 as per Abstracts herewith

83 86

And that he is entitled to no Credits.

No.

Treasury Department, C. S.,

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

July 11th 1861

I Certify, That I have examined and adjusted the account of James R. Kelly - Lieutenant
A. A. & S. at Camp Carrizal, Co. Texas, for the months of Sept. Oct. & Nov. 1861 -
and find him chargeable as follows:

To General account of money advanced

Per Sub. Stone
and
Commy. Prop.

For amount received from Sales to Officers during the
months of Sept., Oct., & Nov. 1861 as per Abstracts herewith

\$3 56

And that he is entitled to no Credits

10 Amount due to States

\$ 83 8

as appears from the Statement and Vouchers herewith transmitted for the decision
of the Comptroller of the Treasury thereon.

Auditor.

To *Levis Cruger, Esq.,* }
Comptroller of the Treasury. }

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE.

I admit and certify the above balance this

day of

186

Comptroller.

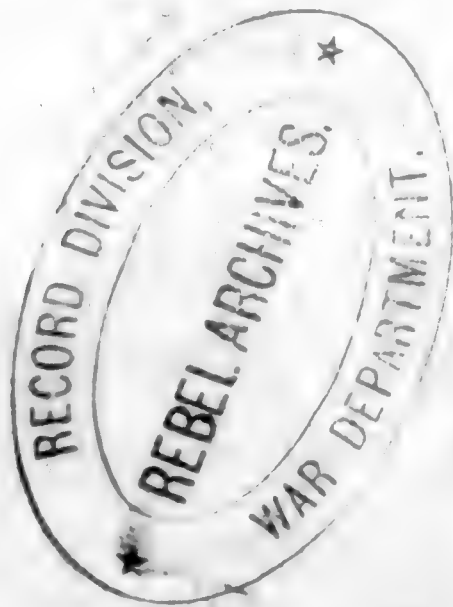
No 59. Reg. 3

12th July 1862

Lieut. Jas. K. Kelly
a a c s

Linggoed Barracks H

Sends "Summary" for June.



1.000.000/02

U. S. Office
Kingold Barracks, Tex.
July 17th 1862

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit,
herewith Summary Statement for the
Month of June, 1862.

I have the honor to be
Very Respectfully
Yours obed^t serv^t
James M. Kelly
2^d Lieut U. S. A.
C. S. Army.

Genl. L. B. Fortson
Com^d General, C. S. Army
Richmond
Va.

No. 62 Reg. 3

17th July 1862

Lieut. J. R. Kelly

aaes

Ringgold Barracks

Tex

Sends Returns for 3rd q^r 61



Rec'd. J. R. Kelly

A. A. C. P. Office
Kinggold Barracks
July 17th 1862

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit
herewith Quarterly Return of Corn &
Property with necessary Vouchers for
the Quarter ending the 30th of September
1862.

I have the honor to be
Very Respectfully
Your old serv^t
James A. Kelly
2^d Division U.S.
C. & I. Army.

Gen. L. J. B. Leitch
Com^{dr} General
C. & I. Army.
Richmond
Va

No 26 Reg 3

1st April 1862

Lieut. Jas R Kelly
A A C S

Riggold Barracks Tex

Sends Returns for Sept? Oct?
+ Novem^r 1861



9
1862

Ringgold Barracks, Texas
April 1st 1862

General

I have the honor to transmit herewith
Abstract of issues to troops for the months
of September, October & November 1861
Abstract of Provisions issued to Private Soldiers
Employed in the 2^d M^d Dept for the months
of September, October & November 1861
Invoice of Subst Stores received in the
month of September, 1861. Those for
October & November 1861 I forwarded
with my monthly papers for December 1861

The enclosed papers would of
been forwarded as soon as I rec^d your
notification but Capt Wm H Brewin the
Officer which signed my papers
for Sept Oct & Nov was not at the
post.

The Abstract of Provisions is not
exactly correct as the provision returns
had been destroyed for those months I
had to make them out from my returns
provisions rec^d & issued

L B Northrop

Commissary General
Richmond Va

I am Sir Respectfully

Your obt Servt

James R Kelly

1st Lt & Asst. Surg.

P. A. 9th Sep 1862

L. R. Stiley.

2nd Lt. 1st Cav.

May 1st July 1862

\$20.00

No. 126

1 (2/3) 1/2 Cav.

THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

To 2^d Lieut. James A. Kelly, Inf. Co. 9th Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		TOTAL AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	FROM	TO	MOB.	DAYS.	DOLLARS.	CENTS.	DOLLARS.	CENTS.	
PAY —For Myself...	May 1 st 1862	July 31 st 1862	3		90		270		
as a 2 ^d Lt. For Myself, for <u>year's</u> service...	May 1 st 1862	July 31 st 1862	3		20		60		
FORAGE — For Horse...							330		

I hereby certify, that the foregoing account is correct and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received, was from Capt. F. J. Lynch, A. G. M. and to the 30th day of

April 1862.

I at the same time acknowledge to have received of

Sept 10th 1862, the sum of Three Hundred & Thirty

Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

[Signed Duplicate.]

Pay \$ 270.
To year's service 60.
Forage
Amount: \$ 330.

James A. Kelly
2^d Lt. Treggs Co. 9th
Maj. Taylor's Batt

Voucher No. 77

Paid the 30 day of April 1862

James B. Kelly
2^d Lt. 1st Cav. C. S.

From the 1 day of Decr 1862

To the 30 day of Aprl 1862

Pay.....\$ 544

Forage

Amount.....\$ 544

11/27/62

The Confederate States of America,

To *Capt Wm H Brown's Co*
2nd Regt James Kelly Texas Cavalry

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.

Commencement
and
Expiration.

Term of service
charged.

Pay, per
month.

Amount.

From—

To—

Months.

Days.

Dolls.

Cts.

Dolls.

Cts.

REMARKS.

Pay—

For myself.....

Dec 1st 61 April 30th 62

5

"

40

"

450

20 Retiring in the

Apr 25th 61 April 30th 62

7

6

20

"

144

For

year's service.....

Forage for

horses.....

\$594 00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time herein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Capt J Lynch

and to the

30th

day of

November

1861.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

Capt J Lynch

this

30th

day of

April

1862 the sum of

Five hundred

and ninety four

dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....

594

Forage.....

"

(Signed Duplicates.)

Amount...

594

James Kelly
2nd Lt Texas Cavalry

Received of the Hon. Secy of the
of the S. S. Institute (see also S. S. Inst. Co.)
following General's Share

1. *Agony* 1/2

James R. Kelly
Geo. H. & W. D. Wells
J. St. P. Army

N. 55.

Receipt for Money
to Philip Shelby for
his own use.

1st June 1862.

1st Tex
V CAV.

Geo. W. P.

0.0.

Received Texas Arsenal March 18th
 1862 of Captain J. M. Sammis's Quarantine
 Office.

20		
1	One pair Spurs	
✓ 1	One pair "Strops"	90
		20

for which I have paid the said J. M. Sammis One '100' Dollars, the full
 price

Wapicats 7

James Kelly
 Lt Col & P Army
 7 M R

No 17 Alms B.C. 1862

Deare J.R. Kelly

17600 ⁷/₁₀₀

June 2nd 1862

\$17,600⁰⁰ 00

Received San Antonio Texas June 2^d
1862 of Major J. J. Hunter Quartermaster
U. S. Army Seventeen thousand six hundred
Dollars public funds pertaining to the
"Quartermaster Dept" & for which I am
accountable to the Treasury of the
Confederate States.

(Signed in duplicate)

James McKelvey
2^d Lt 74th Me Rifles
A A 2^d Me
C. S. A.

Kelly, James R.

3 (yagers) Tel Car.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lt., A.F.C.S.

See  PERSONAL PAPERS OF

C. D. McRae, Lt.,

Comdg. Post

Office 262

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

(382)

6660

Y Kelly, James R
Lieut a a c

3 (yagers) Top car,

N^o 1
Abstract of Proceedings
issued to Troops during
the month of September 1861

Lieut James R. Kelly
a a c S. C. S. P. Army

2 Names

Abstract of Provisions issued from the 1st of September 1861 to the 30th Sept. 1861 to the Troops of the Confederate States stationed at Winchester, Va. Saml James & Son, A.C.S. O.S. 1st Regt

Sent James & Son, A.C.S. 0.8 1/2 bag																					
Date 1861	No of Rations	Men	Women	Boys	Commencing 1861	Ending 1861	Bread	Flour	Beans	Coffee	Sugar	Candles	Soap	Salt							
September 25	169				1st Sept	30th Sept	438	438	438	135	438	438	438	438							
Total 1st of Rations							438	438	188	135	438	438	438	438							
Quantity in Bulk							547	5	292	12	13	26	12	52	12	6	12	17	5	5	6

I certify that I have carefully compared the above abstract with the original returns now in my possession and find they amount to four hundred and thirty-eight rations of Bread, Flour, Beans, Coffee, Sugar, Candles, Soap and Salt.

(Brewin)
Capt. *W. Brewin*
Comdy *Robert*

Kelly, Robert B.

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50201522	20
2	1606	21
3	1698	22
4	1788	23
5	1850	24
6	1947	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Robert E. Lee

for (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Nov* . 186 .

Enrolled:

When *Sept 25* . 186 .

Where *Pine Bluff, Ark.*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 25* . 186 .

Where *Pine Bluff, Ark.*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

J. T. Nelson
(642) Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Robert P. Kelly

for (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov + Dec* 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 25

186

Where

Pi Granon City

By whom

Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:

When

Dec 25

186

Where

Pi Granon City

By whom

Capt Brewin

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *20* 100

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 11, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

John B. [unclear]

[unclear] Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 20* 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Jan 25* 186*2*

Where *Big Spring, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Mastered into service:

When *Jan 25* 186*2*

Where *Big Spring, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$*200*, equipments, \$*200*

Remarks

*The company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Robert [unclear]
Age *22* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *[unclear]* 186 *2*

Enrolled:
When *[unclear]* 186 *2*
Where *[unclear]*
By whom *[unclear]*

Mustered into service:
When *[unclear]* 186 *2*
Where *[unclear]*
By whom *[unclear]*

Last paid:
By whom *[unclear]* 186 *2*
To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. [unclear] Copy

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Wm H Brewin

3 Co. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar - June* 1862

Enrolled: *May 25* 1862

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*24* 100

Remarks *Copy from Mar - June*

1862

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

Tolson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.

(Yager's.)

Robert B. Williams

Exp. Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb + Dec* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Oct 25* 186*2*

Where *Pro Grand City*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 25* 186*2*

Where *Pro Grand City*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Last paid: *Exp. Lynch*

By whom *Exp. Lynch*

To what time *July* 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Stearns

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James B. Hall

2 Corp, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Dec 25 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Dec 25 1862

Dec 25 1862

Dec 25 1862

Valuation of horse, \$*22* 100; equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks

Dead

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Kennedy, J. M.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232217	20
2	2296	21
3	2393	22
4	2507	23
5	2628	24
6	2750	25
7	2860	26
8	2955	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK _____

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. M. Kennedy
Capt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Henry McDaniel*
Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

October 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

October 21, 1861.

Where

Victoria Co

By whom

Edward Beaumont
for the mas

Period

30

No. of miles to rendezvous.

Valuation of horse \$*75*^{*00*} 100; equipments \$*30*^{*00*} 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Jas Boyd

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.

(Yager's.)

N
J. M. Kennedy

Capt. (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.)*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Oct 11 to 31* 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 21 1861
Victoria Co
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Oct 11 1861
Victoria Co
Maj. Haskell

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$75⁰⁰ equipments, \$30⁰⁰

Remarks *2x rough 6 days, 2x 16*
2 days, extra duty 3 days.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 13, Headquarters West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

Ed Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

K
J. M. Kennedy
Ent, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*
Age *22* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for *Nov. 9th Dec.*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ *75-100*; equipments \$ *100*
present

Present or absent

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Boyd

Copy

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

10
J. M. Kennedy
Pvt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

June 21st 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 21 1861

Where

Camp McCulloch

By whom

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse \$ *500* 100; equipments \$ *30* 00 100

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks *Detached service*

scout in special order

No. 18 Camp McCulloch

Feb 5, 1862

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. M. Kennedy

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

K

J. M. Kennedy
Privt

Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *McHarris* . 1867.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Oct 2 . 1867
Victoria Tex
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Oct 2 . 1867
Camp McCulloch
Maj. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$ 75¹⁰⁰; equipments, \$ 30¹⁰⁰

Present or absent

Present

Remarks.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. A. Boyd

Copyist.

K
 Confederate.)
 3 Batt'n Cavalry.
 (Yager's.) Texas.

J. M. Kennedy
 Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
 Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*
 Age 27 years.
 Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 of the organization named above,
 for

Enrolled:
 When May 1862

Where Oct 21 1862
 By whom Victoria Co
 Beaumont

Mustered into service:
 When Oct 21 1861

Where Victoria Co
 By whom Beaumont

Last paid Oct 21 1861
 By whom Victoria Co

To what time Oct 31 1861

Valuation of horse, \$75.00 equipments, \$30.00
 Present or absent
 Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B. 3d (Yager's)
 Battalion Texas Cavalry.
 The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
 S O No. 15. Hays West Military District of Texas, dated San
 Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies A to D. It was
 also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers
 Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's)
 Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas
 Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st Yager's Regiment
 Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

[Signature]
 Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

K
J. M. Kennedy
Art. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May 4 Dec 1862

Enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Oct 11 186
Victoria
Major M. H. Hall
Capt. R. L. Ligon
Aug. 31 186

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. B. Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

A

J. M. Kennedy
Capt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr* 1863.

Enrolled: 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11* 1861.

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Victoria
May - Haskell
Capt. Lynch
Dec. 31. 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks *absent*
Detached service at
Rancho Canton

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas.

71

J. M. Kennedy
Orl., Co. *B* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *22* years.

Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug. 1862.*

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Oct 31st*, 186

Where *Victoria*

By whom *Major Haskell*

LAST PAID:

By whom *Capt Lynch*

To What time *June 30*, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *—*; equip-
ments, \$ *—*; 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark

Lynch

Copyist.

340
+
Kennell, James

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37233760	20
2	3860	21
3	3980	22
4	4089	23
5	4184	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James H. Hill
Qul, Co. D, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1862.

Enlisted:

When

1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862.

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$25 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the M Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John A. Yager
Co. D, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John A. Yager* 1862.

Enrolled:

When 1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 1862

Where *at Yager's Battalion*

By whom *John A. Yager*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Yager's Battalion* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *20*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

h
(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age
Appears on
of the organization named above,
for
Enrolled:
When
Where
By whom
Mustered into service:
When
Where
By whom
Last paid
By whom
To what time
Valuation of horse, \$ 50.00; equipments, \$ 100.00
Remarks
• This company was also known as Company D. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. B. Yager's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas-Mid. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____

1862

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

1862

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

1862

Valuation of horse, \$ - 100; equipments, \$ - 100

Remarks _____

Chas. _____

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tayler's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: _____

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1865.

Enrolled:

When

Where

186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

186

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by A. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

21 (CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas.

James Kennell
Capt., Co. *A* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.
Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for *Sept & Oct.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When *Jan. 15th* 1862.
Where *Camp McCulloch*
By whom *J. Phillips*

LAST PAID;
By whom *Capt Lynch*
To What time *June 30*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, *150*\$ *00*; equip-
ments, \$ *25* 100
100

Present or absent *Present*
Remarks:

Book mark
Dixon
Copyist.

541

Kennell J. S.

Co. D, **3 (Yager's) Batt'n**
Texas Cavalry.

(**3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.**)
(**Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.**)

Disso'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Kennell James

342
Kibbe C. B.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232185'	20
2	2264	21
3	2343	22
4	2459	23
5	2580	24
6	2701	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also F. Tex. Inf.

(Confederate.)

K

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

C. B. Kiser

2 Corp., } Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Perry, McClellan

Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept. 29, 1861

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Edward Beaumont

Period

for the order

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$25⁰⁰ 100; equipments, \$30⁰⁰ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Hook mark:

J. A. Boyd

(655)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

13 *Kier*
2 *Yager's* (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 11 to 31* 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Sept. 29 186*1*
Victoria, Co.
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 11 186*1*
Victoria Co
Maj. H. Z. ...

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$25* 100; equipments, *\$3* 100

Remarks *for 10 days*

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Ke. 15. Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

K
C. B. Kibbe

2 Corp., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Aged *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 29, 1861

Where

Victoria Tex.

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 11, 1861

Where

Victoria Tex.

By whom

Maj. J. B. Keith

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861

Valuation of horse $\$25$ 100; equipments $\$30$ 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. Ke. 15, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(442)

J. A. Boyd
Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

K
Chris Kiffin
2 Corp, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$20 100*, equipments, *\$30 100*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Detached in mission*
Feb 6 as scout by special
order No. 15 dated March
McClintock Rev. 1862.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Yager's
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K 3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

C. S. Nicks

2nd Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 29, 1862

Where

Victoria, Tex.

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Sept. 11, 1862

Where

Camp N. G. Smith

By whom

Wm. T. Gaskill

Last paid

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 20 100; equipments, \$ 30 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hodge, West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

K
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wm R. Kiehn
2 Corp. (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.)

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When

Sept 29 186*2*

Where

Victoria via

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11 186*2*

Where

Victoria via

By whom

Maj. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

Wm R. Kiehn

To what time

Oct 31 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*100*

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. W. Boyd

Kibbe. P. P.

**Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.**

**(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)**

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kibbe. P. P.

4 340
Kibbe, R. P.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232214	20
2	2293	21
3	2391	22
4	2505	23
5	2625	24
6	2447	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 5

BOOK MARK

See also F. Taylor

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R. P. Kibbe

But

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age *12* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Henry McCulloch*

Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled;

When

Sept. 29, 1861.

Where

Victoria, Tex.

By whom

Edward Beaumont

Period

for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Snak mark:

Edw Beaumont

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Edw. Beaumont
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*
Age *21* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Oct 11 to 31* 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 186

Remarks *Sick 11 days* 100 equipments, \$ 100

*This company subsequently became Company H. 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Alford
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K 3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R. C. Kiser
Pvt.

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age *15* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 11

, 186

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 11

, 186

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Mr. Gaspeil

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *115* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

S. J. [Signature]
Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

K. P. Kille

Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y & Feb'y* 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$25-100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Da Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R. R. Kibbe

Capt, Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 15 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Sept. 29 1861.
Victoria Co
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 11 1861.
Camp McCulloch
Maj. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25 100

Present or absent

Remarks

Present
No horse four days

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

K

R. A. ...

(Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age *15* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *20*

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

Kibbe - A. G.

Cav'y Co. Const Service

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259... page -----

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

Kibbe William M.

Co. *A*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233761	20
2	3861	21
3	3981	22
4	4090	23
5	4185	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also *William B. Kibbe. 1 Tex. Cav*

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Appears on

Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

1862.

Where

By whom

1862

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 50.00; equipments \$ 20.00

Present or absent

Remarks

Name appears in Col. of names
present as W. Kibbe.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

11/1/63
Co. D. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 11/1/63 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Name appears in column
of names present as, Wm Kibbe

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tavaor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Age _____
Appears on _____
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*
years.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____ 1862.

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____ 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____ 1862.

To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100; equipments, \$ 20/100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: _____

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Wm. ...
Jul. Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... 1862.

Enrolled:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H. J. N.
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mt. Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *1863*.

Enrolled:

When *1863*

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *1863*

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time *1863*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *Ed. ...*

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

20

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wm. Kibbe
Capt., Co. A, Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for Sept. 8 Oct., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When Jan. 14th 1862
Where Camp McCulloch
By whom Lt. Phillips

LAST PAID:

By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ —; equip-
ments, \$ —; 100 100

Present or absent Present
Remarks:

Signed: W. B. Kibbe

Book mark

Copyist.

Kellingsworth, Jary

Co. *D*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233624	20
2	3672	21
3	3727	22
4	3810	23
5	3931	24
6	4050	25
7	4146	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also *1*-Yager's- TEXAS CAV.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

1347, Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated 186 ..

Muster-in to date 186 ..

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 186 ..

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks :
.....
.....

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

186

Enrolled:

When

Where

186 /

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

186

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$

100, equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

'Confederate.'

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

(31), Co. D. { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for */* 186 .

Enlisted: */* 186 .

When

Where */*

By whom */*

Period */*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time */* 186 .

Valuation of horse \$ */* 100; equipments \$ */* 100

Present or absent */*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: */*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. ...
Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1861* 1861.

Enrolled:

When *1861* 1861.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *1861* 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

last paid.

By whom

To what time *...* 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks ** Name appears on column of names present as J. Killingsworth*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

A. J. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enrolled: _____

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service: _____

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100 equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks _____

*This company was also known as Company D, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: _____

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186 ..

Enrolled: 186 ..

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of house, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H.

James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vol.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

186

Enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$500, equipments, \$100

Remarks

Ordinary.
• This company was also known as Company D. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

K
(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Jary Killingsworth
3rd Co. D Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct. 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When Dec. 1st 1861
Where Camp McCulloch
By whom Maj. Daskell

LAST PAID:

By whom Capt. Lynch
To what time June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, 150 \$ 00; equip-
ments, \$ 25 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent
on scout duty
with Lt. Bishop

Book mark

Copyist.

Killingsworth, S. G.

Co. *I*, **3 (Yager's) Batt'n**
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233643	20
2	3695	21
3	3757	22
4	3858	23
5	3979	24
6	4087	25
7	4181	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK _____

See also *1* - Yager's - Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age 28 years.
Appears on Roll

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the
6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated March 1st, 1862
Muster-in to date March 1st, 1862
Joined for duty and enrolled: March 1st, 1862

When March 1st, 1862
Where San Antonio, 1862
By whom James C. Borden

Period March 1st to April 1st
No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100
Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. R. H. Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copy

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Barden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks _____

This company subsequently became Company D. 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. 3d Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Tabor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

C. L. H. Yager
Yager, Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above;

for *Jan 1* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 1* 1861

Where *Shreveport, La.*

By whom *Wm. A. Bell*

Period *for the year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *for the year 1861*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *20* 100

Present or absent

Remarks *Co. D. Yager's*

*Name appears in column of
names present canceled.*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. Ea. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

L. Herrera

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copy 12.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

K.

S. G. Killingsworth
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____ 1862.

Enrolled: _____ 186

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service: _____

When _____ 1861.

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____ 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks

See on Roll

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: _____

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. L. ...
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186 ..

Enrolled: 186 ..

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized at San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. H. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

K.

Q.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$200

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. A. Borden

Copy

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas.

K
S. G. Hellingworth
Priv, Co *D* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

LAST PAID:

By whom

To What time

Valuation of horse, \$; equip-
ments, \$ *20* 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark

Copyist.

King E. A.

Co. *1st*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232394	20
2	2508	21
3	2627	22
4	2749	23
5	2861	24
6	2956	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

K

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

E. A. King

1st Lt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov & Dec, 186

Enrolled:

When Oct 22, 186

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mastered into service:

When Oct. 22, 186

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Maj. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Boyd

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

K
E. A. King

Ort, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jany & Selby 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 22 186

Where

Camp McCulloch

By whom

For the war

Period

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

La Boyd
Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

K

E. A. King

Capt. Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

McIntosh

1867.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 27

1867

Where

Victoria

By whom

S. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 27

1867

Where

Camp McClinton

By whom

Maj. Parker

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1867

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

E. A. King

Pvt. } Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Oct 22, 1861.

Where

Victoria

By whom

Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 22, 1861.

Where

Victoria

By whom

May. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Detached service at
Pt. Isabel

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

2012075

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

K

E. F. King

Capt. (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mid. Vols.)*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 8 Dec 1862*

Enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

David

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

E. H. Yager

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Mohr & Co* 1863.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 22 1861
Victoria
Maj. Haskins

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

Capt. Lynch
Dec 31 1862

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. A. Boyd

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.) Texas.

K
E. A. King
Plt., Co. *B* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Oct. 22nd*, 1862.

Where *Victoria*

By whom *May Haskell*

LAST PAID;

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To What time *June 30*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *—*; equipments, \$ *—*; 100 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark

Linton

Copyist.

Knopps Joseph

Co *D*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233864	20
2	3284	21
3	4092	22
4	4686	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *✓*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Co. D, {

Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1862.

Enrolled: _____

When _____

Where _____, 1862.

By whom _____

Mustered into service: _____

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Name appears in column of
names present as Jos Knopp

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Back mark: _____

L. Kincaid

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

h
James C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1862.

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100; equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks _____

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: _____

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1862.

Enrolled: _____, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When _____, 1862.

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

James C. Borden

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age 20 years.
Apprentice on 1863
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for 1863
186

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D. M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the M Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

K
Jas. Knapps
Priv. Co. *D* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

Mar. 20th 1862
Camp McCulloch
Col. Garland

LAST PAID:

By whom

To What time

Capt. Lynch
June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse,
ments, \$ _____;
100

\$ _____; equip-
100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

Signed: J. Knapp

Book mark

Dixon
Copyist.

Kuykendall, J. H.

Co. *2*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233863	20
2	3883	21
3	4081	22
4	4683	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *4*

BOOK MARK

See also *1*-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

A 3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wm. H. Hall
1861, Co. D. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 11th, 1862.

Enrolled:

When 1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When April 1st, 1862

Where Patton's Battalion

By whom Wm. H. Hall

Last paid:

By whom

To what time May 1st from enlistment, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age _____ years.
Appears on _____
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vol.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enrolled:
When _____ 186 _____
Where _____

By whom _____
Mustered into service: _____ 186 _____

When _____
Where _____

By whom _____ 186 _____
Last paid _____

By whom _____
To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____
Remarks _____ 186 _____
100; equipments, \$ _____ 100

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Tarver's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st* *Co.*

Enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

186

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

186

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

A

*James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Md. Vols.**

Age *25* years.

Apparent on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. M. M.

Copyright.

21 (CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas

J. H. Kuykendall
Capt., Co. D Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When April 14th, 1862
Where Camp Mc Culloch
By whom Capt. Garland

LAST PAID;

By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equip-
ments, \$ 100

Present or absent Present
Remarks:

Signed: J. H. Kuykendall

Book mark

Dixon
Copyist.

Kuykendall, J. C.

Co. *2*, **3 (Yager's) Batt'n**
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233759	20
2	3811	21
3	3932	22
4	4051	23
5	4147	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

~~Rank~~

See also *1-Yager's- Texas Cav.*

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L. C. Yager
Yager

, Co. D, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Yager's Battalion* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Yager's Battalion* 1862.

Valuation of horse \$ *60* 100; equipments \$ *2* 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
G. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Yager

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L. C. Rugg

Co. D. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____ 1862.

Enrolled:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____ 1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$22 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Exchanged horses*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Rugg

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L. C. Yager

L. C. Yager Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *L. C. Yager* 1862.

Enrolled:

When 1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 1862

Where *L. C. Yager*

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time *by company* 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *Approved company*
March 1862

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. C. Yager

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

21
Ch.

James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

186

1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100 equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

N
G. C. ...
Age *40* years.
Appears in

Capt. James C. Barden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...* 186*3*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100 equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West. Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

X
J. C. Kuykendall
4th Sgt Co. *D* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

June 29th 1861
Camp McCulloch
At Phillips

LAST PAID;

By whom

To What time

Capt. Lynch
June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$; equip-
ments, \$; 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Signed: J. C. Kuykendall

Book mark

Chilton
Copyist.

Kuykendall, Wiley

Co. *D*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	60233862	20
2	3982	21
3	4045	22
4	4141	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein *6*

BOOK MARK _____

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

A

Henry H. Marshall

Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1862.

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____, 1862.

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about Mar. 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

William Borden
William Borden

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,

Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enrolled:

1862

When

Where

186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

1862

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$

100

equipments, \$

100

Remarks.

*This company was also known as Company D. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wiley R. Randall

3rd Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st* Co. 1862.

Enrolled: 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wiley R. Randall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

K

Wiley H. Sutherland

3 *Sgt.* Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1863* 1863.

Enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1863

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

1863

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

W. H. Sutherland

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wiley Kuykendall
3 Sgt. Co. Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.
Appears on COMPANY MUSTER ROLL
of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When *Apr. 1862*
Where *Chickadee*
By whom *Capt. Lynch*

LAST PAID:
By whom *June 1862*
To what time *June 1862*
Valuation of horse, \$ *100* equip-

ments, \$ *100*
Present or absent *absent*
Remarks: *order of Yager*
Edinburg
order of Yager

Book mark

Auton
Copist.

353
Kuykendall, William

Co. *D*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233758	20
2	3859	21
3	3978	22
4	4088	23
5	4182	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

Texas.

U.S. *James Hall*
 Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
 Texas Mounted Volunteers.
 Appears on

Апрель 1911

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____

1862

Enlisted:

When

Where _____ 1862

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *September 2nd* 186

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

not calculated

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
 Co. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
 Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
 known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
 Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
 Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
 Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
 Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
 Texas Cavalry.

mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Yager's Battalion
Co. D. { Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____ 1862.

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____ 1862

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____ 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100; equipments, \$ _____ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks _____

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark: _____

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

h

U. S. A.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mid. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 186 ..

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$
100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

R. W. Yager
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mid. Vols.*

Age

Apprentice on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1862

1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. W. Yager

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Wm. S. ...
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Md. Vols.*

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization, named above.

for ... 1863.

Enrolled: ... 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When ... 1863.

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time ... 1863.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *... he had ... Kings.*

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Batt'n. Cavalry.

(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wm. Kuykendall
Pvt., Co. *D*, Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Jan. 26th*, 1862
Where *Camp McCulloch*
By whom *Lt. Phillips*

LAST PAID;

By whom *Capt. Lynch*
To What time *June 30*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ ____; equip-
ments, \$ ____; 100
100

Present or absent *Absent*
Remarks: *In detached*
service

Signed: *W. Kuykendall*

Book mark

Linton
Copyist.

Wm. E. ...
Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Battalion
Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.)

Consolidated about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's) Battalion
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Bugler Bugler
REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

LeCombe. Enlist

✓
Lagrange Oscar

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233174	=
2	3268	=
3	3373	=
4	3469	=
5	3574	=
6		=
7		=
8		=
9		=
10		=
11		=
12		=
13		=
14		=
15		=
16		=
17		=
18		=
19		=

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

1862.

Enlisted:

When

1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862.

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. Ke. H. Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Best mark:

E. E. Hernandez
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.)*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

Remarks

100; equipments, \$

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
*Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.**
Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 to 10* 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *Jan.* 186 *2*

Where *Camp Union*

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *Jan.* 186 *2*

Where *Camp Union*

By whom *B. Donnelly*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Donnelly*

To what time *Jan 10* 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Dead on sick furlough for
60 days from 20. 24. 1862.

*This Company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

G. E. Hernandez Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

L

Casco L. L. L.
Det. Co. C. Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

BACK MARK:

E. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

Lalley. John
Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lalley. John

7 357
Lally, John

Co. C, 8 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233037	20
2	3028	21
3	3172	22
4	3266	23
5	3371	24
6	3520	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein ☐

Number of personal papers herein ☐

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John Henry
Donnelly's Co.
Capt. Bartholomew

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated

Jan 1, 186

Muster-in to date

Jan 1, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Jan 1, 186

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company C. M. (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. E. Hernandez Capt.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Appears on

Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
A. Q. No. 11, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Co. C Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

A. E. Hernandez Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Yager
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st* 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *April 22* 186 *1*

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *C. H. Yager*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1st* 186 *2*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *C. H. Yager*

Last paid

By whom

To what time 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *20* 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Edgar West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

E. E. Hernandez

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1861 to 1862, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

* This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. C. Hernandez
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John A. ...
(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1*, 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1*, 186 *1*.

Where *At ...*

By whom *C. ...*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 1*, 186 *2*.

Where *At ...*

By whom *C. ...*

Last paid:

By whom *C. ...*

To what time *Dec 1*, 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *See in ...*

Sept 1 ...

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by G. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: *...*

(CONFEDERATE.)

L *1 Cav.* *Texas*

John Lambert
Mil. Co. C. 1st Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge *Apr. 19.* , 186*3*

Date of payment *Apr. 20.* , 186*3*

By whom *E. P. Hill*

Remarks :

25203531

Confed. Arch. Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 308

J. Cay

Copyright

✓ 358
Lambert Marcus L.

Co. *A*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231523	20
2	1607	21
3	1689	22
4	1789	23
5	1892	24
6	1986	25
7	2071	26
8	2145	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.

(Yager's)

Texas.

John A. Yager

John A. Yager Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 20 to Oct 5* 186

Enrolled:

When *Sept 20* 186

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 20* 186

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*20*.

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

John A. Yager

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James H. Brewin

1861 Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov + Dec* 1861.

Enrolled:
When *Oct 25* 1861
Where *El Grande City*
By whom *Capt H Brewin*

Mustered into service:
When *Oct 25* 1861
Where *El Grande City*
By whom *Capt Brewin*

Last paid.
By whom
To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *20*

Remarks

*Transferred to ranks
of 1st Texas Cavalry*

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Wilson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*
Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - June* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Feb 25* 1862

Where *His Excellency*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Feb 25* 1862

Where *His Excellency*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

To what time *June* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. N. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15. Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Stearns

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Hansen
Age *30* years.
Appears on *Must* of the organization named above, *1862*

Company Muster Roll
Enrolled: *Jan 25*
When *1862*
Where *San Antonio*
By whom *Wm. H. Brewin*

Mustered into service:
When *Jan 25*
Where *San Antonio*
By whom *Wm. H. Brewin*

Last paid:
By whom *Wm. H. Brewin*
To what time *Jan 1862*

Valuation of horse, *\$200*; equipments, *\$200*

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

E. Nelson Copy

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L. W. Yager
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *30* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *June & June* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

Stalson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

William A. Yager

John, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *John A. Yager* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*20*. 100

Remarks *present on duty*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Marcus Lambert

Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1863*

. 1863.

Enrolled:

When

Dec 25

. 186

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Brown

Mustered into service:

When

Dec 25

. 186

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Brown

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*20*

Remarks

He married
defined by sentence of Garrison
court martial

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

✓ 339
Lamley Thomas

Co. *d*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233645	20
2	3696	21
3	3762	22
4	3865	23
5	3985	24
6	4093	25
7	4187	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

✓ BOOK MARK

See also 1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L.

L. L. L.

Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated

McCulloch

186

Muster-in to date

186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Herrera

Copied

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

1861

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

1861

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Appears on

, Co. D, {

Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Co. D, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186 .

Enrolled:

When 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Ke. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. A. Guerra

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Age years.
Appears on
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled: 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100.

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

I
Thos
Yager's

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vol.*
years.

Age

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1862.

186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100 equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

I *Herrera*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *the month of May*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*, equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera
Copied.

L1 (CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas.

Thos Sambley
Det., Co. D Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When Dec. 1st 1861
Where Camp Mc Culloch
By whom M. J. Haskell

LAST PAID;

By whom Capt Lynch
To what time June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$
equipment, \$
100 100

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: On scout to
Edinburg, B. & O. R.
Thos Yager - J. A. Jones
Signed T. Sambley

book mark

Dixon
Copyist.

✓ 3-60
Langley Sidney

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023	3000	20
2		3059	21
3		3122	22
4		3212	23
5		3320	24
6		3422	25
7		3526	26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Sydney H. ...
2nd Reg't, Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated *Jan 1st 1862*

Dec 1st 1861

Muster-in to date *Jan 1st 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1st 1862*

Where *Antelope, Texas*

By whom *E. C. ...*

Period *for the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *200*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez
Copied.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L²
Sidney Langley
2^d Regt. Co. C. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 21, 1861 to Feb 28, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

1861

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hemminger

Copyist

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Adm. of
2nd Regt. Co. C. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

1861

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Henry Langley
2 *Langley* Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June* 186 *2*

Enrolled: *Feb 23* 186 *1*

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

E. E. Hernandez

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Seamus Langley
2nd Lt., Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *40* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st* *Vol* *1st*, 186 *7*.

Enrolled:

, 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

, 186

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

, 186 *7*.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

H. E. Hernandez *Coyte*

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L

Sydney Singler
2nd Sgt., Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *40* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1* 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1* 186 *2*

Where *Comandale, Burnsville, Tex.*

By whom *C. H. Chapman*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 1* 186 *2*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Sgt. J. C. Howard*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To what time *Oct 1* 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*, equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by E. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

A. E. Hernandez Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

L

Did not
2 Dragoons Co. C. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 1* 186*3*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks *On del service finding*
Horses from Apr 1863

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

G E Hernandez

Copyist.

361
Latham, Louis

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231790	20
2	1893	21
3	1987	22
4	2072	23
5	2146	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ DOOR MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____ 1862

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____ 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by A. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager - Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Age *2* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mar. June

1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *500*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, H&A West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

C. Stearns

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

L. A. Yager

for Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

John A. Yager

1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

John A. Yager
John A. Yager
John A. Yager

1862

1862

1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age 19 years.
Appeared on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Stelson

Captain

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Yager
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March 21 1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where

April 1 1862

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

April 1 1862

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$*600*, equipments, \$*200*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(102)

J. H. Wilson
Copyist.

362
✓ Lawrence H. O.

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233764	20
2	3867	21
3	3987	22
4	4095	23
5	4189	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 6

✓ BOOK MARK

See also - Yager's - Texas Cav.

Confederate.

L

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

W. C. ...

Gov., Co. D, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...* 186 - .

Enlisted:

When

186 - .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *...* 186 - .

Valuation of horse \$ - 100; equipments \$ - 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L

John C. Yager
Co. D. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time *by company roll* 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks

He is not on the roll
certificates were issued
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Yager

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L

John C. Borden

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1862.

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 200; equipments, \$ 700

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 1st Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: _____

John C. Borden

Copies

(Confederate.)

L

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

A. C. Lawrence

Det Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1 1862*.

Enrolled:

When 1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 1 1862*

Where *Capt. Borden's Co.*

By whom *L. Lawrence*

Last paid.

By whom *Capt. Borden*

To what time *Dec 1 1862*.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 2 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L. Lawrence

Regt. Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 11/62*, 186

Enrolled:

When *March 11/62*, 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *March 11/62*, 186

Where *Company D, 3d Battalion*

By whom *L. Lawrence*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Borden*

To what time *March 11/62*, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Lawrence

Copyright

L1 (CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas

H. O. Lawrence
Capt., Co. D Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on ,

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

Feb 26th 1862
Camp McCulloch
A. J. Phillips

LAST PAID:

By whom

To What time

Capt. Lynch
June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 7; equip-
ments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

hook mark

Dixon
Copyist.

363
Lecombe Ernest

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's Texas Cav.

(Confederate.

Bugler Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231420	20
2	1487	21
3	1567	22
4	1658	23
5	1746	24
6	1852	25
7	2021	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

MARK

1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 25, 1861*

Muster-in to date *Sept 25, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 25, 1861*

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *Wm. H. Brewin*

Period *Sept 25, 1861*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 1, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Enrolled

Enrolled Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *13* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 25 to Nov* 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 25* 1861

Where *Corpus Christi*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 1861

Where *Corpus Christi*

By whom *Capt T. F. Hile*

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. T. Hile

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

Frankie
Boyle

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*200*; equipments, \$*250*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Wilson

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Ernest Reemke

Yager's Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan + Feb

1862

Enrolled:

When

Sept 2

1861.

Where

Lawsonville

By whom

Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 25

1861.

Where

Lawsonville

By whom

Capt Little

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$65* 100, equipments, *\$2500*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

2

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

Ernest L. ...

Yager's Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st* 1862

Enrolled: *Sept 1st* 1862

When *Sept 1st*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 1st* 1862

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Last paid *Sept 1st*

By whom *Capt Brewin* 1862.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$2500

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. S. ...

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Ernest Nelson

bugler Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *130* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Sept 2* 1861

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Wm H. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 1861

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Little*

Last paid:

By whom *Eat. & drink*

To what time *Jan* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ - 200; equipments, \$ 25.00

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

E. Nelson

1862

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

Frank Lincolne

Guar. A. Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *June - June* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 2* 186*1*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 186*1*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Little*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Little*

To what time *July* 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Exchanged for*
1862 for credit to 4

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

No. 50
Enlist Lacombe
Private Capt Breuners
Comp: 1st Cavalry
Pay 18th Aug. 1846
\$182.00

Co-A.

Co A / TEXAS Cav.

I CERTIFY, That the within named Ernest Seconbe of Captain Wm. H. Brewster Company (A) of the Yager's Bat. Regiment of Texas Mounted Volunteers, born in France in the State of France, aged thirty years, five feet, eleven inches high, Sallow complexion, Blue eyes, Brown hair, and by occupation Sailor was enlisted by S. A. Settle at Carrieros Texas on the 25 day of September 1862, to serve during the war years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of an Order of Brig. Gen. H. P. Bee No. 400 dated San Antonio July 29, 1862. The said Ernest Seconbe was last paid by Capt. J. L. Lynch to include the 31st day of December 1862, and has pay due from that date to the present date. There is due to him Two 20/100 Dols from Fort Brown Texas, the place of discharge, to Carrieros Texas, the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind. There is due him Twenty five dollars for clothing He is indebted to the Confederate States Twenty four on account of Clothing & owes to McCluskey July 20th 1862. Given in duplicate at Fort Brown, this 5th day of August 1862.

M. H. Brewster
Capt. Commanding Company.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER

For pay from <u>1st</u> of <u>January</u> 1862, to <u>5th</u> of <u>August</u> 1862, being <u>5</u> months and <u>5</u> days, at <u>Twenty five</u> Dollars per month, <u>40</u> days for home		
For pay for traveling from <u>Fort Brown Texas</u> to <u>Carrieros Texas</u> being <u>Twenty two</u> miles, at <u>ten cents per mile</u> , horse <u>one day</u>		
For clothing not drawn in kind		
Deduct for clothing <u>drawn</u> , <u>In Full</u>	Amount,	
	Balance paid,	
RECEIVED of <u>Capt. J. L. Lynch</u> <u>2nd</u> C. S. Army, this <u>20th</u> day of <u>August</u> 1862, <u>One Hundred</u> <u>18</u> Dollars and <u>00</u> Cents, in full of the above account.		

(Signed duplicates.)
WITNESS:
James Seconbe
Wm. Spencer Capt. Comd. Company 2nd

Lester, Sterling R.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '83. with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023	3038	20
2		3099	21
3		3173	22
4		3267	23
5		3372	24
6		3573	25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

....., Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.*

Age..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated

....., 186.....

Muster-in to date

....., 186.....

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

....., 186.....

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Yager's Battalion
Co. C. Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st Yager's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

1862

Enlisted:

1861

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 1st (Farrar's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Wagon's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st Yager's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

1863
Capt. Bartolomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1863

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$700; equipments, \$100

Remarks

* This company was known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West. Militar. District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age YEARS.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 186

Enrolled

When 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 186

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100, equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 35, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st Yager's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*

Enrolled:

When *March 1862*

Where *Yager's*

By whom *Yager*

Mustered into service:

When *March 1862*

Where *Yager's*

By whom *Yager*

Last paid *1/20*

By whom *Yager*

To what time *March 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*, equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *March 1862*

This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

Bartholomew Donnelly Copyist.

Leater, Henry

P. Co C 1st Regt 2nd Tex Cav.

Mustered by T. R. F. Sewell 2 Tex Cav.

Sep. 5. 62

Personal papers of

Richard F. Sewell

Co. 2 1st Regt 2nd Tex Cav.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(529)

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 1 Tex Texas
3 Tex
Sidney A. Lester
Out let to 1 Tex. Tex

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge

7 Feb

1863.

Date of payment

7 Feb

1863.

By whom

J. A. Hester

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No 110, page 402

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

Lewis, Alexander

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consolidated about May, '63. with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023	2218	20
2		2297	21
3		2397	22
4		2571	23
5		2631	24
6		2753	25
7		2863	26
8		2957	27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

L

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Chas a Lewis

Set, } Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry McKee -
Leitch Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 25, 1861

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 20

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the M Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

L 3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

Alexander Lewis

Put (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers. *

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 11 to 31* 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Oct 25 1861
Victoria Co
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Oct 11 1861
Victoria Co
May. Yager

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$100*; equipments, *\$100*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. B. Yager

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

3 Batt'n Cavalry.

(Yager's.)

Texas.

Ed. Lewis

1st, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 11

, 1861.

Where

Victoria, Tex.

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11

, 1861.

Where

Victoria, Tex.

By whom

Maj. Haswell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse \$85 100; equipments \$25 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Ida Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John Lewis
Cont

, Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan'y & Feb'y

1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$

Present or absent

Remarks

100; equipments \$

100

186

absent

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(643)

John Lewis

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L

C. Lewis

Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

McK & Yr

1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$85 100: equipments, 25 100

Present or absent

Remarks Without a horse for one month.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book work:

Jaboyd

Copies

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

L

C. Lewis

Pvt.

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 30

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

May & June, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 25, 1861.

Where

Victoria Co.
E. Beaumont

By whom

Mustered into service:

Oct. 11, 1861.

When

Victoria Co.
Maj. Haskell

Where

By whom

Capt. Willis

Last paid

Oct. 31, 1861.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 25.00

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks

Detached service at

Pt. Isabel

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Daszger

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

L
A. Smith
Out Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *100 & 100* 1862.

Enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

L. J. Boyd

Copy

(Confederate.)

L

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

A. Lewis

Pont

(Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.)

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March & Apr. 1863.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Oct 11 1861.
Victoria
Maj. Tasker
Capt. Lynen
Dec. 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Tabor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Jas Bayard

Lewis - A.

Cav'y Co. Coast Service

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

 This card must not be taken from the files.

L

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

A. Lewis
Pvt., Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When Oct 11th, 186

Where

By whom

Victoria
Thos. Haskell

LAST PAID;

By whom

To What time

Capt Lynch
June 30, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equip-
ments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark

Dixon

Copyist.

✓ 366
Lewis Stephen L.

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231414	20
2	1481	21
3	1560	22
4	1651	23
5	1740	24
6	1894	25
7	1988	26
8	2073	27
9	2147	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Stephen P. Lewis

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown
Texas

Muster-in to date Sept 25, 1861
Sept 25, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25

Where Barrington, 1861

By whom W. H. Brewin

Period for the war

Valuation of horse \$5000; equipments \$2000

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Tison

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's)

L
Stephen L. Lewis
3 Co.

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *21 1/2* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25th Nov 1, 1861.

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$2000

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's)

Age 123 years.
Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above, 1861.

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:
When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200.

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Yager's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Tison

Copyright.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

Stephen

3rd Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *00* 100; equipments, \$ *24* 100

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Captain.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Enrolled in service

Enrolled in Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March 1862* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Sept 12 1862

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 25 1862

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Brewin

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Brewin

To what time

Jan 1862

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Wilson

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Stephen L. News

Age 23 years.
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar + June*

1862

Enrolled:

When

Apr - 12

Where

Brownsville

1862

By whom

W. H. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When

Apr - 25

Where

Brownsville

1862

By whom

Capt. L. L. L.

last paid.

By whom

Capt. L. L. L.

To what time

Jan. 1862

Valuation of horse, \$200, equipments, \$200

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

E. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Stephen R. Austin

1st Co., Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Jan 1st* 186*2*

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 20* 186*2*

Where *Warrick*

By whom *Capt. Battle*

Last paid: *Jan 1st*

By whom *Capt. Battle*

To what time *Mar* 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$*600*; equipments, \$*200*

Remarks *See*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William L. Yager
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *23* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *1862*

Enrolled: *1862*
When

Where *1862*
Brownsville

By whom *1862*
Capt. Brewer

Mustered into service:
When

Where *1862*
Brownsville

By whom *1862*
Capt. Brewer

Last paid
By whom *1862*
Capt. Brewer

To what time *1862*
Sept.

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 1st (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Stearns

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

h

Stephen A. Yager

1st Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *23* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200

Remarks *Single horse*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

267
* *Linam A. J.*

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
B Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233698	20
2	3797	21
3	2512	22
4	2632	23
5	2754	24
6	2864	25
7	2958	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name _____

See also 1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L
U. S. Cavalry
Det Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1. 1861* 1861.

Enrolled: *Dec 1. 1861* 1861

When

Where *Sp. 1st. 1861*

By whom *J. C. Borden*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 1. 1861* 1861

Where *Sp. 1st. 1861*

By whom *J. C. Borden*

Last paid

By whom

To what time *Dec 1. 1861* 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks *See*

Name appears in column of names present

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

L

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

U. S. Cavalry

Regt, Co. D. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for 186

Enlisted: When 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

Transferred to Capt. Leavens's Co. in April 1862 by special order. Transferred to Capt. Ware's Co. in Feb. 1863.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headquarters West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Approved

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

L

A. J. Smith

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above
for

Enlisted:
When
Where
By whom
Period

any & others, 1862

Camp Meade, 1862
For the war

Last paid:
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, \$
Present or absent

Remarks: 100 equipments, \$100
present
Capt. Smith's Co. by spec.
Cavalry No. 15
McClure's Co. by 1, 1862.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

La Boyd
Copy

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)
Texas.

L. D. Lynum
Cmt.

Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Mo. & Apr 1867.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Dec. 17 1866
Victoria Co.
C. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Dec. 12 1866
Sam'l H. Cullock
Col. Hartard

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100.
Present or absent equipments, \$ _____ 100.

Remarks

Present

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

A. J. Lyman

Plt Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Dec 2 1861.

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Dec 2 1861.

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Col. Garland

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wolfe

To what time

Oct 31 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$30 100; equipments, \$5 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. 3rd Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

S. A. Bay

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L
A. J. Lynum
Age 40 years.
Appears on

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Company Muster Roll
for the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Dec 12
Victoria
Maj. M. Waskel
Capt. F. J. Lynch
Aug 31, 1862
Present

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. It was organized by the 1st District of Texas, dated May 8, O. O. No. 16 (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, also known as the 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry, Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Present
Copy to

(Confederate.)

L 3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

A. J. Lynum
Pvt. } Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*
Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March, 1863

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. J. Boyd
Copyist.

L. (CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas.

A. J. Lynum
Pvt. Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age 46 years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

Dec. 12th 186

Victoria

Major Haskell

LAST PAID:

By whom

To What time

Capt Lynch
June 30 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100 equip-
ments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Signed: A. J. Lynum

Book mark

Lynum
Copyst.

Lingham Michael

Co. 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233644	20
2	3697	21
3	3763	22
4	3866	23
5	3986	24
6	4094	25
7	4188	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden
Age *25* years.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the
6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L

M
Bo

Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers

Age

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100, equipments, \$ 20 100

Present or absent

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copy

Confederate.
 3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
 (Yager's.)
 M. L. ...
 Det., Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
 Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on
 Company Muster Roll
 of the organization named above.

for ... 186...

Enlisted: ... 186...
 When ...

Where ...

By whom ...

Period ...

Last paid: ...

By whom ...

To what time ... 186...

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Present or absent

Remarks One ...
 120 ...
 of ...

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
 S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
 Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
 also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
 Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
 Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's)
 Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
 Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
 Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. A. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age _____ Co. D. } Yager's Battalion
Appears on _____ years. } Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enrolled: _____
When _____ 186 _____
Where _____

By whom _____
Mustered into service: _____ 186 _____

When _____
Where _____
By whom _____ 186 _____

Last paid _____
By whom _____
To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$30,000; equipments, \$100

Present or absent _____

Remarks _____

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, was four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: _____

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

M. L. G.
Pr. L. Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1867.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M. L. Yager

Govt. | Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
| Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1862* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1861.

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200

Remarks

*Sold in name
has not been able to*

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Yager

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mt'd. Vols.*
Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1861-1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

1861

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

1861

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$

100 equipments, \$ 200

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Edgar's West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Wagon Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

L (CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.) Texas

Mike Pugham
Capt, Co. *D* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Dec 10th* 1862
Where *Camp The Cistern*
By whom *Indy. Haskell*

LAST PAID:

By whom *Capt Lynch*
To What time *June 30th*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, *80* \$ *00*; equip-
ments, \$ *20* *100*

Present or absent *Absent*
Remarks: *Ings Court with*
St Bishop

Signed *M. Kimberson*

Book mark

Dixon
Copyist.

+ Linn John J.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232396	20
2	2510	21
3	2630	22
4	2752	23
5	2862	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

L

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. J. Lister

Ent, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

Nov. 13, 186*1*.

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Nov. 13, 186*1*.

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Maj. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*1*.

Valuation of horse \$*115*¹⁰⁰, equipments \$*25*¹⁰⁰

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Headquarters Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. J. Boyd

(542)

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Geo J Linn
Prst

, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jany & Feby

. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 15

. 186

Where

Camp McCulloch

By whom

Period

For the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186

Valuation of horse \$15⁰⁰ 100; equipments \$25⁰⁰ 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

La Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Geo. J. Linn
Priv, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1867.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$15 100; equipments, 25 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L
Mr. J. Lynn
Art. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 115.00, equipments, \$ 25.00

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Edw. Lynn Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

L

Mo. 22

Pat. (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols. *

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Nov 4 Dec 1862

Enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

* This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

W. B. Boyd
Copyist.

Texas

Co. *B* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Appears on

of the organization named above,

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE: 11/1/53

When

There

By whom

LAST PAID:

By whom

To What time

Valuation of horse,
nents, \$ —;

8. ; equip-

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark

Copyist.

Linum. A. J.
**Co. D. 1st (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.**

**(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)**

Consol'd about May, '68, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Linum. A. J.

Lipkins John M.

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with S Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 Yager's Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	60233036	2
2	3097	3
3	3177	4
4	3265	5
5	3370	6
6	3468	7
7	3572	8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein C

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

....., Capt. Bartholomew's Donnelly's Co.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated 186 /

Muster-in to date 186 /

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 186 /

Where 186 /

By whom 186 /

Period 186 /

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$; equipments \$ 100

Remarks: 186 /

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

J. E. Hernandez
Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. Yager
Co. C, Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *10 months* 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

John H. Yager
Comd'g.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John M. Yager
Yager's Battalion
Co. C, Texas Mounted Volunteers.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John M. ...
Capt. Bartholomew D. ...'s Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age ... years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May ... 186 ...

Enrolled: ... 186 ...

When ...

Where ...

By whom ...

Mustered into service: ... 186 ...

When ...

Where ...

By whom ...

Last paid ... 186 ...

By whom ...

To what time ...

Valuation of horse, \$... equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Texas District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: ...

G. E. Hernandez Copyist.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. **Texas.**
(Yager's.)

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Are _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

186

Enrolled:**Waco**

186

Where

By whom

Entered into service:

Wierzb

150

Where

to whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1x6

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 52d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

W. T. Yager

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.)*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *the 1st* *1862*

Enrolled:

When *April 1st* *1861*

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *J. C. Yager*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1st* *1861*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. C. Yager*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. Yager*

To what time *May 1st* *1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*The company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John W. Stephens
Co. C. Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.
Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - Apr* 186 *3*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1* 186 *1*

Where *California*

By whom *E. C. Harrison*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov* 186 *1*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. Howard*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To what time *Jan 1* 186 *3*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks *Wounded at San Antonio*
Mar 1863

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tabor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

Lipkin. John

Co C. 3 Bata Tex Cav.

COURT MARTIAL OF ---

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF

Edward Beaumont

3 Bata Tex Cav

70- Sep 11/11.



Wm. D. Lee Maj Genl

Sett of Red River

San Antonio Tex July 17th 1862

General Order No 13.

A General Court-Martial is hereby appointed to meet at - Knigge's Bank on Tuesday July 29th at 10 O'clock AM or as soon thereafter as practicable for the trial of Private Wm Th Roberts Morgan Co B Tex Vol Inf and such other persons as may be brought before it.

Detail for the Court.

1st Maj Wm C Yager Mountain Battery
 2^d Capt J H Mearns 3^d Tex Vol Inf
 3^d Capt J A Morgan 3^d " " "
 4th Capt Th Wylie Light Artillery
 5th Capt E Crenshaw Artillery
 6th Lieut Jas Rosenhauer 3^d Tex Vol Inf
 7th Lieut William Steele 3^d " " "
 Capt W J Parker 3^d Tex Vol Inf
 Judge Advocate.

No other officers than those named can be removed without manifest injury to the service.

By Order of
 Brig Genl P C Whelan
 C M Mason
 Capt & A A A Genl

In continuance of the proceedings Monday
August 11th 1863 there was

Present.

Maj Gen C. Hayes Mounted Battalion

Capt E. Crengbas Artillery

Capt. H. Wallis Light Battery

Capt J. R. Morgan 3^d Tex Vol Inf

Sent-Jac. Krenkner 3^d Tex Vol Inf

Sent-Jac. Wade 3^d Tex Vol Inf

Capt. J. F. Parker 3^d Tex Vol Inf Judge Advocate

The accused private

John Siskins of Capt. Donelson's Co 'C'
Hayes Battalion, also present.

The accused waived all objections to
any illegality or informality in the charges
and announced himself ready for trial.

The Judge Advocate having read the Order
convening the Court asked the accused
if he had any objections to any member
named therein, to which he replied "he
had no objections."

The Court then duly sworn by the
Judge Advocate, and the Judge Advocate
was duly sworn by the presiding officer
of the Court, in presence of the accused.

The Charge was then read aloud to
the accused - to wit -

Fort Brown Tex.
August 4th 1861

Change of Specimens
presented against John
Leahy of Capt.
Dannelly's Camp.
Early.



98

Charge and Specification preferred
against Private John Liphin of Captain
Donnelly's Comp. of early Jaggers Battalion
C. S. Army.

Charge
Conduct prejudicial to good order and
military discipline

Specification: In this that the Private
John Liphin of Captain Donnelly's
Company, early C. S. Army, did, while
on the line of march from Carracitos
to Fort Brown become so drunk
as to be unable to perform the duties
of a Soldier, all this at or near
Santovito rancho on or about the
14th day of July 1862.

Witness
Willis D. Moore
A. J. Moore
J. F. Jure

C. H. Walker,
Privt 2, Friend
of cap B, Donnelly com
Maj Jager Batt

11

which Private John Lipton Co "C" Gasus
Battalion, pleaded "not guilty"

^{Co "C" Gasus Battalion}
Wellis to More, called as a witness for the
prosecution, being duly sworn - says -

I know the accused. He belongs to Capt Denaly's
Company "C" Gasus Battalion.

Accused was brought into Camp at Santa
Rita, where the detachment under Lieut
Chas Walker Gasus Battⁿ, had encamped
for the night. On our march to the
said Camp, he was left accused stayed
behind, Lieut Vincent requested Lieut
Walker to send huckster after him. The
Lieut went after him himself. I did not
go with the Lieut myself. One of the boys
returned to the Camp and requested me
to go after the Doctor. I went to
Brownsville, and when I returned they had
got accused to Camp. I did not see
him when he was brought into camp.
I do not know if he was intoxicated
or not. I did not see him shrink
anything. I went to Brownsville for the
Doctor. The Hospital Steward came in place
of the Doctor.

Question by the Court -

Did the accused belong to the Detachment

Answered - Accused
belonged to the
detachment.

Question by the Court:

Was the Detachment marching

Answered - It was

marching under orders for
the mouth of the River.

Question by the Court
Did the Detachment march with about
hundred, or did the men go at their
convenience?—

Answer—The men marched
rather at their convenience.

or sober any time after
he left Caranillo and
and when you saw
him in Camp at Santa Rita
after your return from Bonaville

Answer. He was sober
when he left
Caranillo. He
seemed to be
intoxicated the
morning afterwards
when we left Camp.

Question by the Court.
By whose order, and to who's
assistance were you ordered
to call the Doctor.

Answer. An order
was sent from Lieut
Walker for some one in
Camp to go for a
doctor for accused and

I remember.

Question by the Court—
Did the accused seem
to be intoxicated—now
upon your oath—
whether the accused under
the state of intoxication
was in ^{was able to} perform the duties of a
soldier or not—

Answer—I do not think
he was able to
perform the duties of
a soldier.

Question by the Court.
Was the prisoner, violent
or disorderly, at the time
that you saw him intoxicated

Answer—In the
morning he seemed
to be right minded.

Cross Questioned by accused.

I was not in camp when accused was brought into camp. I had been sent for the doctor. I do not know if it was the effects of blows on the head, or of lacerations which rendered accused unfit for duty. Accused did not seem to need any assistance to get off next morning - he got into the wagon without any assistance.

I do not know as accused was so badly off that he could not ride horse back. He got into the wagon by order of Lieut Walker. There was no order for being in close ranks as I heard, except the day we got into town when the Lieut ordered ^{to get off for the} the ranks to close up. There was no order given against leaving ranks that I heard. Of my own knowledge, I do not know that accused was drunk at any times.

Question by the Court:

You say the accused had some Blows and You don't know whether the Blows or the Registar caused the ~~to~~ accused to be unfit for duty, now state all you know about these Blows, when the accused got them, how he got them, on what occasions he received them, state all you know about - of your own knowledge.

Answered. I do not know how accused received the blows on the head. I only know he seemed to have received some. I did not see him receive any. Accused never told me anything about them.

Question by the Court:

Do you know whether you know the man
you speak of, and if you
know who they are

Answer. I do not
know of any one
who knows - I was
never told of any
one & who, knows.

~~Re-examined by the Court~~

Question by the Court:

You say, that of your own knowledge
you do not know that the accused
was drunk at any time, now
state what you mean by
that, whether you mean that you
did not see him taking
liquor or whether you mean
that he was sober all the
time from the time the accused
left Caracaras up to the
time he left Santa Rita.

Answer. I mean to say that I did not
see him drinking, and consequently I do not
know if he was drunk. I do not know
that he was drunk except from his actions
but I judge from his actions he had been
drunk some times.

Question by the Court:

From what you say - you can -
tell whether a person
is intoxicated or not, unless
you see him taking liquor

Answer

I cannot say I know
unless I see him
taking liquor.

Willis B. Moore
Co "C" Yagers Battalion,

Private A C Moore Co "C" Yagers Battalion
called as a witness for the prosecution, being
duly sworn to say -

I know the accused. As to ~~accused~~^{his} being
drunk I can't say. I did not see him
drinking. The first I saw of him, was
after the row had taken place at the ranch
and when we found him, we thought him
was dead. We then carried him to camp
in a blanket. I went back with Lieut.
Walker from Santa Rita, for accused.

I do not know anything about the row
at the ranch. I was not there. Accused
had received a severe wound on the head
enough to stun a man I should think.

I do not know if he was sober
or drunk. He seemed to be dead. I do
not mean dead drunk, but dead from
the effects of the blow. The accused belongs
to the detachment. I know nothing more
of the affair than I have stated.

Cribs Questioned by Accused.

I do not know if any roll call took place
when the detachment left Carrizos.

The detachment all left camp at once.

The Lieutenant gave no orders to keep
in close ranks that I heard.

185

A. L. Moore
Private Co 'C' Yager Battalion

The Judge Advocate here notified the accused that he closed the case on the part of the prosecution. The accused also notified the Court he had no witnesses and had no defence to offer.

The statements of the parties being thus in possession of the Court, the Court was cleared for deliberations, and having maturely considered the evidence adduced, find the accused Private John Lipton Co 'C' Yager Battalion as follows

Of the Specification, Not Guilty
Of the Charge, Not Guilty

And do therefore acquit him the undersigned Private John Lipton Co 'C' Yager Battalion.

Wm O. Yager
Maj. Wild 13th President

W. J. Parker
Capt 3rd Inf Vol Inf
Judge Advocate.

The hour of adjournment having arrived, the Court adjourned until 8 O'clock tomorrow morning.

✓ 772
Love Pendleton

Co. *C*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233175'	20
2	3269	21
3	3374	22
4	3470	23
5	3573	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK NAME: _____

See also 1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

1st Co. C. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

A. E. Hernandez

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols. *

Age years.

Apprentice on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

of the organization and
for 1867

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Wier

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse,	100; equipments,	100
100	100	100

Remarks

to the process from
not also known as Company C. 2d (Yager's)

* This company was also known as Company
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies. A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. E. Hernandez

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 _____

Enrolled:

186 _____

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

186 _____

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

186 _____

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

in Dallas, Tex.
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*
Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *See*

Enrolled: *See* 186 *2*

When *Mar 27*

Where *Camp Granger* 186 *2*

By whom *Capt B. Donnelly*

Mustered into service:

When *See* 186 *2*

Where *Camp Granger*

By whom *Capt B. Donnelly*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt B. Donnelly*

To what time *Oct 31* 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. E. Hernandez
Copyist

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Indictable *Score*

1st Co. C.
Age *19* years.

Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - April*

1863.

Enrolled:

When

March 2

Where

Camp

1863.

By whom

Capt Connolly

Mustered into service:

When

March 2

Where

Camp Kansas

1863.

By whom

Capt Connolly

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Smith

To what time

Jan 1

1863.

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$

100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

A. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

373

Lyman A. J.

**Co. D. 123 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.**

**(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)**

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lyman A. J.

344

Lynn - John
Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lynn - John

975

Lynum. A. J.
**Co. D. B. 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.**

**(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)**

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lynum. A. J.

376
Lyons Martin
Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231448	20
2	1524	21
3	1643	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Martin J. Lyons

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown
Texas

Muster-in to date Sept 25, 1861.
Sept 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25,
Where San Antonio, 1861

By whom W. H. Brewin
for the war

Period for the war

Valuation of horse \$60 100; equipments \$20 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas
Cavalry, about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wm. H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Oct 1* 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 12

186

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt Brewin

Mastered into service:

When

Sept 25

186

Where

Barrierty

By whom

Capt Little

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$*200*; equipments, \$*200*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brown

Capt. William H. Brown's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Test Fee*

1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *Discharged for stealing
forfeiture of oath*

(copy)
This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
A. G. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L. 3rd Reg, Yago, Cal
Mt. Rif Tex

Martin J. Lyons

Pvt.

Mt. Rif. Tex

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Nov.

1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 1861.

Remarks:

Remarks: *Discharged for violation of
with for stealing for with license to
his service. He is an unfit associate.
from a respectable Company of soldiers.*

Miscellaneous File No. 306.

A. S. Andrews

✓ 377
Madden, Barney M.

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233039	20
2	3100	21
3	3125	22
4	3215	23
5	3323	24
6	3425	25
7	3529	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also - Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Donnelly's Co.**
Capt. Bartholomew

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated

Jan 1, 1861.

Jan 2, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Jan 2, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.*

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez
Copyist

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14 Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated Mac Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tarrant's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copy

(Confederate.)

M 3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Barney H. Gadden

Scholar Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862* . 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *March 1862* 186 *1*

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *Barney H. Gadden*

Period *March 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *March 1862* . 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

No

Barney H. Adams
5 *Sept*, (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.)

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May - June - 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1861*

Where *Hollandsburg, Kansas*

By whom *C. C. Hornum*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 28 1861*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *C. C. Hornum*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *75*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *rec'd from private to*
Sergeant

• This company was also known as Company C. M. (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West. Military District of Texas, at San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A, B, C, & D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 1st (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. J. Hernandez

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

W. W. Warden

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *22* YEARS.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 to Nov 1* 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom *W. W. Warden*

To what time

, 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

20533353

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wm. W. Madden
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*
Age 24 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled: _____, 1862.

When

Where _____, 1862.

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When

Where _____, 1861.

By whom _____

Last paid

By whom _____

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ _____, 1862.

Remarks _____, 100; equipments, \$ _____, 100.

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

Edgemoor Co. C. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1863* . 1863.

Enrolled:

When *April 1863* . 1863.

Where *Houston, Texas*

By whom *Edgemoor Co. C.*

Mustered into service:

When *April 1863* . 1863.

Where *Houston, Texas*

By whom *Edgemoor Co. C.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 1863 .

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. G. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

O. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

✓ 370
Maddox H. J.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232401	20
2	2576	21
3	2636	22
4	2758	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

W. T. Maddox

But, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for *Nov & Dec.*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 21*, 1861.

Where

Victoria Co

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mastered into service:

When *Oct 21*, 1861.

Where

Victoria Co

By whom

Maj. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

M

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

W. D. Maddox

Eds, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan 1st to Feb 1st 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

La. Boyd

Copyist

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

M

W. C. Madison

Capt Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

John S. Sizer 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. A. R. Sizer Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

21

Cast. Edward Beaumont's Co,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company H. M. (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Index
Copyist

M.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas

W. J. Maddox
Capt. Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug. 1862.*

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When 186 .

Where

By whom

LAST PAID:

By whom 186 .

To What time

Valuation of horse, \$ equip-
ments, \$
100

Present or absent

Remarks:
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark

Inton
Copyist.

Mallory George

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232219	20
2	2298	21
3	2402	22
4	2518	23
5	2638	24
6	2760	25
7	2866	26
8	2960	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein L

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also -Yager's- Texas Cav.

M

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Geo. Mallory
Capt.

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry Mculloch
Oct 11, 1861.
Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

September 28, 1861

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Edward Beaumont

Period

for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$200

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Ke. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

2A B. 3d

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M

Ges. *Mallory*

Pvt.

(Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age *40* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 11 to 31* 186 *1*.

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 28 186

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 11 186

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Maj. W. H. Bell

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$*110*^{*00*}; equipments, \$*25*^{*00*}

Remarks *For long & large*

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Boyd

Copyist.

M | (Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Geo. Mallo
Int, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.
Age 40 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov 1861, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Sept 27, 1861
Victoria

Ed Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Oct 11, 1861
Victoria

Maj. Hasbelle

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse \$100 equipment \$200

Present or absent

Remarks Extra duty to Sergeant

* This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
B. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

Confederate.

M

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Geo. M. Yager
Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan'y 1st 1867

Enlisted:

When

Sept 1866

Where

Camp M. S. S. S.

By whom

Ed. S. S. S.

Period

for the year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1866

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$20⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

*Extra duty actg
Commissary Sergeant.*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1867, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1868, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Lloyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

M

Spec. T. Yager

Ant. Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age *40* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Tex. Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

John Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

M

Geo Mallory
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age *42* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$/1000; equipments, \$25 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Geo Boyer
Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M

Edw. Miller

Capt.

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 40

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Nov 7 Dec

1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 11

Where

186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11

Where

186

By whom

Victoria
Maj. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Lynch

To what time

Aug 31 1862.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks

Seen through
days Nov 21 1862

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Edward

Copyist.

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M. J. M.
Phit (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.)
Age *40* years.
Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for _____

Enrolled:
When _____
Where _____
By whom _____

Mustered into service:
When _____
Where _____
By whom _____

Last paid _____
By whom _____
To what time _____
Oct. 11
Victoria
Maj. Haskell
Capt. L. J. M.
1863.
186
1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ _____
Present or absent _____

Remarks *Extra duty & M. J. M.*
100
100
1862
100

Brown
*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 18, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Cavalry. Yager's
Battalion Texas Cavalry was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

Mallory -

Cav'y Co. Const Service

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

m!
Geo. Mallory
Capt., Co. 13 Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *40* years.

Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug. 1862.*

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

Capt. Wm. H. Victoria
Major Vaskell

LAST PAID:

By whom

To What time

Capt. Lynch
June 30, 1862

Valuation of horse,
ments, \$ *—*
100

\$ *—*; equip-
100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark

Lynch
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

George Mallory

3 Tex. Inf.

Appears on a
for pay RECEIPT ROLL
for

Date Mar. 31, 186
Occupation Saddler, 186

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From Mar. 2, 186
To Mar. 31, 186
Months
Days 28

Rate of pay

Signature

Remarks:

40¢ per day

Ft. Brown, Tex.

11 No.

Mary L. Brown,

(CONFEDERATE)

George Mallory

3 Tax. Inf.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for

186

Date

Apr. 30

186

Occupation

Saddler

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

Apr. 1

186

To

30

186

Months

Days

Rate of pay

40¢ per day

Signature

Remarks:

No.

Mary L. Rankin,
Capt.

1380
Marshall H. M. L.

Co. 40, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233769	20
2	3871	21
3	3990	22
4	4097	23
5	4192	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also ARMY OF TEXAS CAV.
2nd Regt. Texas Cav.

Confederate.

M

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

W. L. Yager

Col., Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15 Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

W. H. ...
 Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
 Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age years.

Advertisements on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1000 . 1862.

Enrolled:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____, 1862.

Where Chickadee in the cloud

By whom _____

last paid:

By whom _____

To what time *12:00* from *October*, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 42 100; equipments, \$ 24 100

Present or absent ☒ Present ☐ Absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Ke. B. Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark :

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*
Age _____ years.
Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enrolled:

When _____ 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____ 186

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____ 3

By whom _____ 1862

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____ 186

Valuation of horse, \$65 100; equipments, \$25 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

M

Yager's

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186 ..

Enrolled:

186 ..

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

186 ..

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

186 ..

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

Celebration

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by E. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. A. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1862* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

1862

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

1862

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1863

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$23.100

Remarks

Abandoned horse

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 11, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Wagon Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Batt'n. Cavalry.

(yager's.)

Texas.

M
W Marshall
Capt, Co. *D* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Feb 5th 1862*
Where *Camp McCulloch*
By whom *Col. Garland*

LAST PAID;

By whom *Capt Lynch*
To What time *June 30, 1862*

Valuation of horse, *65* \$ *00*; equip-
ments, \$ *25* 100

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *On scout to*
Edinburg, by order
Major Yager
Three stolen, see
one not valued

Book mark.

Orison
Copyist.

581
Martin, Orlando

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232220	20
2	2299	21
3	2400	22
4	2515	23
5	2635	24
6	2757	25
7	2815	26
8	2911	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also I-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

M

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

O. Martin

Priv. (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry McCallish

Sept 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 29, 1861.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period in the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 25

Valuation of horse \$300; equipments \$200

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M

O. Martin

Capt.

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 11 to 31

. 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 29 . 1861

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11 . 1861

Where

Victoria Co

By whom

May Haskell

Last paid

By whom

To what time

. 1861

Valuation of horse, \$35⁰⁰ 100; equipments, \$30⁰⁰ 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: .

J. Lloyd

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

M

C. Martin

Capt., Capt. Edward Baumgardner's Cav. Co.*
Age 35 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named 3rd Batt'n Cavalry, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas V. & C. A.,

for 100 days, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service.

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$35 100 equipments \$30 100
advent

Present or absent

Remarks Detached service since 1861
(Yager's)

* This company subsequently became Company B, 3rd Yager's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hays, 1st Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

22

G. Minter
Capt

Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Jan'y 8. 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 29, 1861

Where

Camp McCallister

By whom

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$32.00, equipments, \$30.00, 1861

Present or absent

Remarks: Rejoined from detached service Jan'y 4. 1862.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteer and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Boyd
Copyist

(Confederate.)

M

3 Batt'n Cavalry.

(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. Martin

Out

, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March-Apr 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 29

1862.

Where

Victoria Co

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Sept. 1

1862.

Where

Camp W. W. W. W.

By whom

Wm. W. W. W.

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *30* 100; equipments, \$ *30* 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M

Q. Martin

Prnt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June 1862

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 25, 1862

Where

Victoria co

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 11, 1862

Where

Victoria co.

By whom

Maj. Haskell

Last paid

By whom

Capt. Wolfe

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, *\$135*¹⁰⁰; equipments, *\$30*¹⁰⁰

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Dr. H. C. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

mm

O. Martin

5'8 1/2"

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *35* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec. 1862

for

186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Present
Appointed
Dec 4, 1862.

*This company was also known as Company B, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies. A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. B. Ward

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

M

Oriando Martin

5th Sgt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March 24th 1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Oct. 1st 186

Victoria
Maj. Haskill

Capt. Lynch
Dec. 3rd 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks In Co. B. 4th detach-
ment with horse & coat

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

Martin - Orlando

Civ'y Co. Const Service

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

M

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

O Martin
Capt., Co. B

Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age 35 years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for

July & Aug., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When 1st. 14th
Where Victoria, 186
By whom Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID;

By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June 30, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equip-
ments, \$ 100

Present or absent Present
Remarks:

Book mark

Lipson
Copyist.

382
Martinez Antonio

Rhodes
Co.

3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50234254

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein C

Number of personal papers herein D

Boys MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M

Arturo Martinez

Pvt. (Capt. Thaddeus M. Rhodes' Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers*)

Age *37* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Medina Texas*
Sept 30 . 1862.
Sept 30 . 1862.

Mustered out

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 50 100; equipments \$ 15 100 . 1862 .

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Rhodes' Company.
3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tabor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

W. M. Hall

Original

✓ 183
Martinez Teodoro
Rhodes
1 Co., 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234255	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

19

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

Al
Frederic Hartman

Sgt. (Capt. Theodorus M. Rhodes' Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers)

Age 110 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Rosario, Texas

Sept 30, 1862.

Mustered out Sept 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 8, 1862.

Where Rosario, Texas

By whom Wm. B. ...

Mustered into service:

When July 8, 1862.

Where Rosario, Texas

By whom Wm. B. ...

Last paid.

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Valuation of horse \$140 100; equipments \$12 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Rhodes' Company,
2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
B. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Don't mark:

W. Mulhall

Approved

Massey Edward

Co. *20*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consolidated about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50233768</i>	20
2	<i>3869</i>	21
3	<i>3989</i>	22
4	<i>4028</i>	23
5	<i>4121</i>	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *9*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also *1* - Yager's - Texas Cav.

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862 with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Co. D.

Yager's Battalion

Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

186

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$100, equipments, \$200

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. H. H. H.

(943)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____ 186

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

186

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100. equipments, \$ 100

Remarks _____

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. G. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: _____

(403)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age

Appears on

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

186

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

186

Remarks

100; equipments, \$

100

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West. Muster District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____, 186.

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

186

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

186

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

186

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100; equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks _____

Ed.
This company was also known as Company D. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas.

MA
E. Massey
Co. *A* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct. 1862.*

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

Sept. 14th 1862.
Camp York Cilloch
Capt. Garland

LAST PAID:

By whom

To What time

Capt. Lynch
June 30. 1862.

Valuation of horse,
ments, \$
100

\$ equip-
100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

Book mark

Drifon
Copyist.

* *Matson, Jacob*

Co. *C*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233281	20
2	3386	21
3	3482	22
4	3586	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK

See also *1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.*

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M

Facel Nelson
Det. Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1* 186 *7*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernández Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Mc

James M. Mc
Pat (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *11* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 1 to Dec 1*, 186*7*.

Enrolled: *May 11*, 186*7*.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *C. detached service at*
St. Louis, Mo. July 1

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

E. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

M
* Mattison
Capt. Bartholomew Dannelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age YEARS.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100. equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John M. ...
Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Age *11* years. } Texas Mounted Volunteers.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *John M. ...*

Enrolled: *May 11* 186 *3*

When

Where *Camp Kansas* 186 *2*

By whom *Capt. Donnelly*

Mustered into service:

When

Where *Camp Kansas* 186 *2*

By whom *Capt. Donnelly*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *Jan 1* 186 *2*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(642)

John M. ...
Copyist

Matison. Jacob

Co. *B*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Matson. Jacob

917
Mayo William B.

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233180	20
2	8274	21
3	3379	22
4	3475	23
5	3579	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME _____

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Yager
1st, Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Appears on } Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *1st Co. C* 186 *7*

Enlisted:
When *April 1* 186 *2*
Where *Camp, Texas*
By whom *W. H. Yager*
Period *for the war*
Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186 *7*
Present or absent *present*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 11, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Tanner's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.

(Yager's.)

Texas.

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.)*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1 1862

Enrolled:

When April 1 1862

Where Camp Granger, Texas

By whom B. Donnelly

Mustered into service:

When April 1 1862

Where Camp Granger, Texas

By whom B. Donnelly

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Detached service guard of
Co. m. from June 1 1862

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. E. Hernandez
Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William J. Mayo

Col (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st* *Nov 1, 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Apr*, 1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *Apr*, 1862

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom *Wm J. Mayo*

To what time *Nov 1, 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

* This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Yager
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1 1862*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Apr 1*, 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt B. Donnelly*

Mustered into service:

When *Apr 1*, 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt B. Donnelly*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt B. Donnelly*

To what time *Dec 1*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Went in Hospital at Fort*

Lieutenant from Dec. 4, 1862

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

No.

William B. Wager

Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Feb - Apr

1862

Enrolled:

When

Apr

1862

Where

Camp Kansas

By whom

Capt Kennedy

Mustered into service:

When

Apr

1862

Where

Camp Kansas

By whom

Capt Kennedy

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sigel

To what time

Jan

1862

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$

100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

McAlmon, W. B.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McAlmon, W. B.

McAlmon H. B.

Co. *B*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232221	20
2	2300	21
3	2403	22
4	2517	23
5	2637	24
6	2759	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Body MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

Mc

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M. B. Mc Simon

Prvt

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry, Minutemen
Oct. 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct. 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where Victoria, Tex.

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period For the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 20

Valuation of horse \$250; equipments \$350

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Mc. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Dr. Boyd

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Mc

M. B. Mc

(Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.)

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 11 to 31 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$25⁰⁰ 100, equipments, \$⁰⁰ 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

J. B. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

M. B. McAllister

1st, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age *33* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vol. a. Co. A,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 11*, 1861.

Where *Victoria Co*

By whom *E. Beaumont*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11*, 1861.

Where *Victoria Co*

By whom *Thos. Washburn*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861

Valuation of horse $\$125$ 100; equipments $\$35$ 100

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. Army Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment,
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Da Boyd

Copyright.

Confederate.

Mc

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

N. B. McMillon

Capt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jany & Dec 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 11

1861

Where

Camp McMillon

By whom

E. Beaumont

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$

100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wm. B. McLean
Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Wm. B. McLean
1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Set. 22
1861
Camp McCulloch
Wm. B. McLean
1862

Valuation of horse, \$*25*¹⁰⁰; equipments, \$*35*¹⁰⁰

Present or absent

Remarks

Present

The M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the M Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Wm. B. McLean
Copyist.

(Confederate.)
Mc 3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.) Texas.

M. B. McAlmon
Capt. (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.)
Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 22, 186

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 22, 186

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Maj. Haske

Last paid

By whom

Capt. Wolfe

To what time

Oct 31, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 30

Present or absent

Remarks: detached service at
Pt. Isabel

*This company was also known as Company B, 2d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Tanner's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Jas Boyd
Copyist.

~~16-117~~ 80

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY
FOR DISCHARGE in the case
of *M. B. McAlmon*

Private Co. B.
Yager's Battalion of
Mounted Men
1st Tex Cav
Approved
D. McKim
Med Director Sub
Med Dep of Rio Grande

Approved & Discharged
A. P. Bee
Bn. 9. Gen. e.
P. A.

Received (A. & I. G. Office) *Jan 21*
1863.



ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

Wm B M Almon Private, of Captain C Beaumont
 Company, (13,) of the Yagers Battalion
Volunteers was enlisted by Capt C Beaumont of
 the Yagers Battalion of Mounted men, at Camp McCall Texas
 on the twenty first day of October 1861, to serve during the war; he was born
 in the Province of in the State of San Bernardino, is thirty five
years of age, five feet, seven inches high, dark complexion, dark eyes,
dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Farmer. During the last two
 months said soldier has been unfit for duty 53 days. (The cause of his disability is)
the reason of a chronic dysentery which with
a weak constitution now rendered him unfit for
duty

STATION: Fort Bowen
 DATE: July 21st 1862

Cd Beaumont
 Capt Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Private W B M Almon of
 Captain C Beaumont Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
 because of dysentery which has been of long standing and is now approaching
debility which together with an injury received by
railway accident incapacitates him
for military duty A. Jones Surgeon. C.S.A.

DISCHARGED this 20th day of August, 1862 at Fort Bowen Texas

Wm. J. Jager Major Commanding the Post.

NOTE 1.—When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.

NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Town—Clinton County—Delaware State—Texas

(DUPLICATES)

No 78
H. B. Mc Almon
Private Capt
D. Beaumont co
Gage Batt;
Feb. 71 -

Pd 20th August
162

Co B, 1st Div
TEXAS Cav

Formed from Gages 3
Taylors & Ballins

Not. - When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or by some other reliable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

I CERTIFY, That the within named W. B. McAlmon
a Private of Captain C. Beaumont Company (B) of the
Agassiz Batt Regiment of Mont Men, born in the Province
of the State of New Brunswick, aged thirty five years, five feet, seven
inches high, dark complexion, black eyes, black hair, and by
occupation a farmer was enlisted by Capt Beaumont
at Camp Miskellouk on the 21st day of October 1861,
to serve for the war years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of a certificate
of disability, approved by the Comdr Genl H. P. B.
The said W. B. McAlmon was last paid by Capt W. Wolfe
to include the 31st day of October 1861, and has pay
due from that date to the present date.

There is due to him Thirty five Dollars traveling allowance
from Fort Brown, the place of discharge, to _____, the
place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him Two hundred & forty four dollars & fifty cents

He is indebted to the Confederate States Six dollars Dollars
on account of Clothing

Given in duplicate at Fort Brown, this 20th day of August 1862.

C. Beaumont
Capt Commanding Company.

For pay from <u>1st</u> of <u>November</u> 1861, to <u>1st</u> of <u>August</u> 1862, being <u>9</u> months and <u>20</u> days, at <u>Twenty four</u> Dollars per month, - - -	<u>232</u>	<u>00</u>
For pay for traveling from <u>Fort Brown Texas</u> to <u>Victoria Texas</u> , being <u>274</u> miles, at ten cents per mile, - - -	<u>27</u>	<u>40</u>
Deduct for clothing <u>overdrawn</u> , not drawn in kind, Amount, - - -	<u>8</u>	<u>51</u>
Balance paid, - - -	<u>267</u>	<u>91</u>

RECEIVED of Capt W. F. Lynch Agt C. S. Army, this Twenty
day of August 1862, Two hundred & forty four Dollars and nine
Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.)

W. B. McAlmon

WITNESS:

B. Brown
Capt Com Co (C)
Agassiz Batt

✓
McChesney J. H.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232399	30
2	2514	21
3	2634	22
4	2736	23
5	2865	24
6	2959	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)
me | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

J. H. McHenry
Ent, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*
Age 17 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Volunteer Co. A,
for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Nov. 2, 1861
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Ed Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Nov. 2, 1861
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Maj. Hasbain

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 1861

Valuation of horse \$100; equipment \$15 100
Present or absent Present

Remarks:
* This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headquarters Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4, 1862, with four companies, A, B, C, and D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: C
Feb 13/62
Copyright.

Mc Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

J. L. McKinney
Priv., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jany & July* 1862

Enlisted: *Apr. 2* 1862

When

Where

Camp McCulloch

By whom

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Valuation of horse \$*75* 100; equipments \$*5* 00 100

Present or absent

absent

Remarks *Detained service from*
Reby 6 by special order No.
18 dated Camp McCulloch
Reby 5, 1862.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

M

John McChinnis
1st Lt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age *19* years.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
Richards, 186*2*

for _____

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mastered into service:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Lost paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$ *125*; equipments, \$ *150*
Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 2, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark: _____

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. H. McChesney
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 19

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

May & June, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Nov 2

1861

Where

Victoria Co

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Nov 2

1861

Where

Victoria Co

By whom

W. J. Haswell

Last paid

By whom

Capt. W. J. Haswell

To what time

Oct 31, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$

100

equipments, \$

100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

J. H. McWhorter
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Chas & Mc* 1862

Enrolled: 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: *Mar 2* 186

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Boyd Copied.

Mc (Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

J. H. McChesney
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*
Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Mar 7*, 1863.

Enrolled:
When

Where, 186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Detached to recruit
Ranchos in Texas.*

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

Mc
(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)
Texas

J. H. Chesney
Capt., Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age 24 years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for July & Aug. 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Nov. 2, 1862
Where Victoria
By whom Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID;
By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June 30, 1862

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equip-
ments, \$ 100

Present or absent: Present
Remarks:

Signed: J. H. Chesney
Chesney

Book mark

L. J. Jones
Copyist.

✓
McChesney J. M.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232398	20
2	2513	21
3	2633	22
4	2755	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

Mc (Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

J. M. McKinney
Out, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*
Age *24* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for *Nov. 1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:
When *Nov. 1861*, 1861.
Where *Victoria Co.*
By whom *E. Beaumont*

Mustered into service:
When *Jan. 1862*, 1862.
Where *Victoria Co.*
By whom *Major G. B. Hill*

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 1862.

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*
Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
B. O. K. B. Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copies

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. M. McElroy
Capt

, Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

James T. Boyd

1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

Camp McElroy

1862

By whom

Period

in the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$1500; equipments \$100

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

*Detached service from
Feb 6 by Special Order
No. 18 dated Camp McEl-
roy Feb 5, 1862*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

La Boyd
Copy.

Mc
(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Ont
Age 24 years.
Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
Mc 1862

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$1500; equipments, 100
Present

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 2, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

LaBord *copy*

Confederate.)

Mc 3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

J. M. McKinney
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May 4 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Victoria 1861
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Victoria 1861
Maple Grove
Vict. 31 1861

Valuation of horse, \$15 100 equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15 Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 3d (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

Suboyd

Copyist.

McChesney, Jas. M.

Co. B. Gayles' Battⁿ aft.

Co. B. 1 Tex. Cav.

No. 81

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY
FOR DISCHARGE in the case
of

James M. Whisman

a private co. B

Yager's Regt. Mounted
Battalion,

1st Tex Cav.

Approved & Discharged

H. P. Bee

Brig. Gen.

P. a

Received (A. & I. G. Office) Jan 21

1863



ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

Ed Beaumont, a private, of Captain Ed
Beaumont's Company, (B.) of the 1st Regiment of Confederate States
Infantry, was enlisted by Capt. Ed Beaumont, of
the 1st Regiment of Infantry, at Camp M. C. Butler
on the fifth day of August 1861, to serve for two years; he was born
at Rockledge Co. in the State of Virginia, is Twenty five
years of age, five feet, seven inches high, Dark complexion, Black eyes,
Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Black Slave. During the last two
months the said soldier has been unfit for duty 70 days. (Here consult directions on Form Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)
by reason of general debility caused by the
derangement of sexual organs)

STATION: Fort Brown
 DATE: July 12th 1862

Ed Beaumont
 Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Ed Beaumont of
Ed Beaumont's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
because of (Here consult par. 1134, p. 943, and directions on Form 12, p. 900, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.) 'Spermatorrhoea' the
emissions are so frequent & large as to become exceedingly
harmful

A. White M.D. Surgeon.

DISCHARGED this 3rd day of August, 1862 at Fort Brown
B. G. Jewell
 Commanding the Post.

NOTE 1.—When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.

NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Town—Lawrence County—Polk State—Miss.

(DUPLICATES.)

Voucher No 1.
Paid 20 Decr. 1862
J. M. McChesney
Major's Battalion
From 5th Nov. 1861
To 5th Aug. 1862
Amount \$277⁰⁰

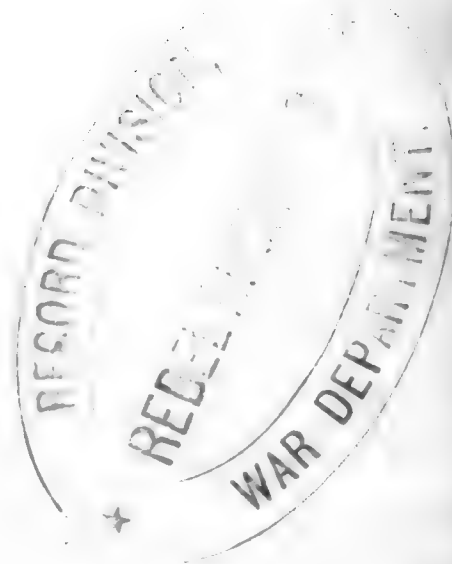
Certificate Pay
account of
J. M. McChesney

Transferred to H. P.
Jordan this 30th day of
September 1862
Signed L. M. McChesney

Witness my hand & seal
September 30th 1862
Oliver O. H. H. H.
J. P. G. Co

Voucher No 2
Paid 20 December 1862
J. M. McChesney
Major's Battalion
From 5th Nov 1861
To 5th August 1862.

Amount \$277⁰⁰



When this Certificate is transferred it must be on the back, written by a Commanded Officer, if possible, or by some other respectable person well known to the Quartermaster.

TO BE MADE BY THE QUARTERMASTER.

I Certify, That the within named A. M. McChesney
a Private of Captain C. Beaman Company (B.) of the 10th Regiment of Virginia Infantry, born in Kentucky in the State of Kentucky
aged 25 years, five feet, seven inches high, dark complexion, black eyes, black hair, and by occupation farmer was enlisted
by Capt. Beaman at Camp McCallister on the 5th day of April 1862, to serve for three years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of disability
The said A. M. McChesney was last paid by Capt. Beaman on the 5th day of April 1862, and has pay due from that date to the present time.
There is due to him Twenty four (53460) Dollars and Sixty Cents traveling allowance from Fort Brown, the place of discharge, to Camp McCallister, the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.
There is due him seven months clothing
He is indebted to the Confederate States seven Dollars and no Cents on account of clothing
Given in Duplicate at Fort Brown this 3rd day of August 1862
C. Beaman
Commanding Company.

For pay from <u>the 5th of November</u> 186 <u>1</u> , to <u>the 5th of December</u> 186 <u>2</u> being <u>thirteen</u> months and <u>no</u> days, at <u>four</u> Dollars per month		
For pay for traveling from <u>Fort Brown</u> to <u>Camp McCallister</u> being <u>thirteen</u> miles, at ten cents per mile,		
For <u>nine months clothing</u>		
Deduct for clothing overdraws		
Balance paid		
	103	00
	108	00
	54	50
	27	50
	288	10
	11	00
	277	10

Received of Capt. J. P. Porter of the U. S. Army, this 20th day of Dec 1862, two hundred and seventy seven Dollars and ten Cents, in full of the above account.
277.10
(Signed Duplicate)
WITNESSES:
Capt. Porter

McCreary, W. A.

**Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.**

**(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)**

**Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.**

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McCreary, William

393
* McCreary William

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232519	20
2	2639	21
3	2761	22
4	2867	23
5	2961	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Mc

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Jim McCreary
Capt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Jan & Feb

1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$

Present or absent

Remarks

Enlistment

100; equipments \$

100

Present

Joined Feb 20, 1862 by

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. G. No. 1, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated Man
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.

(Yager's.)

N. McCreary

Capt, Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Michasps 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, 100

Present or absent

Remarks

None

days

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by E. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Saiboyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Mc

Mr
Put

McGinnis

(Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.)

Age
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 2, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This Battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Ja Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)
Mc 3 Batt'n Cavalry. | **Texas.**
(Yager's.)

Wm. McQuary
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mt. Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov 4 Dec 1862

Enrolled:
When

Dec 20 1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Feb 20 1862
Victoria
Maj. Aske
Capt. Lynch
July 31 1862
Present

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Dr. Boyd Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

N. H. McCreary

Pvt (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March* 1863.

Enrolled:

When 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *July 2* 1862

Where *Victoria*

By whom *Col. Garland*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. A. Boyd

Mc (CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas

Wm. McCreary
Capt., Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age 18 years.
Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for July & Aug, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Feb 20th, 1862
Where Victoria
By whom Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID;
By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equip-
ments, \$ 100; 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:
Signed: W. McCreary

Book mark
L. Dixon
Copyist.

394
McDonald, B.

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233870	20
2	3591	21
3	4134	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Mc B. J. Caldwell
Det Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April 1862.

Enrolled: _____

When _____

Where _____

1862

By whom _____

Mustered into service: _____

When March 10

1862

Where Camp & B. in Dallas

By whom L. J. Garland

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time by the first of July

1862

Valuation of horse, \$75 100; equipments, \$25 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark: _____

L. J. Garland

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

To the Command

Order, } Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. General

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden

James C. Borden Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1000*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When 1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *March 20*, 1862

Where *Camp McCulloch*

By whom *Col. Garland*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To what time *Nov. 1*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$75 100; equipments, \$100 100

Remarks *Killed by Mexican
Marauders on the 20th Dec.*

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Henry

Copyist.

Mc (CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.) Texas

B McDonald
Oct Co. L Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When Mar 20th 1862
Where Camp McCallister
By whom R. L. Leland

LAST PAID;

By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, 75 \$ cc: equip-
ments, \$ 10 100

Present or absent Present
Remarks:

Book mark

D. L. Leland
Copyist.

393
McDonald, Peter

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231453	20
2	1530	21
3	1566	22
4	1649	23
5	1438	24
6	1843	25
7	1940	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wm. H. Brewin

for Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Brown*

June 25 Sept 25, 186

Muster-in to date *Sept 25*, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 25*, 186

Where *Carriacous*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Period *for the war*

Valuation of horse \$ *50* 100; equipments \$ *20* 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Mc. H. Edgar, West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Steason

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Nov 1*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12*, 186*1*.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where *Carricitis*

By whom *Capt. Catile*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$*55* 100; equipments, \$*20* 00

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

McDonald
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 28 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Yager's* 186

Enrolled: *Sept 12* 186

When *Choussier*

Where *Capt. Brewin*

By whom

Mustered into service: 186

When *Sept 25*

Where *Choussier*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Last paid: 186

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$27.100

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tavler's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

McC Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's)

1st
Edmunds
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Sept - 2* 1862

Where *Edmunds*

By whom *Edmunds*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept - 25* 1862

Where *Edmunds*

By whom *Edmunds*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(1862)

J. T. Tison

Copyin.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - April*, 1862

Enrolled:

When *Sept 5*, 1862

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *John H. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 2*, 1862

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Little*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Little*

To what time *Jan*, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*100*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

John H. Brewin
Copy to.

Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John McSorley

Kep. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1862* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*25.00*

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Wilson

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wm. M. Donald
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *25* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled: *Feb 25* 1862

When

Where *St Louis* 1862

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Mustered into service:

When

Where *St Louis* 1862

By whom

Last paid *Capt. Brown*

By whom

To what time *Feb 25*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *20* 1862

Remarks *Dead*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Stearns

Copyright

McFarland A. C.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232222	20
2	2301	21
3	2404	22
4	2520	23
5	2640	24
6	2762	25
7	2868	26
8	2963	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.

Mc

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

A. C. McFarland

Ont

(Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Camp Henry Mculloch

Oct. 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct. 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 8, 1861

Where

Victoria, Tex

By whom

Edward Beaumont

Period

For the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

30

Valuation of horse \$45⁷⁵ 100; equipments \$25⁰⁰ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Ed Boyd

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

A. C. McFarland
Out Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 11 to 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$45⁰⁰, equipments, \$25⁰⁰

Remarks hurled through sick
4 days.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Ke. 1st Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

M / 3 Confederate.
Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.) Texas.

C. C. McFarland
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 18 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. & Co. A,
for

Enrolled:
When
Where
By whom
Mustered into service:
When
Where
By whom
Last paid:
By whom
To what time

Oct. 8, 1861
Victoria Co.
E. Beaumont
Oct. 11, 1861
Victoria Co.
Wm. Haskell

Valuation of horse \$45.00
Present or absent
Remarks:
Present

*This company subsequently became Company H, 2d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 12 (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, A to D. It was
organized, February 5, 1862, with four companies. Yager's
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Cavalry. Yager's
Battalion Texas Cavalry. This Battalion Texas Cavalry was
Battalion Texas Cavalry. This Battalion Texas Cavalry was
Cavalry. This Battalion Texas Cavalry was
Cavalry. This Battalion Texas Cavalry was
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd
Capt.

Confederate.

Mc

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

A. C. McFarland

Plt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan 8 1862

1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$25.00

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. G. McRae, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Ed Boyd

Copyist.

Mc (Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.) Texas.
Le C. Mc
Capt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Age *35* years.
Admitted on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Mc*
Enrolled: *Set. 8* 1862
When *Victoria Co.*
Where *E. Beaumont*
By whom
Mustered into service:
When
Where *Set. 11* 1861
By whom *Camp*
Last paid *Wm. H. H. H.*
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$500* 186
Present or absent equipments, *\$500*
Remarks *Present*

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. A. Boyd
Copyist.

Mc
Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

A. C. McFarland
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Years.

Age 18
Apprentice on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
May 1862

for
Enrolled:
When
Where
By whom
Mustered into service:
When
Where
By whom
Last paid
By whom
To what time
Valuation of horse, \$
Present or absent
Remarks

Oct. 1861
Victoria Co.
Beaumont

Oct 1861
Victoria Co.
Missuskill
Capt Wolfe

100 equipments, \$25 100
Present

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 2, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tabor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Blank mark:

S. A. Brown
Copyright

Mc
(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.) Texas.

Edmund
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mid. Vols.*
Age 18 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

A. C. McFarland
Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*
Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

March 1863

1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Oct. 11

1861.

Victoria

Maj. Haskell

Capt. Lynch

Dec. 31

1862.

Valuation of horse, \$

100;

equipments, \$

100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 11, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Bayd

Copyist.

Mc (CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.) Texas

G. C. McFarland
Cpt., Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *18* years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Oct. 11th*, 1862
Where *Victoria*
By whom *Major Haskell*

LAST PAID;

By whom *Capt. Lynch*
To What time *June 30*, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ *—*; equip-
ments, \$ *—*; 100 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:
Signed: G. C. McFarland

Book mark

Allyson
Copyist.

347
McLaughlin. Edwin

Co. *B*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McLaughlin. Edwin

³⁹
* McGlain, Patrick

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 23 31 78	20
2	32 72	21
3	33 77	22
4	34 73	23
5	35 77	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Abraham M. Yager

Co. C. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - Apr.* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 20* 1862

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *S. E. Hernandez*

Period *for the war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Present or absent *present*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. G. No. 1, 1862, West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. E. Hernandez Copied.

(Confederate.)

Yager's 3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

attach
[] (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.)

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May 1862* 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *Mar 1862* 186 *2*

Where *Camp Kansas Yager's Co.*

By whom *L. Donnelly*

Mustered into service:

When *Mar 1862* 186 *2*

Where *Camp Kansas Yager's Co.*

By whom *L. Donnelly*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *15* 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

G. E. Hernandez

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Pat. (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *17* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 to Dec 1, 1862*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *On detached service*

Enlisted This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. E. Hernandez *Coyte*

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Bartholomew Donnelly

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1 Dec*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Mar 20*, 1862.

Where *Camp Kansas*

By whom *Capt. B. Donnelly*

Mustered into service:

When *Mar 20*, 1862.

Where *Camp Kansas*

By whom *Capt. B. Donnelly*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To what time *Oct 1*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez
Copyright

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Mc

Patrick M. Mc
Col., Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Mich. - 1863*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by E. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

Genl. Hospital
Houston Tex
Jan'y 30. 1864

W. P. Russell
Surgeon - Charge

Recommending that
Private Mc. Sloan of Co
C. B. Buckels Regt.
be sent to the Insane
Asylum at Austin Tex
in accordance with last
order of the 14th Dist H.



Med. Office
Houston Jan'y 31. 1864

Approved: Lt. Quincy
M.D. is respectfully
requested to have
Private in detail
to escort Private Sloan
to the Insane Hospital
at Austin.

W. P. Russell
Surgeon - Charge

Feb 10 1864

File

Genl. Hospital

Houston Tex. Jan 30 1864

Chmcy. A.C.G.

Yr Sir on the 25 inst. I had the honor
of reporting the case of Mc. Gowan of Capt Dannelly's
Co. (b.) Buckles Regt. - with the recommend-
ation that he be transferred to the Insane
Hospital at Austin -

by reference to Genl. order 39. M.D. 25
last Tex. H.C. at Brownsville it will be
seen that this recommendation is in
accordance with the directions of the
Maj Genl Comdr.

I beg leave to renew the recom-
mendation - said Mc. Gowan being
very troublesome in the hospital -
he breaks every thing which comes
within his reach - furniture - window panes &c

Respy

Yours Obt Servt

W. P. Radcliff

Surgeon.

Med Director J. H. Berrien

799
McGlone Patrick

Co. *G*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McGlone Patrick

McGowan Thomas

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 233283	20
2	3388	21
3	3484	22
4	3588	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled:

When 1862.

Where Texas

By whom Donnelly

Mustered into service:

When May 1862

Where Texas

By whom Donnelly

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by A. Q. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

E. E. Hernandez
Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1* *1862*

Enrolled:

When *May 1* *1862*

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *May 1* *1862*

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Donnelly*

To what time *June 30* *1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Was detached, service at*
Enterprise July 4

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated Mesquite, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

G. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Mc

Thomas M. Howard

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1* 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *May* 186*2*

Where *Camp Thomas*

By whom *Capt B Donnelly*

Mustered into service:

When *May* 186*2*

Where *Camp Thomas*

By whom *Capt B Donnelly*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt B Donnelly*

To what time *Oct* 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Mc

Thomas M. Jones
Col., Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *29* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Mich & Co* 186 2

Enrolled:
When *May* 186 2
Where *Camp Mansa*
By whom *Capt Kennedy*

Mustered into service:
When *May* 186 2
Where *Camp Mansa*
By whom *Capt Kennedy*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt Jones* 186 3
To what time *Jan 1*

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks *Original duty 2 74*
Sept. 11 Wounded from 29
Dec

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

A. E. Hernandez Copy

(CONFEDERATE)

Thomas McDowell

J. Taylor, Jr.

Appears on a
for pay
for

RECEIPT ROLL

Date 186
Occupation Apr. 20, 186 S.
Teamster

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From
To Apr. 1, 186
Months Apr. 30, 186
Days

Rate of pay 25¢ per day
Signature
Remarks: Ft. Brown, Tex.

No.

Henry L. ...

(CONFEDERATE)

Thomas McGowan

3 Tex. Inf.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for pay
for 186

Date Mar. 31, 186 3.
Occupation Teamster

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From Mar. 1, 186
To Mar. 31, 186
Months
Days

Rate of pay 25¢ per day
Signature
Remarks: Ft. Brown, Tex.

Roll No.

Mary L. Kenner

Copyist.

McHenry, John

Co. *d*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 233701	20
2	3767	21
3	3916	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate,

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden's Company
Age *25* years
Appears on *Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Co. D, 3rd Cavalry*

Enrolled:

When *Jan 1*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*, 186*1*.

By whom *James C. Borden*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 1*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*, 186*1*.

By whom *James C. Borden*

Last paid

By whom *James C. Borden*

To what time *Jan 1*, 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged*

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headquarters West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

Me

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Yager's Battalion
Co. D, } Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 1862*

Enlisted: *Jan 23* 1861
When

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Yager*

Period *Jan 1 to Jan 23*

Last paid:

By whom *Yager*

To what time *Jan 23 1861*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks *Discharged*
Home on leave
discharged

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Yager's

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.

(Yager's.)

Co. D. Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Tator's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

✓ *McIntosh, Alexander*

Co. *B*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private 1 Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232223	20
2	2302	21
3	2405	22
4	2521	23
5	2641	24
6	2696	25
7	2811	26
8	2907	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.
Mc 3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Ct. McIntosh
Capt. (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry McIntosh

Oct 11, 1861.

Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 8, 1861.

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Edward Beaumont

Period

for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

25

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$20 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 11, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

LaBoyle

Copyright.

Mc (Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

A Mc Intosh

Pat (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 11 to 31* 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 8 1861
Victoria Co
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 11 1861
Victoria Co
Maj. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$85-00* 100; equipments, *\$30-00* 100

Remarks *Hurlough 3 days.*

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

S. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

mc | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

A Mcintosh
Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vol. as Co. A,

for *Yager's*, 1861.

Enrolled: *Oct 8*, 1861.

When *Victoria Co.*

Where *C. Beaumont*

By whom

Mustered into service: *Oct 11*, 1861.

When *Victoria Co.*

Where *Maj. Haskell*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$85 100; equipments \$30 100
absent

Present or absent

Remarks: *Detached service since Dec*
(over)

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Da Boyd
Copyright.

Confederate.

Mc

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Chas. McIntosh
Ont

, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1862

Enlisted:

When

1865

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse \$57.100; equipments \$30.100

Present or absent

Remarks

Present
rejoined from de-
tached service Jan. 19,
1862.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Lab Boyd

Copyist.

Mc (Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Wm. J. McIntosh
Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$50 100; equipments, \$30 100
Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist

Mc (Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

A. W. McIntosh
2 Sgt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Age *25* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June* 1862.

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$55 100; equipments, \$20 100
Present or absent

Remarks

Appointed: Serjt. April

This company was also known as Company B. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. W. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

A. M. Sweet

1st Lt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov 1st, 186

Enrolled:

When

1st, 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1st, 186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Aug 31, 186

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Discharged

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Alexander McIntosh

159t (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March-Apr* 1863.

Enrolled:

When 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 11* 1861.

Where *Victoria*

By whom *Maj. H. H. Hill*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To what time *Dec. 31* 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Boyd

Mc

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas

A. McIntosh
1st Lt., Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for July & Aug., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When Oct 4th, 1862

Where Victoria

By whom May Haskell

LAST PAID;

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time June 30, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equip-
ments, \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark

Dylan
Copyist.

McKinzy-William

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McKinzy-William

4104
*
McKinzy William

Co. *20*, **3** (**Yager's**) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233647	20
2	3700	21
3	3766	22
4	3868	23
5	3988	24
6	4086	25
7	4190	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

Mc

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

U. S. Army

Det, Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated *Jan 1 1862*
Mc, 186

Muster-in to date *Jan 1 1862*, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1 1862*, 186

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *James C. Borden*

Period *for 12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *75 miles*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *20* 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers *
Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *December 1st*, 186*7*.

Enrolled:

When *Dec 1st*, 186*7*.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom *J. C. Borden*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 1st*, 186*7*.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom *J. C. Borden*

Last paid

By whom

To what time *Jan 1st*, 186*8*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by A. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

W. L. Yager, Co. D. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$200; equipments \$200

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copy

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

U. S. Army
Co. D. { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 11/62* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time *by the 1st of April* 186

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200

Present or absent

Remarks *Name appears in column
of names present as W. McKinzy.*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tabor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Remera

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 186

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862.

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

Mc

U. S. A. *Yager's* Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mt. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, 1862.

for 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 8d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

1 *Yager's* Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 4 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 11 months 1863.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 11, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. X. X. X. X.

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Mc
Wm Mc Kinney
Cpt, Co. *D* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

Dec 1861
Camp Mc Callister
May Haskell

LAST PAID:

By whom

To What time

Capt Lynch
June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ ____; equip-
ments, \$ ____; 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

When
On account
Edinburgh
ordered that Yager

Signed: *W. Mc Kinney*

Book mark

Alison
Copyist.

McLaughlin Edwin

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	33280	20
2	3385	21
3	3481	22
4	3585	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Mc

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Edwin M. McLaughlin

1st (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 11*, 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *May 11*, 186 *2*

Where *Camp Texas, Yager's Co.*

By whom *B. Donnelly*

Mustered into service:

When *May 11*, 186 *2*

Where *Camp Texas, Yager's Co.*

By whom *B. Donnelly*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *10* *100*

Remarks.

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry, and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

E. J. Hernandez

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Edmund M. Yager
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 to Dec 1*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *May 11*

Where

, 186*2*

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *May 11*

Where

, 186*2*

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Edmund M. Yager*

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Edmund M. Yager

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Edmund M. Cunningham

Det Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1* 186 *7*.

Enrolled:

When *May 11* 186 *7*.

Where *Camp Kansas*

By whom *Capt. B. Donnelly*

Mustered into service:

When *May 11* 186 *7*.

Where *Camp Kansas*

By whom *Capt. B. Donnelly*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. B. Lynch*

To what time *Oct 1* 186 *7*.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Mc

Edward M. Saughlin

Det. Co. C. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr 1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks On det. Co. near
Edinburgh

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

G. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

McLone. Patrick

Co. *B*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McLone. Patrick

✓
McNamarro John

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231525	20
2	1608	21
3	1733	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

McC Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. | **Texas.**
(Yager's.)

John H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*
Age *50* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept 25 to Nov* 186

Enrolled:
When *Oct 25* 186
Where *Rio Grande City*
By whom *Capt Brewin*

Mustered into service:
When *Oct 25* 186
Where *Angold, Tex*
By whom *Capt Brewin*

Last paid.
By whom
To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$*50* 100; equipments, \$*22* 100
Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. C. Wilson
043, Copy 100.

(Confederate.)
Yager 3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John H. Brewin
Yager's (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John H. Brewin* 186

Enrolled: *Dec 25* 186
When *at Sprague City*
Where *Capt. Brewin*
By whom

Mustered into service:
When *Dec 25* 186
Where *Ringgold, Mo.*
By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Last paid.
By whom 186
To what time

Valuation of horse, \$2300; equipments, \$2000

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

J. Stearn

Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. William H. Brown's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age _____ years.
Apprentice on _____

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enrolled.
When _____ 1862

Where _____

By whom _____ 1862

Mustered into service:
When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 1862
Remarks _____
_____ 100; equipments, \$ _____ 100

The company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc 3 Batts (4 years) Cav Tex

McKamano

Pt.

with Rifles, Tex

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Jan.

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Deserted on the 11th inst

Miscellaneous File No. 308.

A. S. Andrews

✓
McSparran William C

Co. *20*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50233872</i>	20
2	<i>3992</i>	21
3	<i>4099</i>	22
4	<i>4193</i>	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also *1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.*

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Mc

Wm B. McShane
Yager's Battalion
Govt., Co. D, { Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mich. & Co., 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time by the 1st of Jan., 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
sent home after
his home while gone in

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

W. B. ...

Q. 1 Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186 ..

Enrolled:

When 186 ..

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 186 ..?

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 ..

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *Yager's equipments not returned*

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated near Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H. D. ...

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... 186...

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tartar's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

W. B. ...

Det. Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1, 1862*.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1863

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*Detained in Sept
for Brown ...*

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

Mc (CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.) Texas.

N B McSparran
Co. D Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.
Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When *Apr. 11th* 1862
Where *Camp McCulloch*
By whom *Lt Garland*

LAST PAID;
By whom *Capt Lynch*
To What time *June 30*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ ____; equip-
ments, \$ ____;
100 100

Present or absent *Present*
Remarks: *Sick in camp.*

Book mark

Dixon
Copyist.

✓
McWhorter, David M.

Co. *C*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0233179	20
2	3273	21
3	3378	22
4	3474	23
5	3578	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
BOOK NAME _____

See also

1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Edward H. McWhorter
Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

Feb 1862 . 186 ?

Enlisted:

When

Where

March 21 186 2

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

for the war . 186

Present or absent

Remarks

Edward H. McWhorter
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. S. Hernandez
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

McC
Daniel J. McPherson

Det. (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June* 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *Mar 2* 186 *2*

Where *Camp Thomas, Kansas*

By whom *D. Donnelly*

Mustered into service:

When *Mar 2* 186 *2*

Where *Camp Thomas, Kansas*

By whom *D. Donnelly*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *25* 186 *2*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

David M. ...
... (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*
Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 to Dec 1*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks. *On detached service*
at Edinburgh June

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

G. E. Hernandez
Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James M. McWhorter
(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.)

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James M. McWhorter*, 186 *2*.

Enrolled: *James M. McWhorter*, 186 *2*.

When

Where *Camp Granger*

By whom *Capt. B. Donnelly*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 1862*

Where *Camp Granger*

By whom *Capt. B. Donnelly*

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*.

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

Confederate.

Mc

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Saved Mc Wheeler

1st Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich. Op. 186 3

Enrolled:

When Mich. 20 186 2

Where Camp Thomas

By whom Capt. H. H. Smith

Mustered into service:

When Mich. 20 186 2

Where Camp Thomas

By whom Capt. H. H. Smith

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Jan 1 186 3

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

G. E. Hernandez

1862)

Copyist.

410
Meyers Henry
Co. 3 (Yager's) Batt
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Corporal Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Meyers Henry

✓ Miller E.

Co. *D*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50233917 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein D

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L. Herrera

Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for L. Herrera, 1862.

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks Dead

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

L. Herrera

Miller - James

Co. *C*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Miller - James M

413
* Miller James M.

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233041	20
2	3102	21
3	3177	22
4	3271	23
5	3376	24
6	3472	25
7	3576	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Me
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated *Jan 11, 1862*

Muster-in to date *Jan 11, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled: *Jan 11, 1862*

When *Jan 11, 1862*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Wm. H. Yager*

Period *Jan 11, 1862*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.
This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: *G. E. Homander*

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Co. C Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. E. Hernandez

Copy

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Mc

James H. Miller
Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862* 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

E. E. Lomandy

Captain

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Mc

James M. Muller

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 1862* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100* equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry, about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez *Corr.*

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Bartholomew (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 1861* 186

Enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

186

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. Q. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

U. S. Herndon Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Bartholomew Donnelly

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186 ..

Enrolled:

When 186 ..

Where
Confederate

By whom
Bartholomew Donnelly

Mustered into service:

When 186 ..

Where
Confederate

By whom
Bartholomew Donnelly

Last paid:

By whom
Bartholomew Donnelly

To what time 186 ..

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks
guard at ...

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age 28 Co. C. Yager's Battalion
appears on years. Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:
When

Where

By whom

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$

Remarks

100; equipments \$

100

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

414
✓
Millstead, George
Rhodes'
1 Co., 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234263	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also William Glover (54)

Confederate,

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Al

George Willstead

Priv. { Capt. Thaddeus M. Rhodes' Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Rosario Texas

Sept 30, 1862.

Mustered-out

, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

, 1862.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When July 8

, 1862.

Where Rosario, Texas

By whom Sgt. Burr

Last paid

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 60 100; equipments, \$ 20 100

Remarks: Discharged by substitute
William Starr Aug 22, 1862

*This company was also known as Captain Rhodes' Company.
3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

Copyist.

✓ 415
Mitchell, Charles

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233040	20
2	3101	21
3	3176	22
4	3270	23
5	3375	24
6	3471	25
7	3575	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M

Bartholomew Donnelly

Vol., Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.*

Age *37* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated

Jan 1st 1862

Muster-in to date

Jan 1st 1862
Jan 1st 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Jan 1st 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Bartholomew Donnelly

Period

for the year 1862

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse *\$200*; equipments *\$200*

Remarks:

for the year 1862

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez

Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. ...
Col, Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 2, 1862* 186 2-

Enlisted:

When *Dec 2, 1862* 186 /

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *for the year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *...* 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. E. Hernandez Capt.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Charles H. Yager
Co. C, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 22* 1861.

Where *Hollanda, Texas Co Texas*

By whom *C. H. Yager*

Period *see list*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 1, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the M Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Charles Mitchell

1st

(Capt. Bartholemew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 22*, 186*1*.

Where *Hollandsale James Co. Tex*

By whom *C. O. Hornumall*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 22*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Wm. L. Howard*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *186*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *25* *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

C. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Me

Enrolled

Oct (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 1st* 186 *7*.

Enrolled: *July 1st* 186 *7*.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100, equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Charles Mitchell
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov - Dec* 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 22* 186 *1*

Where *San Antonio, Tex*

By whom *H. C. W. (Yager's)*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 2* 186 *1*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. C. W. (Yager's)*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To what time *Oct 31* 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *See original muster roll for details*
Sept 22 - Oct 31 1862

This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. C. W. Hernandez
Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M
Charles Mitchell

Det. Co. C. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb - Apr.* 186 *3*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 22* 186 *1*.

Where *Corrigan's*

By whom *C. C. Osburn*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 22* 186 *1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *L. H. Jones*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Lynch*

To what time *Jan 1* 186 *3*.

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks

The M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by A. Q. No. 11, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was known as the M Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tabor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

A. E. Hernandez
Copyist.

V
Mitchell J. A.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232406	20
2	2522	21
3	2642	22
4	2763	23
5	2869	24
6	2962	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

M | **3 Batt'n Cavalry.** | **Texas.**
(Yager's.)

J. A. Mitchell

Capt, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age *31* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 22*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Victoria Co.
E. Beaumont

Mastered into service:

When *Oct. 22*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Victoria Co.
May Haspel

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

La Boyd

Confederate.

M

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. A. Mitchell
Capt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan & Feb 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Ke. 1st Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

M

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Lt. A. Mitchell

Lt. A. Mitchell, Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 21st* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteer, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

John Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M
J. A. Minton
Capt.

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June 186*2*

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 22 186*2*

Where

Victoria Co

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 22 186*2*

Where

Victoria Co

By whom

Maj. Haskell

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Detached service. H. Isakel
S.O. No 48 dated St. Brown June 20, 1862.

*This company was also known as Company B, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 2, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Minton
Driver

(Confederate.)

M **3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.**
(Yager's.)

John A. Yager
Capt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Yager's Co.* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 1862* 186*2*

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 1862* 186*2*

Where

By whom *Wm. Yager*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Yager*

To what time *Dec. 31* 186*2*

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B. M. (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

M

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. A. Mitchell

1st Lt. (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 31

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Mohr

1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where

186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Oct. 22 1861.
Victoria
Maj. Haskell
Capt. Lynch
Dec 1862

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Present or absent

Remarks

W. W. W.

*This company was also known as Company B, 2d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. 3rd Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Boyd

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M

J. A. Mitchell
Capt., Co. *B* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *31* years.

Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug., 1862.*

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Oct. 22nd, 1862.*

Where *Victoria*

By whom *Wm. Haskell*

LAST PAID:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To What time *June 30, 1862.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *—*; equip-
ments, \$ *—*; 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark

Dr. J. A. Mitchell

Copyist.

✓ 41
Mitchell James C.

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30231450	20
2	1527	21
3	1610	22
4	1701	23
5	1792	24
6	1886	25
7	1989	26
8	2074	27
9	2148	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James E. Mitchell

for - Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Brown*
Texas

Sept 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 25*

, 1861

Where *Corpus Christi*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Period *for the year*

Valuation of horse \$ *50* 100; equipments \$ *20* 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 11, Edgar, 3rd Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Telson

(186)

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.

(Yager's)

James G. Mitchell

John Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 25 1861* 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 2* 1861

Where *Crownsville*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 1861

Where *Crownsville*

By whom *Capt Little*

Last paid.

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ *250*; equipments, \$ *250*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Mitchell

Age 21 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Nelson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James E. Mitchell

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *2* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan Feb*

1862

Enrolled:

When

Sept 1

186

Where

Providence

By whom

Capt. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 25

186

Where

St. Louis

By whom

Sam. Little

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$- 100; equipments, \$- \$100

Remarks *in the line*

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(142)

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Company A
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *2* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Talson Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James G. Mitchell

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *2* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar + June*, 186*2*

Enrolled.

When *Sept 2*, 186*2*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25*, 186*2*

Where *Garricito*

By whom *Capt. Little*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. Little*

To what time *Jan*, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Telson

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M
James C. Mitchell
priv, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 - Aug 1* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*50* 100; equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

James B. Mitchell
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*200*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Stearns

Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James E. Smith
Co. A. Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age 21 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Yager's*

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:
When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200, equipments, \$200
Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

Moffat Adam

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Moffat Adam

419
Moffit, Adam

Co. 2, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231452	20
2	1529	21
3	1641	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also Capt. Hadden's Light Battery

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Adam * *off*
1st, Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers *
Age *34* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Brown*
Texas

Muster-in to date *Sept 25, 1861*
Sept 25, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 25*

Where *Barrington*, 1861

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Period *for the war*

Valuation of horse \$ *50* 00; equipments \$ *20* 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's)

John M. H.

fact. | Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *34* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Nov* 186

Enrolled: *Sept 12* 186

When *Brownsville*

Where *Capt Brewin*

By whom Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 186

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Little*

Last paid.

By whom 186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *500*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Steison Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M

James M. Coffin
for *Wm. H. Brewin's Co.*
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *34* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Yager's*

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *transferred to Capt. Wilkes*
1st Battalion

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Mason

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Batta. 48 guns, 1000

Mid. Rif

Tex

M.

Adam Moffitt

Priv.

Mid. Rif. 9-24

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Nov.

1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

1861.

Remarks:

Remarks: Transferred to 4th Artillery Co.

Capt. Willk. H. Brown. Nov. 30

1861.

Miscellaneous File No. 306.

A. D. Andrews

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

In 3 Bata (Yagers) Co. Tex

Adam Moffitt

Co.

Miss Rif. Tex

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Dec.

1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

S.O. No. 8, Dec. 14

Fort Brown Dec. 16th

In relation to transfer

Miscellaneous File No. 307.

A. S. Andrews

Original

Monroe George W.

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231703	20
2	1794	21
3	1898	22
4	2025	23
5	2076	24
6	2150	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

George H. Brewin

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb*, 1862

Enrolled:

When *Jan*, 1862

Where *Fort Independence*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan*, 1862

Where *Fort Independence*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Tison

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*
Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March - April*, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks *None*

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wm. H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Wm. H. Brewin* 1862

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200 1862

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Tolson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

George W. Norton

Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *August*

1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Remarks

*Transferred to Band
June 2 1862*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated Man
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

George Washington
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb - Dec* 186*2*

Enrolled: *6*

When *Jan* 186*2*

Where *Pine Grand Co*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan* 186*2*

Where *Pine Grand Co*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. Brown*

To what time *Dec* 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$*200*; equipments, \$*200*

Remarks *about order*

Transferred from

x Polyminated

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Stearns

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

George W. Moore
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200.
Remarks.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tayor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Nelson

Copyist.

N

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n Cavalry
(Yager's)

Texas

G. H. MERRIS

Musician

Yager's Battalion Texas
Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on a
FIELD AND STAFF MUSTER ROLL
of the organization named above.
for Sept. & Oct.

Date of Commission, or Regimental
Appointment, 1862.
Station

ENLISTED:

When Jan. 1
Where Ring Blk.
By whom Capt. B. H. W. F. L.
Period For the war

LAST PAID:

By whom At. J. M. T. G. A.
To what time JULY 1, 1862.
Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

Copyist.

✓
427
Montgomery Peyton

Co. *C*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233282	20
2	3387	21
3	3483	22
4	3587	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK _____

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 5.00; equipments, \$ 1.00

Remarks _____

* This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Headquarters West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

Copy to _____

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.

(Yager's.)

Texas.

John Montgomery
Age *21* years.
Appears on *Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.**

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July 1 to Nov 1, 1862*

Enrolled:

When *May 1, 1862*

Where *May 1, 1862*

By whom *May 1, 1862*

Mustered into service:
When *May 1, 1862*

Where *May 1, 1862*

By whom *May 1, 1862*

Last paid *May 1, 1862*

By whom *May 1, 1862*

To what time *June 1, 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Remarks *On detached service at*
Edinburgh, July 1, 1862

*This company was also known as Company C. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Unit mark:

to E. Hernandez
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
*Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.**

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 15* 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *May 15* 186 *2*

Where *Camp Kansas*

By whom *Capt. B. Donnelly*

Mustered into service:

When *May 15* 186 *2*

Where *Camp Kansas*

By whom *Capt. B. Donnelly*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. B. Donnelly*

To what time *Oct. 1* 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C. M. (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John Montgomery
Co. C. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.
Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich. - Apr.* 1863

Enrolled:

When *May 11* 1863

Where *Camp Cleburne*

By whom *Capt. Hennessey*

Mustered into service:

When *May 13* 1863

Where *Camp Cleburne*

By whom *Capt. Hennessey*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To what time *Jan 1* 1863

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez
Copyist.

Mooney, John

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231451	20
2	1528	21
3	1611	22
4	1702	23
5	1793	24
6	1897	25
7	1990	26
8	2075	27
9	2149	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John Mooney
for t, | Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
| Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Brown*
Texas *Sept 25*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Sept 25*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 25*, 1861.

Where *Carriacous*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Period *for the war*

Valuation of horse \$ *65* 100; equipments \$ *25* 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by A. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyright.

M Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John Moorey
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25th 1861

Enrolled: Sept 12 1861

When

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When Sept 25 1861

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Brewin

Last paid:

By whom 1861

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$22 100

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

J. Wilson

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.

(Yager's.)

John Moore

July 5 (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*60* 100; equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Wilson

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

M. J. Mason
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*
Age 24 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st* 1862

Enrolled: *Jan 1st* 1862

When *Jan 1st*

Where *Tex. Mounted Rifles*

By whom

Mustered into service: *Jan 1st* 1862

When *Jan 1st*

Where *Tex. Mounted Rifles*

By whom

Last paid

By whom 1862

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. J. Mason

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brewin

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - April* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Jan 12* 1862

Where *Trousdale*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Feb 25* 1862

Where *Granville*

By whom *Capt Lettie*

Last paid

By whom *Capt J. J. ...*

To what time *Jan* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ *50* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. M. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The M. (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the M. Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. Brewer
Age *22* years.
Appears on *Company Muster Roll*
of the organization named above,
for *March - June* 1862.

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:
When *Sept 25*
Where *Garrettsville*
By whom *Gabe Brewer*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$200*; equipments, *\$25* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military Department, Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Tison

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. Yager
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July & Aug* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*200*, equipments, \$*200*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. Brown
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov Dec*

1862

Enrolled:

When *Feb 2*

1862

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Cap. Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Apr 25*

1862

Where *Exhibition*

By whom *Cap. Little*

Last paid:

By whom *Cap. Ayres*

To what time *Feb 1*

1862

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks *about sick*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John Nelson
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st* 186*5*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

John Nelson

Copyist.

Moore Alexander C

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233181	20
2	3275	21
3	3380	22
4	3476	23
5	3580	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Me 3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Alex C. Merri

Det. Co. C, Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - April*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *April 1st*, 186*2*

Where *Camp, Texas*

By whom *A. C. Merri*

Period *for the year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *June 1st*, 186*2*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. E. Hernandez
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M 3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Alexander C. Hester

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 11* 186 *2*.

Where *Camp Harker, Spang Co. Texas*

By whom *A. C. Hester*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 11* 186 *2*.

Where *Camp Harker, Spang Co. Texas*

By whom *A. C. Hester*

Last paid.

By whom

To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. C. Hester

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Alexander C. Moore

1st

Capt. Bartholamew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 to Dec 1, 1862*

Enrolled:

When

July 1, 1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

July 1, 1862

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Donnelly

To what time

Dec 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Alexander C. Moore

1st (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov - Dec 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 4 1862.

Where Camp Kansas

By whom Capt E Donnelly

Mustered into service:

When Apr 4 1862.

Where Camp Kansas

By whom Capt E Donnelly

Last paid

By whom Capt J S Lynch

To what time Oct 27 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Next mark:

E. E. Hernandez

Copyright

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
 (Yager's.)

Mc
Alexander C. Moore
1st Co. C. Tex. Mounted Volunteers.
 Age *26* years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
 of the organization named above,
Mc for

Enrolled:
 When
 Where

By whom

Mustered into service:
 When
 Where

By whom

Last paid:
 By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$

Remarks

186 2.

186 2.

186 2.

186 3.

100

100; equipments \$

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

G. E. Hernandez *Captain*

✓ Moore C R

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232224	20
2	2303	21
3	2407	22
4	2523	23
5	2643	24
6	2764	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein P

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

E. R. Young
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Henry McCulloch*
Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 11*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept. 24*, 1861.

Where *Victoria, Tex.*

By whom *Edward Beaumont*

Period *For the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *20*

Valuation of horse \$*87* 100; equipments \$*25* 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Edgar West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyright.

M

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

E. R. Moore

But

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 11 to 31

1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Sept 24

186

Victoria Co
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 11

186

Victoria Co
Maj. Washell

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$50⁰⁰ 100. equipments, \$25⁰⁰ 100

Remarks Sick 8 days.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by A. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. B. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

No

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.

(Yager's)

E. R. Yager

Put, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols as Co. A,

for *June 10*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 24, 1861

Where

Victoria, Tex.

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 11, 1861

Where

Victoria, Tex.

By whom

Wm. Hasbelle

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861

Valuation of horse \$50, equipments \$25 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks *Sick in Quarters.*

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Headquarters Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. M. Boyd

(642)

Copyist.

Confederate.

M

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

C. K. Moore

Capt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Dec. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 25 1862

Where

Camp McNeill

By whom

E. Beaumont

Period

for the year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse \$80⁰⁰ 100; equipments \$25⁰⁰ 100

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Detached service scout
by special order No 18 Camp
McNeill Aug 25, 1862.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 5th (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

M (Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

A. R. Moore

Cpt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age *21* years.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Monroe 1862

Enrolled: *Sept 25* 1862

When

Where *Victoria Co.*

By whom *E. Beaumont*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 1* 1862

Where *Camp M. McCulloch*

By whom *Maj. Haskell*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Valuation of horse, *\$100*; equipments, *\$25* 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tator's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Ja Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M

C. R. M...

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 4 1862*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *800*; equipments, \$ *25.00*

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Ed Boyd

Copyist.

Moore - C. R.

Cav'y Co. Const Service
(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n Cavalry
(Yager's)

Texas

M

C. B. Yager

Enlistment Yager's Battalion Texas
Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on a

FIELD AND STAFF MUSTER ROLL
of the organization named above.

for Sept. 1 (Oct.), 1861.

Date of Commission, or Regimental
Appointment, , 1861.

Station

ENLISTED:

When Oct. 1, 1861.

Where Co. 1st Texas.

By whom J. S. Smith

Period For the war

LAST PAID:

By whom W. J. Lynch

To what time July 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

POTTER

Copyist.

Paid Nov 24th 1862 -

Bounty Roll -

Of Non Com. Staffs Band

Yagers & Station

\$ 351. 00

Voucher No 43

The Subscribers do hereby acknowledge to have received
 from Capt' J. J. Lynch A. & 2nd Mo C. S. A the sums
 assigned to our names Respectively being the full
 of our Bounty under Act of Congress approved.

Names	With Co.	Amount	Signature	Witness
	Jugus. Mon. Com. 11 th & Barr	\$		
J. A. Winn		50 00	Thomas Winn	
D. B. Kesper		50 00	D. B. Kesper	
L. W. Monroe		50 00	L. W. Monroe	
C. R. Moore		50 00	C. R. Moore	
R. J. Reese		50 00	R. J. Reese	
F. M. Randall		50 00	F. M. Randall	
Wm. Shadwick		50 00	Wm. S. Shadwick	
R. H. Terry		50 00		
		350 00		

I certify that I witnessed the payment
 of the above Bounty money to the non-
 comm' Staff & Band of 1st Regt Pa Ar
 of Cavalry

R. J. Flournoy
 1st Lt & Adjt Pa Ar
 1st Regt Pa Ar

Moore John

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50233874

2 3994

3 4101

4 4195

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name: _____

See also 1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John Moore

Co. D, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 11th*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time *Regime from September*, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Name appears in column of*
names present as, John Moore

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. G. No. 11, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M
Yager's
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

186

Enrolled:

When

Where

186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

1862

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

not
*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Ha. H. Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

W. L. ...
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 1862* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John C. Borden

Wm. H. Yager Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*3*.

Enrolled:

When *March 1st*, 186*3*.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *March 1st*, 186*3*.

Where *at Fort Worth, Texas*

By whom *Wm. H. Yager*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. Yager*

To what time *March 1st*, 186*3*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Admitted on detail
checked service since 5th*

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas

M
John Moore
Co. *D* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

Apr. 14th, 1862.
Camp Mc Culloch
Capt Garland

LAST PAID;

By whom

To What time

Capt Lynch
June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse,

ments, \$
100

\$; equip-
100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
on special
with Lt Bishop

Book mark

Linton
Copyist.

Moore Joseph L.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232225	20
2	2304	21
3	2408	22
4	2524	23
5	2644	24
6	2765	25
7	2812	26
8	2908	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME: _____

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Jos. Moore

Pvt.

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Camp Henry

McClure

Set 11, 1861.

Set 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

Set 11, 1861.

When

Victoria Co.

Where

Edward Beaumont

By whom

For the war

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

40

Valuation of horse, \$50 00; equipments, \$25 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Hook mark:

J. A. Boyd

Captain

M (Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.) Texas.

Jos. M. ...
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*
Age 29 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Oct 11 to 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Oct 11, 1861
Where Victoria, Co
By whom E. Beaumont
Mustered into service:
When Oct. 18, 1861
Where Victoria, Co
By whom Maj. Haskell
Last paid.
By whom
To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$0 00
100; equipments, \$5 00
Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
A. O. K. H. Hogg, West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:
J. B. Boyd
Copyist.

M

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Jas. Moore
Ont

, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for *Jan & Dec.*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 11

, 1861.

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11

, 1861.

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Maj. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse \$50 100; equipments \$25 100

Present or absent

absent

Remarks *Detached in service since*
(over.)

*This company subsequently became Company B, 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
B. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 1st Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. A. Boyd
Capt.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M

Jos. Moore

Capt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 9 1862* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$*25*¹⁰⁰; equipments \$*25*¹⁰⁰

Present or absent

Remarks *Rejoined from detached service Jan 10 1862.*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. A. Boyd

Copyist.

M

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. Moore

Pvt.

Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 15, 1861

Where

Victoria, Tex.
E. Beaumont

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 18, 1861

Where

Camp McClellan
Map. Haskell

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. A. Boyd

Captain

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

M

J. Moore

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

May 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$80 100. equipments, \$25 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. L. Morris

1 Sgt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Oct. 18, 186

Where

Victoria

By whom

Maj. C. M. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. F. J. Lynce

To what time

Aug. 31, 186

Present or absent

absent

Remarks

*absent on business
under comdr of Post*

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. G. Ho. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

J. L. Morris
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M 3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's)

Joseph L. Moore
2 Sgt (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.)
Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March-Apr* 1863.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 18

186

Where

Victoria

By whom

Maj. Haskell

Last paid

By whom

Capt. Lynch

To what time

Dec 31 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$

200; equipments, \$

100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Boyd

Captain

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas

M
J. R. Moore
Sgt, Co. *B* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *29* years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

Oct 18th, 186*2*
Victoria
May Haskell

LAST PAID:

By whom

To What time

Capt Lynch
June 30, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *—*; equip-
ments, \$ *—*;
100 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

Book mark

Dixon
Copyist.

✓
Moore Willie B.

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233279	20
2	3384	21
3	3480	22
4	3584	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK :

See also 1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M

Willis B. Moore

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May 1862

Enrolled:

When

1862

Where

Camp Thomas, Texas

By whom

W. Donnelly

1862

Mustered into service:

When

May

Where

Camp Thomas, Texas

By whom

W. Donnelly

1862

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C. M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the M Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Moore
(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1*, 186*2* ?

Enrolled: *May 1*, 186*2* ?

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *May 1*, 186*2* ?

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom *Capt. Donnelly*

To what time *June 1*, 186*2* ?

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M
William
(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.)*

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

E. C. Hernandez Copy

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Mc
Willis B. Moore
Co. C. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Mich. Co.* 1863.

Enrolled:

When *May* 1863.

Where *Camp Kansas*

By whom *Capt Kennedy*

Mustered into service:

When *May* 1863.

Where *Camp Kansas*

By whom *Capt Kennedy*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Lynch* 1863.

To what time *seen*

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks *Absent on det. since*
seen & discharged

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

E. E. Hernandez
Copyist.

✓
Morrill Thomas

Co. A, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231449	20
2	1526	21
3	1609	22
4	1700	23
5	1791	24
6	1885	25
7	2023	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

✓
BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M
Thomas Morrill

for, Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Age 27 years. Texas Mounted Volunteers *
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Brown*
Texas

Muster-in to date *Sept 25, 1861.*
Joined for duty and enrolled: *Sept 25, 1861.*

When *Sept 25*, 1861

Where *Edinburg*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Period *for the war*

Valuation of horse \$60 100; equipments \$2 00 00

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Wilson

Copyright

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 25th 186*

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*200*; equipments, \$*200*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

E. Chason

Copy

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

Thomas Merrill

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov - Dec*

. 186

Enrolled:

When

Sept 12

Where

Brownsville

. 186

By whom

Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 25

Where

Barricito

. 186

By whom

Capt Cattle

Last paid

By whom

To what time

. 186

Valuation of horse, *\$60* 100; equipments, *\$20* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tavlor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*
Age *25* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *John H. Brewin*

Enrolled:

When

1862

Where

By whom

1862

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

1862

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

John H. Brewin

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.
Age 22 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March-April 1862

Enrolled:
When 2 April 1862

Where 2nd
By whom Capt. Brewin

Mustered into service:
When 20 May 1862

Where 2nd
By whom Capt. Brewin

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Brewin

To what time 2 April 1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$20

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. C. Wilson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March June*

1862.

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 2*

186

Where *Ennisville*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 25*

186

Where *Ennisville*

By whom *Capt. Little*

Last paid.

By whom *Capt. Little*

186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*50* 100. equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. H. Brewin

Copy to

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Thomas Merrill
1st, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 1862* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Mounted June 11 1862*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Mason

Copyist.

Moulton George

Co. *D*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233794	20
2	3873	21
3	3993	22
4	4100	23
5	4194	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M
G. L. Moulton
Co. *L* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization rated above,
for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Feb. 25th*, 186*2*.
Where *Camp McCulloch*
By whom *Col. Garland*

LAST PAID;

By whom *Capt. Lynch*
To What time *June 30*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, *75* ^{*00*}/_{*100*} equip-
ments, \$ *15* ^{*00*}/_{*100*}

Present or absent *Present*
Remarks:

Book mark

Dixon
Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L. H. Yager

Regt, Co. D, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Yager's Battalion*

862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *2d August 1862*

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

Regt

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 11, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated 2nd
August, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

L. H. Yager

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M.

Care

Det

Yager's Battalion
Co. D. Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

186

186

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Present or absent

Remarks

Name appears on column of names
present as, George Moulton.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

M
21
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*
Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where _____, 1862.

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 1A, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M

James C. Borden

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

186

186

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*
Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1863* 1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where

186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

186

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Moulton. G. L.

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ward's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Moulton. George

2791
Mullin Henry

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50233646

2 3689

3 3765

4 3918

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Home Name _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age _____, Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co. *
Appears on _____ years.

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the
6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated _____

Muster-in to date _____

Joined for duty and enrolled: _____, 186
_____, 186

When _____

Where _____, 186

By whom _____

Period _____

No. of miles to rendezvous _____

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Ke. H. Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion. This battalion Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas Cavalry, about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark: _____

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

M

A. Miller

Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 1 1861* 1861

Enrolled:

When *Dec 1 1861* 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *James C. Borden*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 1 1861* 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *James C. Borden*

Last paid:

By whom *James C. Borden*

To what time *Dec 1 1861* 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist

Confederate.

M

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

A

Put

, Co. D, {

Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

186

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

Name appears in column of
names present

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Co. D.

Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age

Years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

186

Enrolled:

When

Where

186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

186

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. H. ...

1862

Copyist.

Shenandoah

m 215 The Gen. Ensign advised
that Pitt Rivers, Mullins & Capt.
Bremen are coming C. R. 1200 to
a change for the school

My dear Mr. [illegible]

Amul Querdang

Рисунки

602 Car. Co.
Attached to 512

C. 2.1 2nd Case



H. G. Co. Ireland
March 17/1862

4-150-2612

Capt. J. S. of Amherst
 in the Army of France
 Muller's Corps
 B. 1. 1. 1.

Camp Henry Hudson
July 18 1862.

Feb 18 1862,

Blackledge February 18. 1862 at Camp York W. Va. and
 Dr. W. H. Harrison. We both hope to be
 Commanding Officer

Certificate of Disability for Discharge

Henry Hollins of Captain James Borden's Company, of Cavalry - attached to the 6th Regiment Texas Infantry - Was enlisted by Major. Haskins of 6th Regiment of Texas Infantry on the 1st day of December 1861 to serve for the war, he was born in the State of Virginia, is just eight years of age - is five feet eleven inches high of fair complexion, black eyes, gray hair, and in occupation when enlisted a Farmer. During the last two months said Soldier has been unfit for duty Fifty days.

Jas C Borden Capt.
Commanding Company.

I certify, that I have carefully examined the said Henry Hollins of Captain James Borden's Company and find him incapable of performing the duties of a Soldier. because of Catarrhus Chronicus eye, and general debility.

David McHugh Jr

Surgeon C. F. P. A.

Henry Miller

Co-6 Toy Car

Miss Sarah Sept. 9 Texas.
Austin Tex: 25 1852

Special Order No. 1215.
The General Commanding desires that
Small Henry Stuller of Captain James Spiders
Company of Cavalry 1st Regiment be discharged
from the service.

By Order of
Sgt. John T. P. Plant
Signed, Samuel Rye Davis
Adjut and Q. M. S.

✓ 1132
Murphy John J.

Cod, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234033	20
2	4102	21
3	4196	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK NAME: _____

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1. 3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186 ..

Enrolled:

When 186 ..

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When 186 ..

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time 186 ..

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. Q. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. H. H. H.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

King's

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Ke. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

(Confederate.)

M.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John ...
Put ... } Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... , 1863.

Enrolled:

When ... , 1863.

Where ...

By whom ...

Mustered into service:

When ... , 1863.

Where ...

By whom ...

Last paid:

By whom ...

To what time ... , 1863.

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. J. Murphy
Capt. Co. A Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 7 Oct.*, 1862

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

May 14th 1862
Camp McCulloch
Capt Borden

LAST PAID:

By whom

To What time

Capt. Lynch
June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse,

ments, \$ _____

100

\$ _____; equip-

100

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
with 2nd Bn. of
horse stolen & re-
one not valued.

Signed: *J. J. Murphy*

book mark

Dyer
Copyist.

433
Mussett Elias T.

Co. C, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233276	20
2	3381	21
3	3477	22
4	3581	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also 1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M

Charles J. Yager
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June* 186 *7*.

Enrolled: *May* 186 *7*.

When

Where *at Camp Thomas, Yager's Co., Texas*

By whom *C. J. Yager*

Mustered into service:

When *May* 186 *7*.

Where *Camp Thomas, Yager's Co., Texas*

By whom *C. J. Yager*

Last paid:

By whom 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *25* *100*

Remarks *Sick on horse*

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

C. E. Hernandez *Copyright*

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Me

Edw. P. Dannelly
(Capt. Bartholomew Dannelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*)

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July 1st 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100 equipments, \$ 100

Remarks On detailed service at

Edinburgh May 1862

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. E. Hernandez Captain

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. E. Hernandez Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Edwards *Yager's Battalion*
1st Co. C. *Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March 1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks *Went on det. service*
near Edinburg

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

G. E. Hernandez *Coytia.*

✓ 4134
Mussett Finnis &

Co. *C*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233279	20
2	3383	21
3	3479	22
4	3583	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Bartholomew Donnelly

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When

Where *same Kansas. Refugee to Texas*, 186*2*.

By whom

Donnelly
Mustered into service:

When

Where *same Kansas. Refugee to Texas*, 186*2*?

By whom

Donnelly
Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Kennedy

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Bartholomew Donnelly
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 to Nov 1*, 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When *July 1*, 186 *2*.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *July 1*, 186 *2*.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Donnelly*

To what time *Nov 1*, 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *See detailed account of*
Edinburgh, July 1

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John C. Marshall
.....
..... (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*
Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1* 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When *May* 186 *2*.

Where *Camp Kansas*

By whom *Capt. J. Donnelly*

Mustered into service:

When *May* 186 *2*.

Where *Camp Kansas*

By whom *Capt. J. Donnelly*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. Lynch*

To what time *Oct 31* 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Mc
John J. Mc
Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Mich. (Yp.) 186 ?

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$

Remarks

ma-

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hays, West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

G. E. Hernandez Copyist.

✓
Mussett Thomas B.

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233277	20
2	3382	21
3	3478	22
4	3582	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Thomas M. Russell
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.
Age 17 years.

Admission on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May 1, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where May 1, 1862.

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where May 1, 1862.

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 25.00, 1862.

Remarks

* This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 3d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(102)

W. C. Kennedy

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

111
_____ *111* _____ *111*

_____ (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 to Dec 31* 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When _____ 186 _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____ 186 _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid.

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To what time *June 30* 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *Enrolled service at*
Edinburgh. July 1

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Tabor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark: _____

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Heenan D. Donnelly

1st (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1* *Dec* 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When *May 11* 186 *2*.

Where *Camp Chase*

By whom *Capt D. Donnelly*

Mustered into service:

When *May 11* 186 *2*.

Where *Camp Chase*

By whom *Capt D. Donnelly*

Last paid.

By whom *Capt D. Donnelly*

To what time *Oct 1* 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks.

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Thomas B. Yager
Co. C. Yager's Battalion
Age 19 years. Texas Mounted Volunteers.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$

Remarks

100; equipments \$

100

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
M. O. Ke. H. Hays West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. The battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

mark:
G. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

2136
Myers Henry J.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233006	20
2	3065	21
3	3128	22
4	3218	23
5	3326	24
6	3428	25
7	3532	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also I-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

4 *Co. 1st*, Capt. Bartholomew's Donnelly's Co.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated

Jan 11 1862, 186*2*.

Muster-in to date

Jan 11 1862, 186*2*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Jan 11 1862, 186*2*.

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

Mc

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Henry J. Meyers
4 Comp. Co. C. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 23, 1861 to Dec 28, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Henry S. Yager
3 Comp. Co. C, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Feb 1862 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 1862 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862.

Present or absent

Remarks

*Present
to 3 Comp in place of
Philip S. Yager, dead)
March 21, 1862*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Henry A. Yager
3rd (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*
Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

1861

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

1861

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *25*

Remarks

*Transferred from a Corporal to
3rd Major, for one Philip H. Hager*

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West. Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(342)

J. C. Hernandez

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Hernandez
3 Corp. Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 to Nov 1*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When . 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When . 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Donnelly*

To what time *Nov 1*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. C. Hernandez Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

M

Henry J. ...
3 *Capt.* Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

1862

Enrolled:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

1861

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

1862

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*, equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

E. E. Hernandez Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

3rd Co. C. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

186

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

186

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez

Copyright

451
Nairn. Otis
Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)
Consol'd about May, '88, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

Confederate

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Nairn - Otis

478
Marron. Otis

Co. *G*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Marron. Otis

1139
+
Narin, Otis

Co. 6, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30233042	20
2	3103	21
3	3182	22
4	3284	23
5	3389	24
6	3485	25
7	3589	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

....., Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 186

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Chas. Yager
Co. C, Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *the year 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1* 186*4*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *C. H. Yager*

Period *for the war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
 (Yager's.)
Texas.

Appears on *Yager's Battalion*
 of the organization named above, *Texas Mounted Volunteers.*
Company Muster Roll

for *1861*
 Enlisted: *Sept 1861*
 When *Sept 1861*
 Where *1861*
 By whom *1861*
 Period *1861*
 Last paid: *1861*
 By whom *1861*
 To what time *1861*
 Present or absent *1861*
 Remarks *1861*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Command
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John
(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

186

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

186

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. C. Hernandez Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. ...
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*
Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1 1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1 1861*, 1861.

Where *Hollandville*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 2 1861*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To what time *June 1 1862*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *Detached service at Edinburg July 4*

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

E. E. Hernandez
Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John
John
Age *20* years.
Appears on *1862*
(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.)*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100 equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

John Hernandez *Copied*

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

No.

Charles H. Hays

Det. Co. C. Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mich. & Apr.

1863

Enrolled:

When

Feb. 22

1861

Where

Collegiate Street Co.

By whom

C. H. Hays

Mustered into service:

When

Mar. 22

1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. H. Hays

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Lynch

To what time

Jan. 1

1863

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

440
Marion. Otis

Co. *G*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Waco
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Marion. Otis

✓
Nash John G.

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50232173 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

William D. Taylor

1st, Co. A; Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *23* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1863* 1863.

Enrolled: *March 1863* 1863.

When *March 1863*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Mustered into service: *March 1863* 1863.

When *March 1863*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Last paid. 186

By whom 186

To what time 100

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *Discharged 20 April 1863*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Neal Edward R.

Co. 6, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233043	20
2	3104	21
3	3183	22
4	3285	23
5	3390	24
6	3486	25
7	3590	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Edward J. Donnelly
Capt. Bartholomew's Donnelly's Co.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated *Jan 6 1862*

Muster-in to date *Jan 7, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 6 1862*, 1862

Where *At Austin*

By whom *L. W. Yager*

Period *for the year*

No. of miles to rendezvous *220*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

J. E. Hernandez Copied.

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Edward
Co. C
Appears on

Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Nov 21 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Went
at San Antonio
Feb 11 1863

186

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 1st (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

(148)

St. C. Hernandez
Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Edward R. Neal

1st, Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Wichita

1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept 22

1861

Where

Holland, Thomas Co. Texas

By whom

C. W. Chapman

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez

Copy.

Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. Yager
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*
Age *34* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:
When *Sept 1* 186 *1*

Where *Atlanza, Texas*
By whom *General* 186 *1*

Mustered into service:
When *Sept 1*

Where *Atlanza, Texas*
By whom *General* 186 *1*

Last paid
By whom *General*
To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100* 186 *1*
Remarks

100; equipments, \$ *100*

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Chas. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Edmund J. [unclear]
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July* *1st* *1862*

Enrolled:

1862

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

1862

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

1862

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

G. E. [unclear] Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Enrolled *1st* *1st* *1st*
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*
Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st* *1st* *1st* 186 *2*

Enrolled:
When *1st* *1st* *1st* 186 *1*
Where *1st* *1st* *1st*

By whom *1st* *1st* *1st*

Mustered into service:

When *1st* *1st* *1st* 186 *1*
Where *1st* *1st* *1st*

By whom *1st* *1st* *1st*

Last paid.

By whom *1st* *1st* *1st*

To what time *1st* *1st* *1st* 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *1st* *1st* *1st*

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Edward N. Neal
Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Age 30 years, } Texas Mounted Volunteers.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$

Remarks

100; equipments \$

100

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion. This battalion was consolidated with the 1st (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Wagon Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

Nelson, John H.
Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt.
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)
Consolidated about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ward
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Nelson, John H.

*
Nelson John W.

Co. *C*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233184	20
2	3286	21
3	3392	22
4	3487	23
5	3591	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also *1-Yager's- Texas Cav.*

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John Nelson
Capt. Co. C. Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - April* 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When

March 25 186 *2*

Where

Camp Kansas

By whom

J. J. Connelly

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated at Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

(Capt. Bartholomew Dannelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appearance _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

Remarks

100; equipments, \$

100

*This company was also known as Company C. 2d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated near
Austin, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Farmer's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

(100)

Bartholomew Dannelly

Captain

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

W. J. Yager
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 1 to Dec 1*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Mar 21*, 186*2*.

Where *Camp Houston*

By whom *W. J. Yager*

Mustered into service:

When *Mar 21*, 186*2*.

Where *Camp Houston*

By whom *W. J. Yager*

Last paid

By whom *W. J. Yager*

To what time *Dec 1*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: *20033305*

E. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John
Potter (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.)*

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

W. Nelson
Co. C. Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 22 years.

Appears at

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1863.

Enrolled:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1863

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
M. O. No. 15, Headquarters Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

✓
Newcomer J.

Co. *B*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232409	20
2	2525	21
3	2645	22
4	2766	23
5	2870	24
6	2964	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

See also *1 - Yager's - TEXAS CAV.*

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Int *1* *223 C. 2*
Age *1* years.
Appears on *1* Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. a- Co. A,
100 & 200, 1861.

for
Enrolled:
When *Nov. 4*, 1861.
Where *Victoria Co*
By whom *E. Beaumont*

Mustered into service:
When *Nov. 4*, 1861.
Where *Victoria Co*
By whom *Major H. A. Reid*

Last paid:
By whom *100; equipments \$* 100
To what time *absent*

Valuation of horse:
Present or absent

Remarks: *attached service since*
• This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

darbyd

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

OK
S. C. Yager

Out, Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1862

1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *joined from de-
tached service Jan. 19, 1862.*

The M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the M Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

J. C. Yager
Capt, Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age Years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. C. Yager
Copied.

(Confederate.)

N 3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

J. Newcomer

Capt. { Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Nov. 25*, 186*2*.

Where *Victoria Co.*

By whom *E. Beaumont*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov. 25*, 186*2*.

Where *Victoria Co.*

By whom *Maj. Haskell*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wolfe*

To what time 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Mark mark:

(662)

S. A. Boyd
Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

N

John A. ...
Out Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

1st Regt 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Nov 5 1861

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Victoria
Maj. G. A. ...
Light ...
Aug. 31 1861

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

[Signature]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. Newcomb
Butt Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age.....
Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

100; equipments, \$ 100
Present

Lab Boyd
Copyist

M (CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.) Texas

J. Newcomer
Capt., Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for July & Aug. 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When 186

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID;

By whom Capt. Lynch

To What time June 30. 186

Valuation of horse, \$; equip-
ments, \$
100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark

Copyist.

✓
Newman Lemuel

Co. *C*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233287	20
2	3391	21
3	3488	22
4	3592	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
BOOK MARK

See also 1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 10, 1862.

Enrolled:

When May 10, 1862.

Where San Antonio, Texas.

By whom D. Donnelly

Mustered into service:

When May 10, 1862.

Where San Antonio, Texas.

By whom D. Donnelly

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862.

Valuation of horse, \$700; equipments, \$100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez
Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Simon
John
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.
Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 to Dec 1*, 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks.

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

E. E. Hernandez
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,

*Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.**

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1862* 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *May 1862* 186 *2*

Where *Camp Granger, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1862* 186 *2*

Where *Camp Granger, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly*

To what time *Oct 1862* 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Samuel Thomas
Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Age 27 years. } Texas Mounted Volunteers.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$

Remarks

100; equipments \$

100

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. Ro. Jr. Hdqrs. West. Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

2447
Neal. Edward R.
Co. G, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consolidated about May, '68, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Warren's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Neal. Edward R.

✓
Noble James

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n And Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233702	20
2	3770	21
3	3875	22
4	3995	23
5	4103	24
6	4197	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age 23
Appears on Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*
years.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:
When

Where

By whom

Last paid
By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$
Present or absent

Remarks

100, equipments, \$ 100

*This company subsequently became Company D. M. (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, dated 8th
S. O. No. 15, Hedges, 1862. It was
also known as the 1st Military District of Texas. Yager's
Battalion Texas Cavalry was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Co. D. { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enlisted:

When 1861

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 11, Headquarters West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age _____
Appears on _____
Yager's Battalion
Co. D. Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____ 1862.

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____ 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ _____; equipments, \$ _____ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks _____

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark: _____

N
(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

1862
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mt. Vols.*

Age _____
years.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____ 1862

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service: _____ 1862

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid _____ 1862

By whom _____

To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100; equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 2nd (Tanor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: _____

Allen
Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

H

627
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 186 ..

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

Wm. Dickinson
for sixty days on
• This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. A. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

N

Gas Nobles

Yager's Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 33 years.

Apparent on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich & Apr. 1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

Detailed R. M.
Department since

* This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

21

Yager
Co. *Yager's Battalion*
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 14 Oct. 1862.*

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

Dec. 23 1861
Camp Phillips

LAST PAID:

By whom

To What time

Capt. Lynch
June 30 1862

Valuation of horse.

ments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

\$ 100 equip-

Present

Book mark

Linton
Copyist.

✓
Noland David

Co. *D*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233876	20
2	4037	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
BOOK MARK 1

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

N

David Holland
Co. D. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

Name appears in column of names present

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mt. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186 ..

Enrolled:

When 186 ..

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 186 ..

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time 186 ..

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

CHINESE

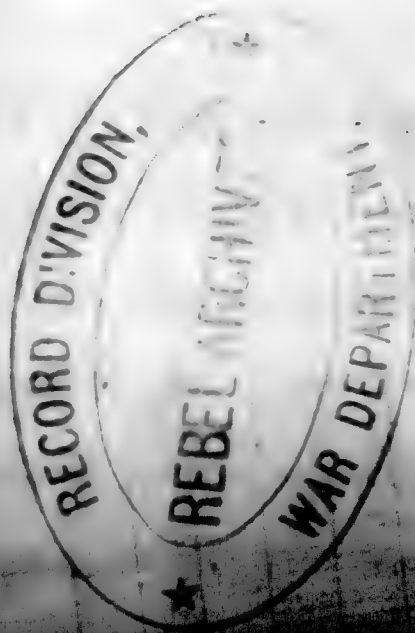
50234037

1011

Handwritten mark

P. # 15

Certificate of Disability
for Discharge in the Case
of David H. Roland
a private in Cavalry A.D.
Sagers Battalion Md. Men
1st Tex Cav



Recd Am 40
Jan 21/67

Head Quarters Dept. of Texas
Houston May 29 1862

Special Order
No 815

The Genl. Comdgr directs
that Private David H. Roland
of Co. D. Sagers Mounted
Battalion be discharged
from the service on
account of disability

By order of.
Adj. Genl. R. D. Hebert
Geo. Wilson
a. d.

Recd Eagle Lake Colnada
County June 3. 1862
Recd St. Louis - Cameron Co.
June 1862

Army of The Confederate States

Certificate of Disability for Discharge

Private David H. Nolan of Captain James C. Borden's Company (D) of Yager's Battalion of Confederate States Prov. Army was enlisted by Lieut. S. J. Garland of The 6th Regiment of Texas Infantry at Camp Henry McCulloch on the 24th day of March 1862 to serve during the war; he was born in the State of Tennessee, is thirty years old, six feet high fair complexion, blue eyes, light hair and by profession when enlisted a Farmer. During the last two months said Soldier has been unfit for duty fifty days.

Station Camp Henry McCulloch
Date

✓ J. C. Borden Capt.
Com'd'g Company

I certify that I have carefully examined the said David H. Nolan of Captain J. C. Borden's Company and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of fractured of the third finger and with several other left side and several other disabilities.

✓ J. H. Brown
Maj. Leg. Sec. Surgeon

Discharged This 19th day of June 1862
at Fort Brown Texas W. C. Yager Maj. Ind. Artillery

413
+
O'Brien James

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233648	20
2	3704	21
3	3771	22
4	3877	23
5	3996	24
6	4104	25
7	4198	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden
James C. Borden, Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated *Jan 1st*
1862, 186

Muster-in to date *Jan 1st*, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1st*, 186

Where *At 3rd*

By whom *James C. Borden*

Period *Jan 1st to Jan 1st*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: *James C. Borden*

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)
Texas.

Age 27 years.
Appears on Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for 186/.

Enrolled:
When 186/.

Where
By whom 186/.

Mustered into service:
When 186/.

Where
By whom 186/.

Last paid
By whom 186/.

To what time 186/.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 20 100
Present or absent
Remarks: 186/.

*This company subsequently became Company D. 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Headquarters Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James L. ...
Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Sept 1862*

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Present or absent

Remarks

*Name appears in column of
names present*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Yager

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John C. Yager
Co. D. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 1862* 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Jan 1 1862* 1862.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 1 1862* 1862.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *John C. Yager*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Jan 1 1862* 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Yager

(Confederate.)

C
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

100
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1862* . 1862.

Enrolled:

When 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *Dec.* . 186 .

Where *Camp near Rock*

By whom *May 1862*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. Borden*

To what time *Dec 1862* . 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$*100* 100; equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks *Lieut. Borden*
Fort Brown

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

L. Kemura.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Q.

John W. Herrera
Det. Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862* 1862.

Enrolled:

1862

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks

absent without leave - sick - sufficient
*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

104

replied on 26th at.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

10

John C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *11/1* 1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *20* 100

Remarks

Returned to duty
the 10th of July
*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Herrera

Copyist.

01 (CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas.

Port. J. O'Brien
Co. Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Dec 1st*, 1861
Where *Camp McCallister*
By whom *M. J. Hasbelle*

LAST PAID;

By whom *Capt Lynch*
To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, *150* equip-
ments, *\$20*

Present or absent *Absent*
Remarks: *Sick, furlough*
expired Sept 1st
26th Oct 1862.

Look mark

Dutton
Copyist.

O'Brien, Jerry

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231454	20
2	1532	21
3	1613	22
4	1706	23
5	1796	24
6	1800	25
7	1992	26
8	2101	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK~~ MARK

See also

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Henry C. Brien
Age *23* years.
Appears on
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above

Roll dated *Fort Brown*
Texas
Muster-in to date
Sept 25 1861
Joined for duty and enrolled:
Sept 25, 1861
When
Sept 25
Where
Fort Brown

By whom
W. H. Brewin
Period
for the war
Valuation of horse *\$0*/100; equipments *\$2*/100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. It was organized by the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, A to D. It was also known as the 1st Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry, February 1862, with four companies. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Wagoner's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Stinson
Copied

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John C. Brewin
for *John C. Brewin* (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*
Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Nov* 1861.

Enrolled:

When

1861

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1861

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Nelson

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John D. Brown
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*
Age *22* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*50*; equipments, \$*20*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

✓ Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John C. Brown

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb* 186*2*

Enrolled: *Sept 2* 186*1*

When

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 2* 186*1*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Little*

Last paid

By whom

To what time 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ 60*00*; equipments, \$ 20*00*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Ke. B. Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

J. O. Tison

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John S. Brown

1st Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ - 100; equipments, \$ 2.100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by G. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tavarr's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Wilson

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.
Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John T. Brown

Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *23* Years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John T. Brown*

186 *a*

Enrolled:

When

Sept 22

186

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt Brown

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 25

186

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt Brown

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Brown

To what time

Nov

186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *2100*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. T. Brown

Copied.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James H. Yager
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *23* years.
Appears on *Company Muster Roll*
of the organization named above, *1862*
for *1862*

Enrolled:
When *Feb. 1862*

Where *Exp. 1862*

By whom *1862*

Mustered into service:
When *1862*

Where *1862*

By whom *1862*

Last paid:
By whom *1862*

To what time *1862*

Valuation of horse, *\$100*; equipments, *\$200*
Remarks *Entered 1862*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Yager Captain

O'Brien - J. G.
Co. A 3 (Yager's) Batt'
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Warren's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

O'Brien. James

✓ 453
O'Connor John

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231799	20
2	1903	21
3	1995	22
4	2079	23
5	2153	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*
Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - April* 1862

Enrolled:

When *March* 1862

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *John H. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *March* 1862

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *John H. Brewin*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *March 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*100*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 11th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

John H. Brewin

Copyist

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John C. Conner

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *33* years.

Appears as

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - June*

1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

1862

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

1862

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*200*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(142)

E. J. Conner

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John J. Yager
John J. Yager, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 1862* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*200*; equipments, \$*200*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

J. Stearns

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John L. Linn
John L. Linn, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*500*; equipments, \$*200*

Remarks *absent sick*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Stinson

Copy to

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

John J. Connor

John J. Connor, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *23* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - April*, 186*2*.

Enrolled: *March - April*, 186*2*

When *March - April*

Where *at Fort*

By whom *at Fort*

Mustered into service: *March - April*, 186*2*

When *March - April*

Where *at Fort*

By whom *at Fort*

Last paid: *March - April*, 186*2*

By whom *at Fort*

To what time *March - April*, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *50* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Skelson

Copyist.

✓ 454
O'Daniel J. O.

Co. O, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233880	20
2	3999	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John D. ...

Co. D. Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age ... years.

Appearance on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... 1862.

Enrolled:

When ... 1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When ... 1862

Where ... McCulloch

By whom ...

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ... 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. Ma. H. Hodge West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tabor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. ...

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

0.

James C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 1A Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas.

At
J. D. Lannel

Co. D Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

Mar. 26th 1862
Camp McCullough
Col. Garland

LAST PAID:

By whom

To What time

Capt. Lynch
June 30th 1862

Valuation of horse, \$; equip-
ments, \$
100 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Horse stolen -
Discharged on
account of physical
disability by
order of Gen. H. P. Bee
Comdr. Dis. Res. Grant
Oct 6th 1862

Book mark

Linton
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D. Yague Bal. Cas. Texas

J. D. O. Daniel
Priv. Co. D. Yague Bal. Ter. Cas.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge

Oct. 6. 1862

Date of payment

Feb. 20. 1863

By whom

F. J. Lynch

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 283

J. Bay

Original

NOTE—When this Certificate is transferred it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if paid, double, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY THE QUARTERMASTER.

I Certify, That the within named Wm. C. Daniel
a Private of Captain Wm. C. Daniel Company (2nd) of the 1st
Regt. Ala. Inf. born in Ala. in the State of Alabama
aged 21 years 5 feet 6 inches high, fair
complexion, blue eyes, light hair, and by Wm. C. Daniel was enlisted
by Wm. C. Daniel at Camp Milledge on the 25th day of
March 1862, to serve for the term of one year, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of physical
disability
The said Wm. C. Daniel was last paid by Capt. Wm. C. Daniel
to include the 25th day of March 1862, and has pay due from that date to
the present time. 6th Oct.
There is due to him Thirty Dollars and 00 Cents traveling allowance from
Ala. the place of discharge to Ala. the place of enrolment, transpor-
tation not being furnished in kind. He is entitled to 20 miles
travel in road Twenty five Dollars Twenty Cents
There is due him
He is indebted to the Confederate States Sixty Dollars and 00 Cents
on account of Wm. C. Daniel
Given in Duplicate at Camp Milledge this 5th day of October 1862
Wm. C. Daniel
Capt. Commanding Company.

For pay from <u>March</u> of <u>1862</u> to <u>Oct</u> of <u>1862</u> , being <u>seven</u> months and <u>07</u> days at <u>Twenty</u> Dollars per month		
For pay for travelling from <u>Ala.</u> to <u>Ala.</u> being <u>20</u> miles, at ten cents per mile,	<u>2</u>	<u>00</u>
<u>Confederate States for clothing</u> <u>25</u>	Amount,	
<u>Less 20 for clothing drawn</u> <u>10</u>		<u>15</u>
Deduct for clothing overdrawn		<u>00</u>
Balance paid		<u>1</u> <u>00</u>

Received of Capt. Wm. C. Daniel C. S. Army, this 20th
day of February 1863 One hundred twenty Dollars and 00 Cents, in full
of the above account.

(Signed Duplicates.)
WITNESSES:
Wm. C. Daniel
Wm. C. Daniel

Q. 3. *[Signature]*
Certificate of Disability
for Discharge.

J. D. Daniel, Capt. Co. D.

Co. D. 1st Tex Cav.

Recommending dis.

Charge J. M. Henry Jr.

Med Director Regt

and Det of his Regt

Discharged

J. A. Bee

Brig. Genl

P. A.



Army of the Confederate States
Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

Isiah D. O'Daniel of Captain J. C. Borden's
Company (D) of Bager's Battalion of Mounted
Men, was enlisted by Captain J. C. Borden
of Bager's Battalion at Camp McCulloch,
Harrison County, Texas, on the 24th day of
March 1862, to serve during the War; he was
born in Pickens County in the State of
Alabama, is twenty six years of age, five feet
seven inches high, fair complexion, blue eyes,
light hair, and by occupation when enlisted
farmer. During the last two months
said soldier has been unfit for duty twenty days.

1862
J. C. Borden
Capt. Comd'g Co. (D)

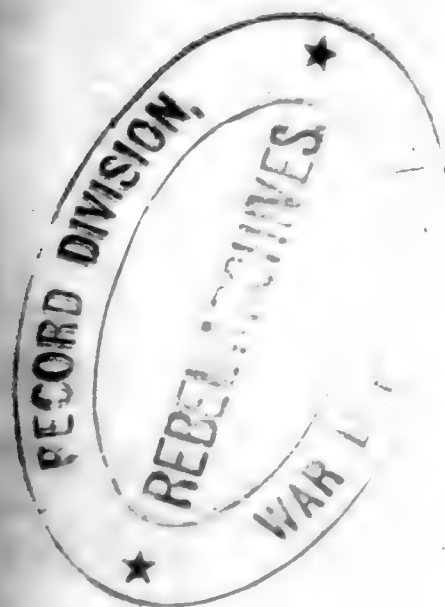
I certify that I have carefully examined the
said Isiah D. O'Daniel of Captain J. C. Borden's
company and find him incapable of performing
the duties of a soldier because of Endocarditis;
also a valvular derangement of the heart
producing symptoms of syncope from the
least active exercise.

A. Jones.
Surgeon. P. A. C. S.

Discharged this 5th day of October 1862 at 2 1/2 10 1/2 1/2

W. C. Hager
Major Genl. of 1st Regt.

(Supplicatus)



Col. A. C. Jones
Chief of Staff -

J. J. O'Daniel's
petition

Hed Qrs. Dist. of Texas &c
Anderson, Oct. 1.

Discharged from custody

By order of Maj Gen. Walker
S. W. Samuels
Asst.

File :
;

State of Texas }
Harris County }

To Colonel A. C. Jones, Chief of Staff.

The petition of J. D. O'Daniel, who is a private in Capt. J. G. Towns' Cavalry Company unattached and serving under command of Col. Ford, on the Western frontier, respectfully represents:

That on or about the 7th. day of August he was arrested at Bangorville, where his company was on Post duty, by order of said Capt. Power, and sent to Matagorda by water and thence to this place under guard; that he has been confined in the Provost Marshal's prison in Houston, ~~until~~ the 20th. day of August. That he is not aware whether any charges have been regularly preferred against him. If they have, he has never been furnished with a copy of them. He has been told that he is accused of mutiny and theft; of which he protests his innocence and his readiness to meet any charges regularly preferred. He most respectfully requests that if there be any charges against him, he may be indulged with a copy of them, and have as speedy a trial as possible, that if there be no proper charges, he may be discharged from the prison and sent back to his company, or put to such other duty as a Confederate soldier, as may be deemed proper. He begs you to consider that it is now over a month that he has been arrested and imprisoned. And he asks that you will extend to him such relief as the military laws afford.

J. D. O'Daniel

J. R. Thompson

✓ 1155
O'Daniel, Joel

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231531	20
2	1612	21
3	1704	22
4	1795	23
5	1899	24
6	1991	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 6

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

✓
See also _____

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

Green *C. Samuel*
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Oct 1* 186 /.

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *75* 100; equipments, \$ *100* 100

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. T. Nelson *Copyist*

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John I. Samuel
(Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.)*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*4*100, equipments, \$*15*100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Stearns

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age *22* years.
Appears on *1862*
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Jan - Feb*

Enrolled:
When *Jan - Feb*

Where *San Antonio*
By whom *Wm H Brewin*

Mustered into service:
When *Feb 25*

Where *San Antonio*
By whom *Wm H Brewin*

Last paid.
By whom *Sept 1862*
To what time *1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *400*; equipments, \$ *400*
Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15 Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copy.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 25* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*100*

Remarks

The company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Wilson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*
Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*

1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1862

1862

1862

Valuation of horse, \$ *75*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Headquarters West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
Yager's.)

Texas.

John C. Daniel
Capt. Co. A. Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John C. Daniel* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of arms, &c. \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, House, West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

✓
1776
O'Dougherty James

Co. *A*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231797	20
2	1901	21
3	1993	22
4	2077	23
5	2151	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also 1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James D. Smith
Capt. William H. Brevin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time June 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 20.00

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar - June* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Apr* 186*2*

Where *Fort Marion*

By whom *Lt. Cass*

Mustered into service:

When *Apr* 186*2*

Where *Fort Marion*

By whom *Lt. Cass*

Last paid.

By whom

To what time 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$*100*, equipments, \$*25* *100*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James S. Douglas

For, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Apr*, 186*2*

Where *Fort Merrill*

By whom *1st Regt*

Mustered into service:

When *Apr*, 186*2*

Where *Fort Merrill*

By whom *1st Regt*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Lynch*

To what time *July*, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$*50* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Stearns

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James A. Yager
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

James A. Yager 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

James A. Yager 1862.

James A. Yager 1862.

James A. Yager 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$*25* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Stinson

Copy to

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James O. Donaherty

Private, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - June* 186*3*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Tison

Copyist.

O'Haley, Charles

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231904	20
2	1996	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Charles T. ...

for Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Charles H. Hester
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age 22 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:
When *Jan 3* 1862
Where *Indian Creek*

By whom *E. C. Brown*
Mustered into service:
When *Jan 3* 1862
Where *Indian Creek*

By whom *E. C. Brown*
Last paid *Jan 3* 1862
By whom *E. C. Brown*

To what time *Jan 3* 1862
Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hqrs. West. Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Tanner's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

O'Hern, William

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232410	20
2	2526	21
3	2646	22
4	2767	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Wm L. Hester
Ont, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*
Age 25 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,
for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:
When Oct. 12, 1861
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct. 12, 1861
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Maj. Haskell

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 1861

Valuation of horse \$ 80 100; equipments \$ 25 100
Present or absent Present
Remarks: Sick in quarters

* This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. 3d Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

W. E. Boyd

Co. B, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan 1st 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$800; equipments \$250

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. E. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John [unclear]
Capt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *25* *100*

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John C. ...
1st Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*
Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service.

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$80* 100; equipments, *\$25* 100
resent

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

O. Wm. G. Kern
Pvt., Co. *B* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *25* years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When *Sept. 14*

Where *Victoria*

By whom *May. Haskell*

LAST PAID;
By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862

Valuation of horse,
nents, \$ *100*

Present or absent
Remarks: *Died Sept. 5 1862*

\$ *100* equip-

Book mark

Alison
Copyist.

✓
O'Neal Jesse

Co. *20*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50	2	3	3	7	0	3	20
2				3	7	7	2	21
3				3	8	7	8	22
4				3	9	9	7	23
5				4	1	0	5	24
6				4	1	9	9	25
7								26
8								27
9								28
10								29
11								30
12								31
13								32
14								33
15								34
16								35
17								36
18								37
19								38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden
Chas. J. Borden's Company
*Texas Mounted Volunteers.**

Age *27*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 15* 186*1*

Enrolled:

When

186*1*

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186*1*

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186*1*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headquarters Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Co. D. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

186

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

186

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186 ..

Enrolled:

186 ..

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

186 ..

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

186 ..

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifle, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Henry

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____ 186__

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

186__

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

186__

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks _____

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1863*, 186*3*.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100, equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

James C. Borden

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Jesse O'Neal

Co. *D* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for *Sept & Oct.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Oct 17th* 1862
Where *Camp 17th*
By whom *Lt Phillips*

LAST PAID:

By whom *Capt Lynch*
To What time *June 30*, 1862.

Valuation of horse. *80* \$ *00* equip-
ments, \$ *15* *100*

Present or absent *Absent*
Remarks: *son's count down*
Lt Phillips Horse
stolen. New one
not raised

Signed: *Jesse O'Neal*

hook mark

Dixon
Copyist.

O'Neal Robert

Co. *al*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 Yager's Texas Cav.

(Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50233879

2 3998

3 4106

4 4200

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Robert O'Neal

Co. D. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____ 186-.

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____ 186

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____ 186

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____ 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks *Name appears in column of
names present as, Robt O'Neal.*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: _____

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.

(Yager's)

Texas.

12
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for _____, 186

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

186

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

186

By whom _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *discharged*

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark _____

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

O.

Robert L. Herrera
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

1862

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

1862

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 11, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

Robert L. ...
Det. Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...* 186*3*.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

186*3*.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100, equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West. Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas

Robert O'Neal
Co. *A* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age
Appears on years.

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for *Sept 1st Oct*

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE *1862*
When *Apr 14th*
Where *Comp McCulloch*
By whom *Col Garland*

LAST PAID;
By whom *Pay due from*
To What time *enlistment 186*

Valuation of horse, \$
equipment, \$
Present or absent

Remarks: *Went to*
Changburg by order
to duty on 2nd Oct
after an absence
of May 1862

Signed: *R. L. O'Neal*
Book mark

Copyist.

✓
Oram Henry C.

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233044	20
2	3105	21
3	3185	22
4	3288	23
5	3393	24
6	3489	25
7	3593	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓
BOOK MARK

See also 1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Bartholomew Donnelly
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated *Jan 1st*

Muster-in to date *Jan 1st*, 186*2*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Feb 1st*, 186*2*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. H. Yager*

Period *1st to 1st*

No. of miles to rendezvous *225*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Hernandez

Yager's Battalion

Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J E Hernandez Coytia

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Fernando Hernandez
Det. Co. C, Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mich. Co.

1867.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 22

1867

Where

Hollandsdale Texas Co. Texas

By whom

E. W. Yager

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1867.

Present or absent

present

Remarks

*En Extra duty on
2d Nov Sept as mounted
April 11th 1867*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1* 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *April 22* 186 *2*

Where *Wichita Falls Texas*

By whom *C. H. Chapman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1* 186 *2*

Where *Wichita Falls Texas*

By whom *C. H. Chapman*

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Enlisted as Cavalry*

Master Lee April 11

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Herndon

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Henry C. Cream
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*
Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 to 1*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1*, 186*1*.

Where *Holbrook, Ariz*

By whom *C. H. Marshall*

Mustered into service:

When *Feb 20*, 186*1*.

Where *Chino, Ariz*

By whom *A. J. Howard*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. Aycock*

To what time *Sept 1*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*, equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *mustered for 11 months*
from April 11, 1862 to August 1, 1862

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. G. No. 11, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

S. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Henry C. Cream
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 1862* . 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1 1861* . 186 *1*

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *H. C. Cream*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 1 1862* . 186 *2*

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *H. C. Cream*

Last paid

By whom *H. C. Cream*

To what time *Jan 1 1862* . 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized San S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. E. Hernandez

Copyist

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Henry C. C.
Co. C. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.
Age *11* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb & Apr*

1863.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 22

1861.

Where

Hollinsdale

By whom

C. H. Osburn

Mustered into service:

When

Dec 20

1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

H. Howard

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Lynch

To what time

Jan 1

1863.

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks

Count three riding horses

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

G. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

462
O'Reilly-Hugh
Co. *C* 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

O'Reilly-Hugh

O'Riley, Hugh

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231798	2
2	1902	11
3	1894	22
4	2078	33
5	2152	44
6		55
7		66
8		77
9		88
10		99
11		100
12		101
13		102
14		103
15		104
16		105
17		106
18		107
19		108

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also 1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. Brewin
Age *22* years.
Appears on *March 1862*
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March 1862*

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Jan 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *20.00*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Headquarters West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. H. Brewin *Captain*

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

John D. [unclear]
Age *22* years.
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *March 1862*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

C

Hugh Slater

1st Lt., Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$22.00

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

J. Wilson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

James H. Yager
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age 20 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *James H. Yager* 1862

Enrolled:
When *Jan 1st*
Where *Fort Worth*
By whom *James H. Yager* 1862

Mustered into service:
When *Jan 1st*
Where *Fort Worth*
By whom *James H. Yager* 1862

Last paid
By whom *James H. Yager*
To what time *Sept 1st* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$50 100; equipments, \$20 100
Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S O No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Yager

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Franklin S. Miller
Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March 1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Ortiz Esmergildo
Rhodes
1 Co. 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234236	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Boys MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Comergile Witz

Sergeant, Capt. Thaddeus M. Rhodes' Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated October 1862

Mustered out

Sept 30, 1862.

Sept 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

July 5, 1862.
Rosario, Texas
Sicut Bass

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

July 5, 1862.
Rosario, Texas
Sicut Bass

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse \$ 40 100; equipments \$ 12 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Rhodes' Company, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

W. H. Hall

465
Ortiz Victor
Rhodes
Co. 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

corporal corporal
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234237	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Witter, Rattie

11 years, 4 months Capt. Thaddeus M. Rhodes' Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Rosario Texas

Mustered out

Sept 30, 1862
Sept 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

July 8

Where

Rosario Texas

, 1862.

By whom

Simeon Bass

Mustered into service:

When

July 5

Where

Rosario Texas

, 1862.

By whom

Simeon Bass

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Valuation of horse \$ 30 100; equipments \$ 10 100

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Captain Rhodes' Company.
2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Mulhull

Copied.

✓ 2165
Pacheco Felipe

Rhodes

Co. _____, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234257	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BACK MARK _____

✓
See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Philip Pritchard

For (Capt. Thaddens M. Rhodes' Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Reserve Texas

Mustered out Sept 30 1862.

Enrolled: Sept 30 1862.

When July 5 1862.

Where Reserve Texas

By whom Wm. B. Buss

Mustered into service:

When July 5 1862.

Where Reserve Texas

By whom Wm. B. Buss

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 10 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Rhodes' Company.
M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the M Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

W. B. Buss

Copyright

Page Charles H

Co. B., 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233004	20
2	3063	21
3	3127	22
4	3217	23
5	3325	24
6	3427	25
7	3531	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 3

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Alfred H. Donnelly
2 Capt., Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.*
Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3. Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez
Copyright.

'Confederate.'

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Charles H. Yager
2 Comp Co. C. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 22 1861 to Dec 25 1862.*

Enlisted:

When *Nov 22 1861*

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *C. H. Yager*

Period *for the*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1862*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

E. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Appears on

Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

26 (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.)*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

W. E. Hernandez Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

2000 Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862, 186 ?

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

G. E. Hernandez Copyist

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Chas. J. ...
2 *Co.* (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.)*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifle, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

100; equipments, \$ 100

186 ?

186 ?

186 ?

186 ?

G. E. Hernandez *Copyist*

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John H. Yager
Co. C } Yager's Battalion
Age *31* years. Texas Mounted Volunteers.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$

Remarks

100; equipments \$ 100
Edenbury from Feb 1862

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

Page J. R

Co. 2, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233650	20
2	3706	21
3	3774	22
4	3882	23
5	4001	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.*

Age / years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled;

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J

C. H. Yager

Capt. Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age *40* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1861* 1861

Enrolled: *Dec 1861* 1861

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tavlor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Yager

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R. P. ...
..., Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for ... 1865.

Enlisted:

When

1865

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1865

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

2 Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

1861 Co. D, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for _____ 1861

Enrolled:

When _____ 1861

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____ 1861

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____ 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100; equipments, \$ _____ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: _____

L. Herrera.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

J. R. ...
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1862*.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186 /.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186 .

Valuation of horse, \$ 100, equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

P / Inta. Batt'n. Texas

J. R. Page
Priv. Co. 8.1. Tex. Inta Batt

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge

Oct. 6. , 1862.

Date of payment:

May 24 , 1863.

By whom

M. G. Turner,

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 371

J. C. Gay

Copies

(CONFEDERATE)
P 3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.) Texas

J. R. Page
Priv., Co. D Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When Dec. 1st, 1861

Where Camp McCulloch

By whom Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To What time June 30, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equip-
ments, \$ 100; 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent
Horse stolen
Discharged on
account of Physical
Disability, by order
Gen. H. P. Bee, Camp La
Grande, Oct 6/62.

Rank mark

Dyson

Copist.

P-#45

Certificate of Disability
for Discharge

J. R. Rags. Lauro. D.

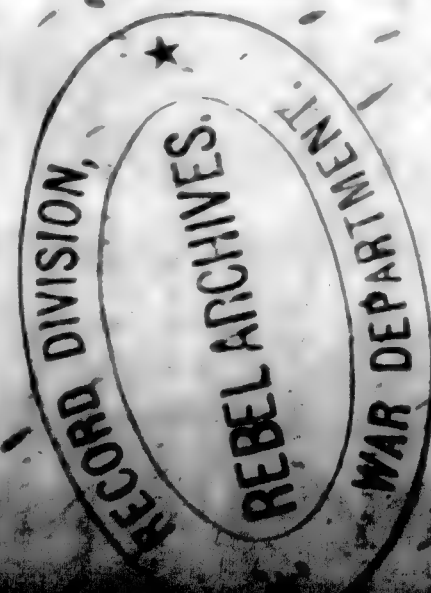
1st Texas Cavalry

Recommended by Discharge
J. M. Wright
Must. Officer Sub
Muster of R. Co.

In charged

J. P. Rags.
Brig. Gen.
P. A.

Recd. H. 340
Jan 24



Army of the Confederate States.
Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

J. R. Page of Captain J. C. Borden's company (D)
of Bager's Battalion of Mounted Men, was
enlisted by Captain J. C. Borden of Bager's
Battalion at Camp McCulloch, Victoria
County, Texas, on the 1st day of December 1861,
to serve during the War; he was born in
the State of Louisiana, is forty one years of
age, five feet eight inches high, fair complexion,
grey eyes, light hair, and by occupation
when enlisted a Farmer. During the last
two months said soldier has been unfit
for duty fifty days.

The said Page has been
complaining for the last two or three months
of a lame back as well as disease of the kidneys.
I consider him unfit to do the duties of
a soldier.

✓ J. C. Borden.
Capt Comd'g Co. (D)

I certify that I have carefully examined
the said J. R. Page of Captain J. C. Borden's
company and find him incapable of
performing the duties of a soldier because
of being affected with Diabetes of several
months duration.

✓ A. Gould.

Surgeon. P. A. C. S.

Discharged on 1st day of Decr 1861 at Camp McCulloch

✓ Wm. V. Yager

Maj. Comd'g M. B. R. Co.

(Duplicates)

✓ 269
Parker William E

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232182	20
2	2261	21
3	2340	22
4	2456	23
5	2577	24
6	2698	25
7	2814	26
8	2910	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

P

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M. E. Parker

4 Sgt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Wings* by *McKinich*

Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept. 16, 1861.

Where

Victoria Co

By whom

Edward Beaumont

Period

for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *700* 100; equipments \$ *300* 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. W. Boyd

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

W. S. Yager

489t. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 11 to 31* 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 10* 1861

Where *Victoria Co*

By whom *E. Beaumont*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11* 1861

Where *Victoria Co*

By whom *W. S. Yager*

Last paid.

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$750. equipments, \$100

Remarks *Wounded 8 days*

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by A. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

W. S. Yager

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P | **3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.**
(Yager's.)

M. E. Parker

4 Sg't, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov. Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 16, 1861.

Where

Victoria Tex.

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 11, 1861.

Where

Victoria Tex.

By whom

Maj. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse \$100 100; equipments \$35 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. 4th Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Da Boyd
Copy

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wm. B. Yager

4 Sept. 1862, B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 1862 186

Enlisted:

When

Sept 1862 186

Where

Camp Maudloch

By whom

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$35-00 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

C

W.E. Barker
4094

Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$100*; equipments, *\$100*

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headquarters West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. A. Boyd
Copyist.

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Q

W. E. Parker
441st. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Age 33 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1862

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$1000; equipments, \$3500
Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *replaced by (name) absent at the 1st (Yager's) Regiment*

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

David Boyd

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P

M. G. Parker

4894

Age 33 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent
Absent camp - carrying
with Co. 14th since the (over)

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

Jacob Boyd

Captain.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

P

William E. Parker

4896

(Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 33

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Mich & 1/2

1867

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Oct 11
Victoria
Maj. Marshall

Capt. Lynch
Dec. 31 1862

Valuation of horse, \$

100 equipments, \$

100

Present or absent

Remarks

One month's pay stopped
Sentence Garrison for it martial

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Dr. Boyd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.) Texas

M. E. Parker
4th S^{gt} Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *33* years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Oct 4th*, 1862.

Where *Victoria*

By whom *May. Haskell*

LAST PAID;

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To What time *June 30*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *—*; equip-
ments, \$ *—*; 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

Book mark

Dyson
Copyist.

Partain, R. A.

Co. *Q*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233886	20
2	4005	21
3	4111	22
4	4227	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ Book MARK _____

See also

1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate,

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Chas. H. Yager

Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____ 1862.

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____ 186

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____ 1862.

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____ 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *after*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

L. Herrera

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R. A. ...
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:
When

1862.

Where

By whom

186

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

1862.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

15

[Faint, illegible handwriting]

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

years.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:
When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100, equipments, \$

100

Remarks

This company was also known as Company D. 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The M. (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. Ke. M. Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the M. Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry, about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book Mark:

L. Herrera

Copy

In the Certificate
 of the City of
 4. A. ...

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

9

R. A. Barton

1st Lt. Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas-Md. Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appends on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich. 11/1/1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

Captain

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
'Yager's.)

Texas

R. A. Parton
Pvt, Co. D Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1862

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When April 14th, 1862
Where Camp McCulloch
By whom Col. Garland

LAST PAID;

By whom Pay due from
To What time enlistment 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equip-
ments, \$ 100

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Sick on R.R.
Certificate since
16th May. Certificate
of disability sent
up.

Book mark:

Parton
Copyist.

7-17
Parton. P. A.

Co. D 3 (Yager's) Batt
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Partain. P. A.

4172
Patterson, A. J.

Co. *d*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233776	20
2	3884	21
3	4003	22
4	4109	23
5	4203	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L. H. Yager

Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

1862

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. H. Yager

Captain.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.

(Yager's.)

Wm. H. Yager
Co. D. { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862* . 1862 .

Enrolled:

When

. 1862 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

. 1862 .

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

. 1862 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

6 *1861*

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1*

186

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

186

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

186

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

* This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West. Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: _____

James C. Borden

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Remarks

Edin...

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wm. B. Borden

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*

186*3*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

186*2*

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186*3*.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks. *Discharged at Edinburg*

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by H. G. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)
Texas.

G. J. Patterson
Capt., Co. D. Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct., 1862.*

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where *Jan 2nd 1862*

By whom *Camp McCulloch*
L. H. Phillips

LAST PAID;

By whom

To What time *Capt Lynch*
June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse,

ments, \$ 100

\$ 100; equip-

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

Book mark

Dixon
Copyist.

473

Patton. E. A.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

2nd Lieutenant 2nd Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Patton. Isaac A.

474
Patton Isaac A

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232177	20
2	2256	21
3	2335	22
4	2451	23
5	2573	24
6	2693	25
7	2809	26
8	2905	27
9	50231390	28
10	559098	29
11	568372	30
12	568431	31
13	52308920	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P

J H Patton

2 Lt.

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Camp Henry Mc-
Lulloch

Oct. 11, 1861.

Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

Sept. 24, 1861

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$25⁰⁰; equipments, \$35⁰⁰

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Hook mark:

J A Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

L. H. Patton

24th (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 11 to 31 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$25⁰⁰; equipments, \$30⁰⁰ 186

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company H. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. H. Patton
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P

I + 1

2 Lt, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: Sept. 24, 1861.

When Victoria

Where E. Beaumont

By whom

Mustered into service: Oct. 11, 1861.

When Victoria

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$500; equipments \$300

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headquarters: Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

2a Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

A. C. Patton

2nd Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

January, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$25⁰⁰ 100; equipments, \$35⁰⁰ 100

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: Detached service from
Feb 6 in command of scout
fulfilled order No 11 dated
Capt. McQuinn Feb 3, 1862.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Saboyd

Copyist.

(Confederate)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. A. Patton

2 Lt.

Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March & Apr, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Sept 24, 1861
Victoria Lee
E. Beaumont
Oct. 11, 1861
Camp McCullum
Maj. Haskell
..., 186

Valuation of horse, *\$25.00*; equipments, *\$35.00*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Mark mark:

J. A. Patton

Captain.

(Confederate.)

P 3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

J. C. Patton

24 } Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When

Sept 24, 186*2*

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mastered into service:

When

Oct 11, 186*2*

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Maj. Gaskill

Last paid:

Capt. Wolfe

By whom

Dec 31, 186*2*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*25* 100; equipments, \$*35* 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. C. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

A. A. Patton

27th } Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*
Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1862*, 1862

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 11, 186

Where

By whom

*Victoria
Maj. Wm. H. Keen*

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. Lynch

To what time

Oct. 31, 186

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. N. H. Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Mark mark:

(602)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

P
Isaac L. Patton
2 Lt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Age 24 Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*
years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

McK 4 Apr

Enrolled:

1863.

When

Where

186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

1864.

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Present or absent

Remarks

absent
seen at Fort Brown

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hodge, West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(643)

J. B. Boyd

Copyist.

P

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. A. Patton
2nd Lt., Cavalry Co. A *

Appears on a

Roster

of the 6th Regiment Texas Infantry.

Roster dated *Camp Hurray*
Cullock Jan 29, 1862.

Date of appointment

, 186

Remarks:

Mustered in
Oct 11/61 by Maj
A M Haskell

*This company was temporarily attached to the 6th Regiment Texas Infantry and subsequently became a part of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

14 **3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.**
(Yager's.)

J. C. Patton

244, Cavalry Co. *A.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the 6th Regiment Texas Infantry,

for the month of *Jan*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was temporarily attached to the 6th Regiment Texas Infantry and subsequently became a part of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862.

L. H. Martin

(Confederate.)

P

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

TEXAS.

J. H. Patton

2 Lt

B.
Cavalry Co.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the 6th Regiment Texas Infantry,

for the month of *Feb*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent

Station

Remarks: *On detached service
since Feby 5, 1861, by P.O. No. 16,
at Camp Esperanza*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was temporarily attached to the 6th Regiment Texas Infantry and subsequently became a part of the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862.

L. H. Martin

(CONFEDERATE.)

P 3 Batt'n Cav. Tex.

J. A. Patton
2d Co. B, 3 Batt'n Cav. Tex.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

., 186

Date of resignation, death, (transfer or promotion)

, 186

Remarks:

CONFEDERATE

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 87, page 222

oakley

P

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Isaac A. Patton
2 Lt. B. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above. Term. for the
war. Station. Fort Brown, Texas.

Roster dated

Apr. 11, 1862.

Date of appointment Oct 11, 1861.

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. G. No. 15, Hdqrs. 1st Cavalry District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(5:3)

A. S. Brown

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

J A Patton
2 Lieut B Cavalry

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Camp Esperanza (near Saluria), Texas,

for the month of

Feb'y

, 186 *21*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Commanding Cavalry Detachment

Enlisted men casually at Post:

186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 209.

W A Guess

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

6

P

J. A. Patton
2^d Lt. Cav. Co. A. 6th Regt. Inf. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Oct. 11, 1861

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion }

, 1861

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 6

J. Bay

Copy

(CONFEDERATE)

Isaac M. Patton

2nd Lieut Co E, Vagers Battalion
Mtd. Volunteers at Fort Brown
Appears on a

REPORT

of Strength of the Troops of the
Sub. Mil. Dist. of the Rio Grande,
commanded by Brig. Gen. H. P. Bee,
for Nov , 1862.

Date of appointment Oct 11 , 1861.

Remarks

Box 41

No. 15

Shepherd

Copyist.

Patton - J. A.

Cav'y Co. Coast Service

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

JP

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas

Y. S. Patton
2 Lt., Co. *B* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *24* years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When *Oct 11th*, 186*2*
Where *Victoria*
By whom *May Haskell*

LAST PAID:
By whom *Capt Lynch*
To What time *June 30*, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *—*; equip-
ments, \$ *100* *100*

Present or absent *Absent*
Remarks:

Book mark

Dylan
Copyist.

Cotton Scale A.

1. Lint + 2.20 m.

3. 3.30 m. for 2.20

Patton, J. H.
Sinc

12th & 6 a.m.

Major Upgore 3 Battalion T. & C.
Fort Brown Tex

Feb 13.

SEE LIST NO. 1.

QUARTERMASTER COMMISSARIES

DEPT. OF ARMY

FILED WITH DEPT. RETURNS.

Patton, J. A.
2 Lint A. C. C.
3 (~~Yagers~~) Bart Tey
Car

103
Abstract of Purchases
made from the 1st
of May to the 15th
of June 1862 by
Lieut. J. A. Patton
A. A. C. S. Yagers Bate
Texas Cavalry

Abstract of Purchases made on account of
 Subsistence of the Army by 2nd Lieut
 J. A. Patton at & en route to Fort Brown
 in the Quarter ending 31 of June 1862

Date 1862	No. Voucher	From whom (purchase)	No. of Bills	No. of Flour	Amount	
					Dollars	Cents
May 28	1	J. J. Conlson	331		12	25
June 3	2	H. King & Co	600		31	11
" 8	3	Mr. Barton	600		31	11
" 10	4	John Carasco	600		30	00
May 29	5	Mr. A. Sherry		100	10	31
			2131	100	112	7

I certify that the purchases were made according to
 the above abstract, and, that the sums were
 not paid, having no funds, and, also that I was
 wholly uninterested in the purchases, and that
 the articles were purchased at the lowest
 market price.

J. A. Patton
 2^d Lieut in A. A. C. S.

Voucher No 21.
Paid 31st January 1863
Hunt & Patton
Liquor Auctioneers
Thos. L. Sturges 1862
Do 31st January 1863
Paid 13/6

11

The Confederate States to Lieut J. A. Patton D. C.

In what account	Commencement Termination		Term of service charged		Pay per month		Amount		Remarks
	From	To	Months	Days	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
For myself	1 st Jan 1862	31 Jan 1863	3	0	290	00	270	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just
 and that I have not been absent without leave during any part of
 the time herein charged; that for the whole of the term
 herein charged, for my staff appointment, I actually and
 faithfully performed the appointment and duty in the department
 and I am not in arrears with the Confederate States
 for account whatsoever; and that the last payment
 received from Capt F. Lynch and to the 31st day of Octo-
 ber 1863.

At the same time acknowledge that I have received
 from Capt Francis F. Lynch on the 31st day of January 1863 the
 sum of One hundred & seventy dollars, being the amount
 due of said account.

J. A. Patton
3^d Lt. Co B.

VOUCHER No. 62

Paid the 18th day of August 1862

2nd Lt J. A. Patton.

U. S. Army, 2nd M. I. Regt. M. A. C. S.

From 1st day of Jan^y 1862

To the 31st day of July 1862

7th Mo Pay 90.00 630

~~1st Mo Pay~~ 40

Amount.

590

3 Car

14 Yagers 14 Car

The Confederate States, To

Ad. Genl. A. A. Patton

DR.

On what account.	Commencement and expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay per month.		Amount.		Remarks.
	From—	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay									
For myself.....	<i>Aug 12</i>	<i>July 1861</i>	<i>7</i>		<i>20</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>00</i>	
For myself for <i>9 months</i> service. Re. <i>April 1862</i> <i>June 1862</i> <i>2</i>					<i>20</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>00</i>	
Forage									
For horse.....									

I hereby certify, that the foregoing is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in the service and mastered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for ~~the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service~~; that I am not in arrears with the CONFEDERATE STATES on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *11th day of October* and to the *1st day of Aug.* day of *1862*

I at the same time acknowledge to have received of *Capt. F. J. Lynch* this *18th* day of *August* 1862 the sum of *six hundred & twenty* dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay.....*670*
Forage.....
Amount.....*\$ 670*

[Signed Duplicates.]

A. A. Patton
3d Lt. Co B
1st Reg. Potters Can

✓ 4775
Patton J. A. H.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0 23 2184	20
2	2263	21
3	2342	22
4	2458	23
5	2579	24
6	2700	25
7	2899	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ HIDE MARK

See also

P (Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.) **Texas.**

1861, { A. H. Patton
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Age 21 years. Texas Volunteers.*
Appears on

Company **Muster-in** Roll
of the organization named above.
Roll dated Ed. up Henry McCallister

Muster-in to date Oct 11, 1861.
Joined for duty and enrolled; Oct 11, 1861.

When Sept 24, 1861.
Where Victoria, W.
By whom Edward Beaumont
Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous
Valuation of horse, \$ 200
Remarks: 30
equipments, \$ 30 100

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:
Jim Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P
J. A. H. [unclear]
Korp. (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.)
Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Oct 11 to 31

1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Sept 24 1861
Victoria Co
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Oct 11 1861
Victoria Co
W. H. [unclear]

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1861.

Valuation of horse, *3/4* of 100; equipments, *3/4* of 100

Remarks *Extra duty 3 hrs. & seen*
5 days.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Name Edw. Patton
 Rank 1st Lt.
 Age 27 years, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.
 Appears on _____

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,
for

for *St. Texas Vols. as Co. A,* attached to the
125th Regt.
 Enrolled: *1861*
 When

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

Wien

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of house \$100,000
Present or absent
Remarks: 100

Remarks:

This company was organized by
the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry at
San Antonio, February 5, 1862.
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Cavalry,
Battalion Texas Mounted Cavalry.
The battalion was composed of
Battalion Texas Cavalry and
Cavalry about May, 1863.

The company was organized by
the 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry at
San Antonio, February 5, 1862.
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Cavalry,
Battalion Texas Mounted Cavalry.
The battalion was composed of
Battalion Texas Cavalry and
Cavalry about May, 1863.

Book mark

Book mark

(042)

Copyist

C

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. H. H. Patton

Capt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feby 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept 24 1861

Where

Camp H. ...

By whom

Period

over the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse \$100⁰⁰; equipments \$30⁰⁰

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. W. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

P
J. A. Patton
1 Corp, Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 26*, 186*1*

Where *Victoria*

By whom *E Beaumont*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 1*, 186*1*

Where *Camp M. Culloch*

By whom *May Gaske*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, \$-*7*100; equipments, \$*30* 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by G. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

Saboyd

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

P

J. A. H. Patton
Corp. | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*
Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May-June, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 26, 1862

Where

Victoria Co.
E. Beaumont

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 11, 1862

Where

Victoria Co.
Maj. H. Kell

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Noble

Oct. 31, 1862

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$30. 100

Present or absent

Remarks

Detached service as
scout at Brex del Rio (over)

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the M Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Mark mark:

J. A. H. Patton
Copyist.

STANDARD

50132700

1011

by S. O. No. 48 dated
Ht. Brown June 25, 1862

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

P

J. A. Patton

Sgt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec, 1862

Enrolled:

, 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks Discharged for disability
Nov. 12 by S. O. No. 18 dated (over)

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

Jas Boyd

Captain.

Ed. Br. Subm. recd.
Texas San Antonio Oct 27
1867

(CONFEDERATE.)

P
J. A. Patton
1st Co. 13. Yagor Bat. 1st Cav.
Dumas
Appears on
Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge

Date of payment

By whom

Remarks

Nov. 12. , 1862.
Feb. 10. , 1863.
F. J. Lynch

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 387

J. C. Law

Copyist

Patton - A. H.

Co. B. 3rd Bn. Tex. Cav'y

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas

J. A. H. Patton
Sgt. Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *19* years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for

July & Aug., 186*2*.
MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Sept 11th*, 186
Where *Victoria*
By whom *Major Haskell*

LAST PAID;
By whom *Capt Lynch*
To what time *June 30*, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *—*; equip-
ments, \$ *100* *100*

Present or absent *absent*
Remarks:

Book mark

Dyer
Copyist.

2776
Rusell James H.

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233045	20
2	3106	21
3	3186	22
4	3220	23
5	3394	24
6	3480	25
7	3594	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

1-Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

_____, Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated _____

Muster-in to date _____

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

No. of miles to rendezvous _____

Valuation of horse \$ _____; equipments \$ _____

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

E. E. Hernandez

Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P

James H. Yager
1st Co. C. Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 22 1861 to Dec 28 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. E. Hernandez Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

*Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. E. Hernandez Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1862

Enrolled: When 1862

Where Hollister, Texas

By whom J. E. Hernandez 1862

Mustered into service: When 1862

Where Hollister, Texas

By whom J. E. Hernandez

Last paid: By whom 1862

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks: Enrolled in service in June of 1862

This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. E. Hernandez

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John A. Donnelly
.....
Col. (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1. to Nov. 1, 1862.*

Enrolled:

, 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

, 186

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

, 1862.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

.....
.....
..... (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
..... Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*
Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

..... 186 2

Enrolled:

When

Where

..... 186 1

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

..... 186 1

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

..... 186 2

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James H. Paulk
1st Co. C. { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 22* 1861

Where *Hollendale*

By whom *E. W. Chapman*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 1* 1861

Where *Chillicothe*

By whom *E. W. Chapman*

Last paid:

By whom *E. W. Chapman* 1861

To what time *May 1*

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez Copyist.

4777
+ Pearce H. H.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232229	20
2	2308	21
3	2415	22
4	2531	23
5	2657	24
6	2771	25
7	2874	26
8	2967	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME:

See also

1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M. H. Pearce

Priv. } Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry McLean

Tex. Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 8, 1861

Where Victoria, Tex.

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 30

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Boyd Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

P
M. H. Wance
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*
Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for Oct. 11 to 31 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 8 1861
Victoria Co
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Oct 11 1861
Victoria Co.
Maj. Haskell

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Sick & laid up.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. G. No. 15, Hogue's West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Sanford
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

W. H. Pires

Capt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vol., as Co. A,

for Nov. 9th 1861, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where Victoria, Tex.

By whom Ed. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where Victoria, Tex.

By whom Wm. H. Pires

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Nov. 9th 1861

Valuation of horse \$

100, equipments \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

La. Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

P
W. H. Yager
Yager, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

Name appears in Col of ...
present in M. H. Yager's

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

La Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P

John H. Pearce
Capt. Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age *23* years.
Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

mehtap 1862

for

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

100 equipments, \$
Present 100

Las Boyd

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P
M. H. Pierce
Capt (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*
Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May 9 June 1862

Enrolled:

When

Oct 8 186

Where

Victoria Co

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11 186

Where

Victoria Co

By whom

Maj. Haskell

Last paid

By whom

Capt. Wolfe

To what time

Oct. 31 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

*Detached service & paid
S.O. No. 48 dated 1st Brown June 20, 1862.*

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

W. H. Pearce

Pat. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 7 Dec.*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Edgar West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

(662)

LaBryd

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

W. H. Pearce
Privt Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*
Age *23* years.

Appears on:

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*3*.

Enrolled:

When , 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11*, 186

Where *Victoria*

By whom *Majr. Harker*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Detached service*
Rancho Canton

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. H. Pearce
Co. Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *25* years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for *July & Aug.*

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE: *1862.*

When *Oct 11th*, 186
Where *Victoria*
By whom *Major Haskell*

LAST PAID;

By whom *Capt. Lynch*
To What time *June 30, 186*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equip-
ments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark

Lyon
Copyright.

478
Pendarves M.

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50	2	3	2	2	2	6	30
2								2303
3								2412
4								2570
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P

Mr. Pennington

Capt.

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Camp Henry Mitchell

Oct 1 1861.

Oct 11 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept. 25 1861

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Edward Beaumont

Period

for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*75* 100; equipment \$*25* 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

La Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P

M. Penland

Co. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 11 to 31 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Sept. 25 1861

Victoria Tex

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Oct 11 1861

Victoria Tex

Maj. Haskell

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$75⁰⁰; equipments, \$25⁰⁰ 100

Remarks

Extra duty 4 days sick
3 days

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M Pen Davis

Out

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 25, 1861.

Where

Victoria Co

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11, 1861.

Where

Victoria Co

By whom

Maj. Gasper

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse \$ *75* 100; equipment \$ *25* 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West. Militar. District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P
M. J. ...
Capt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$

Present or absent

Remarks.

*Went in hospital
Oct 2nd 1862.*

100; equipment \$ 100

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S.O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Sa Boyd *Copyist.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

Mercer Pendurvis
Pr Co. D. 49th Batt. Cav.

Appears on a

Register

containing a record of the Property of Deceased
Confederate Soldiers.

Date

Apr 1

, 1862.

Died at

Camp Henry Nicholas

Feb 21

, 1862.

Remarks:

Effects: 1 Horse,
1 Saddle, 1 Bridle, 1 Gun,
1 Coat, 1 pair Boots, 1 pair
pants, 1 pair drawers, 2
Shirts, 1 Hat, all sold to
Legal Representative.
Entitled to pay from
11th Mo. Oct. 1861.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 27, page

291

L. E. Fehl

Copyist.

Pendarvies - 11.

Cav'y Co. Const Service

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

 This card must not be taken from the files.

1179
Penton, F. M.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232227	20
2	2306	21
3	2413	22
4	2528	23
5	2648	24
6	2769	25
7	2872	26
8	2966	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also 1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P

J. M. Pinter

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Wm. Mitchell
Oct 11, 1861.
Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 11, 1861

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Edward Beaumont
for the war

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Boyd

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

P

D. M. [unclear]

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Oct. 11 to 31 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Oct 11 1861
Victoria Co
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 22 1861
Victoria Co
Wm. Barker

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$47.00 equipments, \$25.00

Remarks: [unclear] 4 days sick
3 days.

*This company subsequently became Company B. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by E. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. B. Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry, Texas.
(Yager's.)

P

F. M. [unclear]

Out, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization [unclear] attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Cavalry Co. A,

for [unclear], 1861.

Enrolled:

When [unclear], 1861.

Where [unclear]

By whom [unclear]

Mustered into service:

When [unclear], 1861.

Where [unclear]

By whom [unclear]

Last paid:

By whom [unclear], 1861.

To what time [unclear]

Valuation of [unclear] \$25.00

Present or absent [unclear]

Remarks: [unclear]

* This company [unclear] became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, House of Representatives, District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

E. H. Benton

Capt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y 22nd*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse *\$100*; equipments *\$25* 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Ke. B. Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P

J. M. Benton

Capt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age *1* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

McKsapr 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 22 1861.
Victoria Co.
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 22 1861.
Camp McCulloch,
Mrs. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, *\$175*; equipments, *\$25* 100

Present or absent

Remarks.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. W. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P
E. M. Benton
Sgt. { Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 27, 1862

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 27, 1862

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Maj. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wallis

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *20* *160*

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

Sa Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

P

E. M. Benton

Ant. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *47* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec.* 1867.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 1 1867

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 22 1867

Where

By whom

*Victoria
May Haskell*

Last paid

By whom

*Capt. Lyon
Aug 31* 1867

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks *absent
at camp in vicinity of
tail with horse.*

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. W. Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P

F. M. Panton

Pvt.

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March 1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Oct. 22 1861.

Victoria
Maj. Haskell

Capt. Lench
Dec. 31 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100, equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 11, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Batt'n. Cavalry.

(yager's.)

Texas.

P

G. M. Benton
Capt., Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When Oct. 22nd, 1862.

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID;

By whom Capt. Lynch

To What time June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equip-
ments, \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark

Dixon

Copyist.

2150
Persons Charles A. G.

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233775	20
2	3883	21
3	4002	22
4	4108	23
5	4202	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein C

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Appears on

Co. D,

Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$

Present or absent

Remarks

\$2500; equipments \$

100

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 16, Headquarters Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

C. H. ...
Co. D. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... 1862.

Enrolled:

When ... 1862.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When ... 1862.

Where ...

By whom ...

Last paid

By whom

To what time ... 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Present or absent

Remarks: ...

Since ...
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186 ..

Enrolled:

When 186 ..

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 186 ..

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 ..

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1865.

Enrolled:

When

1865

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1865

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1865

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

J

Charles W. Yager

Det Capt. James C. Braden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 10 1863* 1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100* equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Herrera

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

A
Chas. Persons
Plt., Co. *D* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

LAST PAID:

By whom

To What time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100
equipment, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Whent
Edinburg to
Thas Yager by order*

Book mark

Hinton
Copy 1st.

Persons, L. E.

Co. al, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233649	2
2	3705	21
3	3773	22
4	3881	23
5	4000	24
6	4607	25
7	4201	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J
Yager
Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated *Jan 1st*

186

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: *L. Yager*

Copyright

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____

186

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

186

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

186

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

186

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks _____

*This company was organized as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

4

L. C.

Q. R.

Yager's Battalion
Co. D. Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 20 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

L. H. H. H.

Copy to

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

1
1 Co. D. { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____ 186 .

Enrolled:

When _____ 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____ 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____ 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$ 2. 100; equipments, \$ 2. 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks _____

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: _____

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vol.*

years.

Age

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

1862.

for

186

Enrolled:
When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

Copied.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J.

L. C. Borden.
Jul. Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

* This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. O. Herrera

Yager's Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st* *11/11/1863* 1863.

Enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *11/11/1863*

Where *Yager's*

By whom *Yager's*

Last paid

By whom *Yager's*

To what time

1863.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. O. Herrera

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

P

L. E. Persons
Capt. Co. D Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age _____ years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL
of the organization named above,
for Sept. 9 Oct., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When _____ 1861
Where Camp Mc Culloch
By whom Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID:

By whom Capt. Lynch
To what time June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ equip-
ments, \$ _____ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: In pic. sent to
Edinburgh Yager
order of Maj. Yager

Book mark

Dixon
Copyist.

402
Phifer, John
Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Phifer, John

Philips, C.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50	2	3	2	2	2	8	20
2							2307	21
3								22
4								23
5								24
6								25
7								26
8								27
9								28
10								29
11								30
12								31
13								32
14								33
15								34
16								35
17								36
18								37
19								38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 7

BOOK NAME

See also

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

W. H. Hays
(Out) Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Henry McDaniel*

Oct 11, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date

Oct 11, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 8, 186*1*.

Where

Victoria Co

By whom

Edmund Beaumont

Period

for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

30

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P

Ed. Church

Privt.

(Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 11 to 31* 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *None* - *13 days*.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. B. Boyd

Copyist.

4484
Phillips, Seaberry

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Angler

CARD NUMBERS

1	50232414	20
2	2529	21
3	2649	22
4	2770	23
5	2821	24
6	2916	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P
S. Smith
Capt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*
Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for

10.4 Dec.

, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 8

, 1861.

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 11

, 1861.

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Maj. Maskell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$ *24* 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. 4th Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

S. Phillips

Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan'y & Feb'y 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 8

1862

Where

Camp McCulloch

By whom

E. Beaumont

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. A. Boyd

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

C
S. G. Miller

Capt Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *M. S. G. Miller* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$20 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. G. Miller

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P
S. B. Smith
Capt (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*
Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st* 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 1* 186*2*

Where *Victoria Tex.*

By whom *E. Beaumont*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 11* 186*2*

Where *Victoria Tex.*

By whom *Wm. Haskell*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wolfe*

To what time *Oct. 31* 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ *24* 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

S. P. H. H.

2/3 Yager's Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mid. Vols.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov 9 Dec 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*Appointed Beggs Dec 1
1862 transferred from Battalion
also known as Company B. 3d (Yager's)*

*This company was also known as Company B. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, 8th Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. B. Boyd

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P

Seaberry Phillips

Engr. (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

DuBoyd
Copies.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas.

R

S Phillips
Cpt., Co. *B* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *20* years.

Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug., 1862.*

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE: *186*

When

Where

By whom

LAST PAID:

By whom

To What time

Valuation of horse,

ments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark,

Dixon
Comd't.

✓ 485
Pierce, A. H.

Co. W, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233887	20
2	4006	21
3	4112	22
4	4204	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK NAME _____

See also 1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

L

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John A. Herrera

Co. D. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1st, 1862.

Enrolled:

When 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When May 1st, 1862.

Where Company D. Yager's Battalion

By whom John A. Herrera

Last paid:

By whom

To what time May 1st, 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

U. S. Army
Priv. Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____ 1862.

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____ 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____ 1862.

To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100; equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks _____

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark: _____

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

9

U. N. Pierce

Capt. Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1 1862*

Enrolled: 1862

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *April 1 1862*

Where *Camp Bullard*

By whom *Col. Garrison*

Last paid *Capt. Lynch*

By whom *Nov 1 1862*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

U. S. Line

Det. Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *11th* *11/1* 186*3*.

Enrolled:

When *11/1* 186*3*.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *11/1* 186*3*.

Where *Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

By whom *Det. James C. Borden*

Last paid:

By whom *Det. James C. Borden*

To what time *11/1* 186*3*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *U. S. Line*

5. Admitted by order of Yager.

This company was also known as Company D, M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 2d (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

(443) Copyright.

A

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas

A. H. Pierce

Co. D Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Apr. 10th*, 1862
Where *Camp McCulloch*
By whom *Colt Garland*

LAST PAID;

By whom *Capt. Lynch*
To What time *June 30*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$; equip-
ments, \$
100 100

Present or absent *Present*
Remarks:

Book mark

Dyson
Copyist.

456
Pierce, J. E.

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233888	20
2	4007	21
3	4113	22
4	4205	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME _____

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L. Herrera

L. Herrera, Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 11/1862*, 1862.

Enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

9

John C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May 1862* 1862.

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____

100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks _____

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: _____

Copyist.

J. C. Pierce

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Pvt. *J. C. Pierce*
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov 1862* 1862.

Enrolled: 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *March 1862*

Where *Camp at ...*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Last paid.

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100 equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

One ...
*This company was organized as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

J. C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st* *11th* 186*3*.

Enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186*3*.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100, equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

See index
*This company was also known as Company D, M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Yager

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas.

21
J. E. Pierce
Capt., Co. Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for Sept. 8 Oct., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

LAST PAID:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse,
ments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

April 10th 1862
Camp Garland
Capt. Lynch
June 30. 1862.
\$ 100 equip-
Present

Book mark

Copyist.

Pierce - W. H.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pierce - W. H.

488
Linton J. M.
**Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.**

**(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)**

**Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.**

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Linton J. M.

✓ 419
Pope J. V.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232411	20
2	2527	21
3	2647	22
4	2768	23
5	2871	24
6	2965	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

A. W. Yager

Capt, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 27*, 1861.

Where *Victoria Co.*

By whom *E. Beaumont*

Mastered into service:

When *Oct. 27*, 1861.

Where *Victoria Co.*

By whom *Maj. Haskell*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. Ke. 15, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

(1862)

Copyright.

P Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.) Texas.

J. M. Carter
Carter, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$

Present or absent

Remarks

Jany & Selby 1862.

Sept 29 1862
Camp McClellan
E. B. Sumner
on the river

100; equipments \$ 100

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. B. Boyd Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. M. Boyce
Capt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nichols* . 1862

Enrolled:

When *Oct 27* . 1861

Where *Victoria Co.*

By whom *E. Beaumont*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 27* . 1861

Where *Camp M. L. Williams*

By whom *Wm. Gaskill*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P

J. W. Parker
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age. *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tavara's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

100; equipments, \$
1000

100

J. A. Boyd

Copy

(Confederate.)

P

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John M. [unclear]
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov. 1862

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 29, 1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 29, 1862

Where

By whom

Victoria
M. J. [unclear]

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Lynch

To what time

Nov. 31, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks

Present since the
25th inst.

*This company was also known as Company B, 2d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West, Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Tanner's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Bayl

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P
J. M. Pope
Capt.

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mich apr, 186*3*

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 29, 186*1*.

Where

Victoria

By whom

Mag. Haswell

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Lynch
Dec. 31, 186*2*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detached service at
Rancho Canlon.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Mark mark:

J A Boyd

R (CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas.

J. W. Yager
Prvt., Co. *B* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *21* years.
Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When *Aug. 29th*, 1862
Where *Victoria*
By whom *Major J. A. Bell*

LAST PAID;
By whom *Capt. Lynch*
To What time *June 30, 186*

Valuation of horse. \$; equip-
ments, \$; 100
100

Present or absent *Present*
Remarks:

Book mark
Dyson
Copyist.

Porter, D. M.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50282180	=
2	2259	=
3	2338	=
4	2454	=
5	2688	=
6		=
7		=
8		=
9		=
10		=
11		=
12		=
13		=
14		=
15		=
16		=
17		=
18		=
19		=

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P
S. M. Porter
28 Sept Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Henry McInullock*
Oct. 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 11*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 25*, 1861.

Where *Victoria Co.*

By whom *Edward Beaumont*

Period *For the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *25* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 11, 8th West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. B. L.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

N. M. Porter

2nd Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 30 years.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above;

for *Oct. 11 to 31* 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where *Sep. 25* 1861

By whom *Victoria Lee*
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom *Set 11* 1861

Last paid

By whom *Victoria Lee*
Wm. Haskell

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$25.00 equipments, \$25.00

Remarks *Wounded 3 days*

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by R. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, into four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Wm. Haskell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

P

D. M. Porter

289th, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A.

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ *125* 100; equipments \$ *35* 00
100

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about March 1862, forming the 1st Texas Cavalry Regiment.

Book mark:

4

10

J. A. Boyd

Copy

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P

E. M. [unclear]

2d Lt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan 1st 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 25 1861

Where

Wm Merrell

By whom

Texas war

Period

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Valuation of horse ~~\$100~~ ^{\$100}; equipments ~~\$25~~ ^{\$100}

Present or absent

Remarks

x So on roll

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

La Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

L. M. Carter
Sgt, Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *March 4th*, 1862

Enrolled:

When *Sept 24*, 1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11*, 1862

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlist*

To what time *must*, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged by authority of Gen. P. G. Herbert dated (12-4)*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. G. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

LaBoyle

672111 50232688 11

Houston March 12, 1962
he having obtained an
able bodied substitute.

Porter - D.

Cav'y Co. Coast Service

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

2191
+ Posey, G. W.

Co. B, B (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232417
2	2533
3	2653
4	2773
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Name _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

E. Beaumont
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vol. a- Co. A,

for *Oct. 21*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 21, 1861.

Where

Victoria Tex.

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 21, 1861.

Where

Victoria Tex.

By whom

Maj. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse \$

100 equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company B, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Headquarters East Military District of Texas, dated Man Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies: A (W.D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

A. H. Jones

Co. B, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Henry Kelly* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 2

1862

Where

Camp McCulloch

By whom

E. Beaumont

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. G. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. A. Boyd

P

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

G. W. Casey
Priv

Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March 24

1862

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 21

1861

Where

Victoria Es.

By whom

C. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 21

1861

Where

Camp McNeill

By whom

Maj. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$

100

equipments, \$

100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. McRae, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

J. W. Boyd

Captain.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P

G. W. Posey

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 21 1862
Victoria Co.
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Oct. 21 1862
Victoria Co.
Maj. Haskell

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Name appears in Col of name
present as J. W. Posey

*This company was also known as Company B. 2d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 11, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

G. W. Casey
Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.
Age *21* years.
Appears on *July 1 Aug.*

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL
of the organization named above,
for *July 1 Aug.*

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When *Sept 1st*, 1862.
Where *Victoria*
By whom *Major Haskell*

LAST PAID;
By whom *Capt Lynch*
To what time *June 30*, 186

Valuation of horse,
ments, \$ *100*
Present or absent
Remarks: *Died Sept 1862*

Book mark

Allyn
Copyist.

Possey. L. W.
Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Possey. L. W.

493
Powers J. M.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0 23 2416	20
2	2532	21
3	2652	22
4	2772	23
5	2900	24
6	9716	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein D

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P

J. M. Brown

Capt

, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for *Nov & Dec.*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 22*, 1861.

Where *Victoria Tex*

By whom *E. Beaumont*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 22*, 1861.

Where *Victoria Tex.*

By whom *Wm. Haskin*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1861.

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was then known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

P Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

J. M. Jones
Chas, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Jan: 24 Feb'y* 1862

Enlisted: *Oct. 22* 186
When *Camp McCulloch*
Where *5 Beaumont*
By whom *for the war*
Period

Last paid:
By whom 186
To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100
Recent

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13 Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

La Boyd Copy.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P

J. M. [unclear]
Chit, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March & Apr. 1862.

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Oct. 22, 186
Victoria les
E. Beaumont

Oct. 22, 1861.
Camp McCulloch
Maj. Haskell

Pay due from Enlistment
186

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

J. M. Boyd *Coyt.*

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P

J. M. Powers

Privt

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 28

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May 1862

1862

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 27

1862

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

Oct. 27

1862

By whom

Victoria Co.
Maj. Haswell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$200

Present or absent

Remarks

Dead

* This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. B. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P

J. M. Powell

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mid. Vols.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec

, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Oct. 27, 1862

Victoria
Maj. Haskell

, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged for disability
Nov. 12 by S. O. No. 18 dated (over)

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 2, 1862, with four companies. A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Mark mark:

J. A. Boyd

Coyte

(Confederate.)

P

Yaguelar Six

John W. Power

Priv. Co. Yaguelar Regt Texas

Appears on a

List

of soldiers to whom the Oath of Amnesty has been administered at Victoria, Texas, by Capt. John Scott, 25th Ill's Vol. Inf. and Provost Marshal, Central District of Texas, during the month of August, 1865.

List dated

Oct dated , 186 .

When

Aug 11 , 1865 .

Remarks:

Number of roll.

3; sheet 3

W. W. Marshall

(3306)

Copy No.

(CONFEDERATE.)

p

Texas

J. M. Powers
Priv. Co. B. Yaguo Bat Tab

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge

Nov. 12, 1862

Date of payment

Dec 20, 1862

By whom

F. J. Lynch

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 387

J. C. Gay

Copyist

A (CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. M. Powers
Capt., Co. *B* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age *28* years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 22, 186

Victoria

Maj. Washell

LAST PAID:

By whom

To What time

Capt. Lynch
June 30, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ equip-
ments, \$ 100 100

Present or absent

Remarks

Died Nov. 12th

Book mark

Alison
Compt.

Lead Register (Vr) Dist. of Texas
San Antonio Oct. 27, 1862

Extract
Special Order
No. 18

The San Antonio Direct
of Private J. M. Powers &
C. G. Gagers Mth Battalion
discharged from the
service on account of
disability.

By order of
Regt. Genl. R. E. Hibert
Samuel Dyer
Adj.

P. #46,
Certificate of
Disability for
Discharge in
the case of
Privt. J. M. Power

Company B
Tanner's Mounted
Battalion
1st Texas Cav
at Camp Rodgoff
Oct. 4, 62

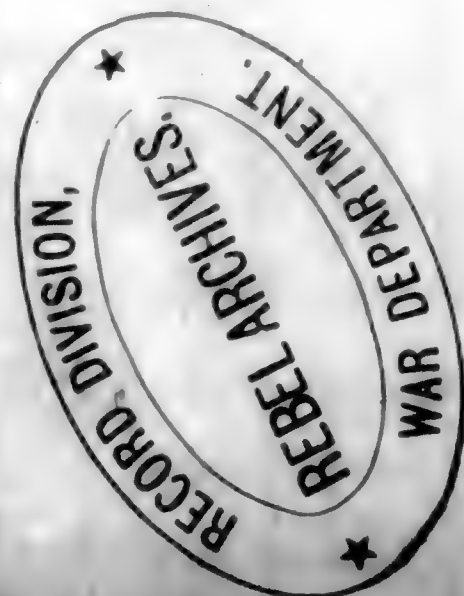
Respectfully forwarded for the con-
sideration of the Genl. Comdg. District
W. O. Gager

Received

At a S. P. M. D. after R. A.
San Antonio, Oct. 20, 1862

Respectfully forwarded
N. P. Bee
Regt. Ent. P. A.

Approved
Henry P. Edwards
Mth Director Dep. Secy



Army of the Confederate States

Certificate of Disability for Discharge

Private ^{John} Powers of Capt Ed Beaumont's Company
Bayer's Batt of Cavalry was enlisted by Capt
Ed Beaumont at Camp A. M. Bullock on the
1st day of October 1861 to serve for the war;

He was born in Alabama is 28 years of age
5 feet 10 inches high, dark complexion brown hair
brown eyes, and by occupation is a cooper
stock raiser. During the last two months
said soldier has been unfit for duty 40 days on
account of Chronic Dysentery

✓ Ed Beaumont

✓ Capt C. D. Bayer's Batt.

I certify that I have carefully examined
the said John Powers of Capt Ed Beaumont's Company
and find him incapable of performing the duties of
a soldier because of "Incipient Tuberculosis" &
"Chronic Dysentery"

Approved

✓ J. A. White
Capt Surgeon
U.S.A.

Capt Comdy 'Co'

Discharged at Lancaster Tex. Nov 12. 1862 M. O. Yager. Major Comdy Mtd. Bttn

Voucher No 2
Paid 21 December 1862
J. M. Powers
Major Battalion of
Irons 1st July 1862
P. 12 Nov 1862

Amby 155.95

Co. D. 1st Tex Cav.

RECORD DIVISION,

RECEIVED

J. M. Powers

Transferred to A. S. Jordan
this 13th day of Nov/62
J. M. Powers

Witness - E. Beaman
Capt. C. B. Fager's
Battalion Cavalry

When this Certificate is transferred it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commanded Officer, if paid, or by some other responsible person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY THE QUARTERMASTER.

I Certify, That the within named J. M. Powers
a Private of Captain E. Beaumont Company (D) of the 34th
Regt. Ala. Inf. born in Alabama In the State of Alabama
aged 22 years 5 feet 10 inches high, Dark
complexion, Brown eyes, Brown hair, and by Occupation a Blacksmith was enlisted
by Capt. E. Beaumont at Camp M. G. Bullock on the 22nd day of
October 1862 to serve during the war years and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Special
Order No. 18 dated Feb. 20 1862 at San Antonio, Tex.
The said J. M. Powers was last paid by Capt. E. Beaumont
to include the 22nd day of June 1862 and has pay due from that date to
the present time.
There is due to him Thirty three Dollars and Sixty Cents traveling allowance from
Barataria the place of discharge, to Camp M. G. Bullock the place of enrolment, transpor-
tation not being furnished in kind.
There is due him Six months clothing allowance & bounty
He is indebted to the Confederate States Eight Dollars and 25 Cents
on account of clothing
Given in Duplicate at Fort Brown this 12th day of November 1862
E. Beaumont
Commanding Company

For pay from <u>Nov. 1st</u> of <u>1862</u> to <u>Nov. 12th</u> of <u>1862</u> being <u>12</u> months and <u>12</u> days, at <u>10</u> cents per month		
For pay for traveling from <u>Barataria</u> to <u>Camp M. G. Bullock</u> being <u>35</u> miles, at ten cents per mile,	<u>3.50</u>	<u>1.00</u>
<u>for six months clothing</u> Amount,	<u>25.00</u>	<u>2.50</u>
Deduct for clothing overdrawn	<u>8.25</u>	
Balance paid	<u>\$ 15.25</u>	<u>9.50</u>

Received of Capt. E. Beaumont C. S. Army, this 20
day of December 1862, for Dollars and Twenty five Cents, in full
of the above account.
\$ 15.25
(Signed Duplicate)

Witness:

Joseph H. Adams
RECORD DIVISION,
REEL ARCHIVES

Powers John M.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ward
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Powers J. M.

2195
Preston Landon

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Jr. 2 Lieut. 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233664	20
2	3720	21
3	3803	22
4	3923	23
5	4040	24
6	4137	25
7	1399	26
8	50559103	27
9	568386	28
10	568418	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L. C. Yager

2nd / Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 10 1861* 186 / .

Enrolled:
When *Aug 10 1861* 186 / .

Where *at Fort Worth*

By whom *L. C. Yager*

Mustered into service:

When *Aug 10 1861* 186 .

Where *Camp & fort at Fort Worth*

By whom *L. C. Yager*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug 10 1861* 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Yager

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. C. Herrera

1862, Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st* 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1st* 186*2*

Where *at the Collect*

By whom *J. C. Herrera*

Period *for the year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *for the year 1862*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Horse not valued*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Herrera

(442)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. L. Yager
2nd Co. D. { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *11 months* 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. W. Yager

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden

2d Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186.....

Enrolled:

When 186.....

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 186.....

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186.....

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

2 years, Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 3d Yager's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

I. H. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

P.

L. C. Yager

2 Lt. (Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.)*

Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 11th* 186*3*.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186*1*

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, 8th Regt. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

P Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Landon C. Preston
2 Lt. Col. D. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above. Term, for the
war. Station, Fort Brown, Texas.

Roster dated

Nov. 11 1862.

Date of appointment *Dec 23*, 1861.

Remarks: *Promoted to Sr 2^d Lieut
from Jr 2^d Lt. vice Rice S.
Blountney promoted to 1st
Lieut. July 1, 1862.*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: _____

M. W. [Signature] *Copy*

P

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

C. C. Preston
2nd, Cavalry Co. B.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 6th Regiment Texas Infantry.

Roster dated Camp Henry M^c
Culloch Jan 29, 1862.

Date of appointment

, 186 .

Remarks: Mustered in
Dec 6, 1861 by Brig
Gen P. O. Herbert

*This company was temporarily attached to the 6th Regiment
Texas Infantry and subsequently became a part of the 2d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry by S. O. M. M. Edgar West Military Dis-
cussion of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

26 Preston

221, Cavalry Co. 13.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the 6th Regiment Texas Infantry,
for the month of

Jan., 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks: On detached service
Jan'y 15, 62, by Post Order
No. 8.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was temporarily attached to the 6th Regiment
Texas Infantry and subsequently became a part of the 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military Dis-
trict of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4, 1862.

L. H. Martin

Captain

(Confederate.)

40

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

L. W. Preston

2 Lt., Cavalry Co. L.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the 6th Regiment Texas Infantry,

for the month of Feb., 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was temporarily attached to the 6th Regiment Texas Infantry and subsequently became a part of the 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military Division of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862.

L. W. Martin

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

P 3 Batt'n Cav. Tex.

L. C. Preston

2 Lt. Co. D. 3 Batt'n Cav. Tex.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

, 186

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 87, page 222

W. H. Rye

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

6

Texas.

L. C. Preston

2d. Cav. Co. B. Co. Regt. Inf. Tex.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Dec, 1861.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion }

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 6

T. C. Gay

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

Landon C. Preston

2nd Lieut Co D, Yagers Battalion
Mtd. Volunteers at Fort Brown

Appears on a

REPORT

of Strength of the Troops of the
Sub. Mil. Dist. of the Rio Grande,
commanded by Brig. Gen. H. P. Bee,
for Nov. 1862.

Date of appointment Dec 23, 1861.

Remarks:

Box 41
No. 15

Shepherd

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Batt'n. Cavalry.

(yager's.)

Texas.

L. C. Preston

2 Lt., Co. *D* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Dec. 22nd* 1861

Where

Camp Mc Culloch

By whom

Lt. Phillips

LAST PAID;

By whom

Capt. Lynch

To What time

June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ ____; equip-
ments, \$ ____; 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*Absent -
on furlough
which expired on
the 31st Oct*

Book mark

Linton
Scribe.



Camp Rodasgo La
Oct 7. 1862

L. C. Preston
2nd Lieut C. D. ⁴⁹⁰⁰⁰ Md 13th
Tex

Tendering resignation
Respectfully referred
the General Army

H. M. Lee
H. M. Lee
H. M. Lee

H. M. Lee
New Antonio (Nov 13th 1863)
(Approved and...)
Respectfully referred
H. M. Lee
H. M. Lee

Camp Bofofo
10th. Jan 1862

Brig. Gen. W. B. B.

I have the honor to tender through
you to the President of the Confederate States
my resignation of the office of Adjutant General
Company D. 1st Regt. Md. Inf. 1st Div. 1st Army
to take effect immediately. My reasons for this
course are on account of inability to perform duty
by the fatigue of a severe fever. My health
has for the last three months suffered from the
performance of the duties connected with my
office.

I have the honor to be

Very respectfully,
Your obedient servant

Wm. B. B.

I approve of Mr. B's resignation on account of
his bad health.

Wm. B. B.

Capt. Comdg. Co. D.

Geyer's Mt. Batt

Approved

Wm. B. B.

Maj. Comdg. Mt. Batt

VOUCHER No. *80*.....

Paid the *20* day of *August* 186*2*

L. E. Preston.....

2nd Lt. Co. 10th Inf. U.S.

From the *1st* day of *March* 186*2*

To the *1st* day of *July* 186*2*

3 Cars
Pay *3.00*

Forage.....

Amount *3.00*

1 Yagers Sec Car

The Confederate States, To L. C. Boston Dr.

On what account.	Commencement and expiration, Term of service charged.		Pay per month.		Amount.		Remarks.
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	
PAY--							
For myself.....	April 2 nd 1862	July 1 st 1862	4	2	20	360	
For myself, for years' service.....							
FORAGE--							
For horse.....							

I hereby certify, that the foregoing is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in the service and mastered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the CONFEDERATE STATES, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Adolphus W. 42. M. and to the fourteenth day of February 1862.

I at the same time acknowledge to have received of Capt. Lynch A. 2. M. this fourteenth day of August 1862, the sum of Three Hundred Sixty Six dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay.....\$360⁰⁰
 Forage.....
 Amount.....\$360⁰⁰

[Signed Duplicates.]

L. C. Boston
2^d Lt. Col. C. 42^d M.
Jasper's Battery

Voucher No.

33.

Paid the... day of... 1863.

2nd Line L. Co. Preston

Yagers Batt. U. S.

3rd Bn Tex Cav

From the... day of... 1862.

To the... day of... 1863.

Pay..... \$ 270.00

Forage.....

Amount.. \$

270.00

The Confederate States of America,

To *2nd Lieut L. C. Preston Jr.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay—									
For myself	<i>Nov 12</i>	<i>Feb 28</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>90</i>		<i>270</i>	<i>00</i>	
For year's service ...									
Forage for horses...									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with

the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *the first day of July* *1862* and to the *last day of September* *1862*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Major L. C. Lynch* *for 2nd Lieut. L. C. Preston Jr.* this *14th* day of *February* *1862*, the sum of *two hundred and* *seventy* dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....\$ *270.00*

Forage.....

L. C. Preston Jr.

4196
Hugh Bartholomew

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231800	2
2	1905	21
3	1997	22
4	2080	23
5	2154	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Brewin

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - Apr.* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Apr.* 1862

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *Wm. H. Brewin*

Mastered into service:

When *Apr.* 1862

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *Wm. H. Brewin*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *have been paid* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. M. (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. G. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated near Ansonia, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

1862,

Copies.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

North Lincoln

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & June*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *C. 100*; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Stearns

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Carthage, Mo.

Feb 3, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 3* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*60* 100; equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Skisson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Robert L. Smith

1st, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1* 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Jan 1* 1862.

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *Base*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 1* 1862.

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *Base*

Last paid:

By whom *Base* 1862

To what time *Jan 1*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(042)

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Teasdale, John

John, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1863*.

Enrolled:

When *March 1863*

Where *at Austin*

By whom *W. H. Hall*

Mustered into service:

When *March 1863*

Where *at Austin*

By whom *W. H. Hall*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*, equipments, \$ *20* 100

Remarks *Served in*

home town

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Stearns

497
Pybus A. A.

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233885	20
2	4004	21
3	4110	22
4	4226	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Prof, Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 11/62, 1862.

Enrolled:

When 186 ..

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When April 11/62, 1862.

Where Camp 4th Texas Cavalry

By whom Prof

Last paid:

By whom

To what time May 1/62, 186 ..

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

L. Herrera

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____

1862.

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

186

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

1862.

By whom _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

186

Valuation of horse, \$ _____

100; equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks _____

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by A. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: _____

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.

(Yager's.)

J

A. A. Lytle

Regt. Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March* 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When 186*2*.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *March* 186*2*.

Where *Company* *McIntosh*

By whom *Col. Yager*

Last paid: *Pay due*

By whom

To what time *October* 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *Abstracted from*
Dr. Certificate

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

L. Henry

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

D

A. H. Borden

Col.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *48* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - 1863*

Enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*Abstract of service
George Certificate - me*
*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Batt'n. Cavalry.

(yager's.)

Texas.

A
Aaron Pybus
Priv, Co. *D* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *April 14th*, 1862

Where *Camp McCulloch*

By whom *Col. Garland*

LAST PAID;

By whom *Paydue from*

To What time *enlistment* 186

Valuation of horse, \$; equip-
ments, \$; 100

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Sick on*
Dr. certificate
16th May. Certificate
of Disability sent
up.

Book mark

Copy
Copyist.

4198
Ragsdale Edward

Co. *B*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

corporal corporal
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50	2	3	2	1	8	6	2
2					2	2	6	5
3					2	3	4	4
4					2	4	6	0
5					2	5	8	1
6					2	7	0	2
7					2	8	1	7
8					2	9	1	3
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE NAME

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

R

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Edward Ragsdale

3 Corp., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry McCulloch

Oct. 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct. 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept. 25, 1861.

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Edward Beaumont

Period

For the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

30

Valuation of horse \$75.00; equipments \$30.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

R

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Edward Rayburn

3 Corp., 1 Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 11 to 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 25, 1861

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11, 1861

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Maj. W. B. R. R.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$75 100; equipments, \$3 100

Remarks. Furlough. Oct 11 to 31

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Boyd

Captain

R

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Ed Ragsdale

3 Corp, Capt Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*
Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sep. 25, 1861

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 11, 1861

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Maj. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861

Valuation of horse \$75 100; equipments \$30 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S O No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
then known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. A. Boyd

(642)

Copyist.

R

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Ed

2nd Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$75⁰⁰/₁₀₀; equipments, \$30⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Present or absent

Remarks: Detached service from
Feb'y 6 as scout by special
order No. 18 dated Camp Mc-
Culloch Feb'y 5, 1862.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18 Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. A. Boyd
Copyist

N^o 6
(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)
Texas.

Edward Casaday
3rd Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Age *23* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above
for *March 1862*

Enrolled:
When *Sept 25*, 186*2*
Where *Victoria Co.*
By whom *E. Beaumont*

Mustered into service:
When *Oct 11*, 186*7*
Where *Camp McClulloch*
By whom *Maj. Haskell*
Last paid:
By whom
To what time
186*7*

Valuation of horse, \$
Present or absent
Remarks

100; equipments, *30*. 100
Present

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Post mark:

La Bayd

Copyist.

R

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Edward Page Dale

3 Corp. } Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 25, 1861

Where

Victoria Co

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11, 1861

Where

Victoria Co

By whom

Maj. Haswell

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wolfe

To what time

Oct. 31, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 30 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. Q. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. A. Boyd

Captain.

(Confederate.)

R
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

E. Beaumont

2nd **Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,**
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 9* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11* 186

Where *Victoria*

By whom *Wm. D. M. Haskins*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. S. Lynch*

To what time *Aug 31* 186

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 2, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.

(Yager's.)

Texas.

R

Edward Ragdale

2 Corp. (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April* 1863.

Enrolled:

When 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11* 186

Where *Victoria*
By whom *Maj. H. Hill*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*
To what time *Dec. 31* 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

Ragsdale - E. L.

Cav'y Co. Coast Service

Oct. 3 (1861)
(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas

A
E Ragsdale
2 Corp. Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age 25 years.

Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for July 7 Aug., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE Oct 11, 186

When

Where

By whom

Victoria
Mar. Haskell

LAST PAID;

By whom

To What time

Capt Lynch
June 30, 186

Valuation of horse,

\$ 100; equip-

ments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Signed E. M. Ragsdale

Book mark

Duncan
Compt.

1199
✓
Raleigh, Lee O.

Co. ^B₂, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232230	20
2	2309	21
3	2418	22
4	2569	23
5	3779	24
6	3891	25
7	4010	26
8	4116	27
9	4208	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME _____

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

R

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L. C. Rainin

Post, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry Mculloch

Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 29, 1861.

Where

Victoria

By whom

Edward Beaumont

Period

for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

3.

Valuation of horse \$1500; equipments \$2500

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by A. Q. No. 2. Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. C. Rainin

Copied.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L. O. Yager
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Oct 11 to 31

Enrolled: Sept. 29, 1861
When

Where Victoria Co.
By whom C. Beaumont
Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11, 1861
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Maj. Haskell

Last paid:
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, \$1500
Remarks equipments, \$100
1861

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R

L. C. Kaleian

Ont, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 29, 1861

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

C. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11, 1861

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Maj. H. S. Kell

Last paid:

By whom

1861

To what time

Valuation of horse \$115 100 equipment \$25 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

La Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R

L. O. Raleigh

Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan'y 9 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 29 1861

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

Transferred to Capt. Zor-
dens Co. by Special order
No. 15 - dated Camp McLeul-
lock Feb'y 1, 1862.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Te-
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's)
Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist

Confederate.

R

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L

Yager's Battalion
Co. D, { Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appends on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1861

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Present or absent

Remarks

Transferred to 1st
Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, 1862,
by special order of the
Comptroller of the Treasury, Sept. 2.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. W. W. W.

R

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age *21* years. *Yager's Battalion*
Appears on *Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *1861*

Enrolled:
When *1861*

Where
By whom *1861*

Mustered into service:
When *1861*
Where *1861*
By whom *1861*

Last paid
By whom
To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R

L

Y

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1861.

Enrolled: _____, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When _____, 1861.

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____, 1861.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ _____; equipments, \$ 200.

Remarks

Do on Roll

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera.

Copyist.

R

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L. O. K. H. H. H.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appointed on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1000* *1000*

Enrolled:

1862.

When

Where

186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

1861

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *50* 100; equipments, \$ *10* 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. K. & Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. H. H. H.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K 3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

Lee C. Yager

1st | Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st* *Apr* 186 *7*.

Enrolled:

When *1st* 186 *7*

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *1st*

Where *1st*

By whom *1st*

Last paid.

By whom *1st*

To what time *1st* 186 *7*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

L. Yager
1862, Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R/

L. O. Raleigh
Capt. Co. D Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

Oct 11th 1862
Camp "Mc Culloch"
Thap. Haskell

LAST PAID:

By whom

To What time

Capt. Lynch
June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$

equip-
100

ments, \$

100

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
An account
given by Bishop
Horse stolen & not
one not valued

Book mark

Copyright.

✓ Ray, Frank

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231455	20
2	1533	21
3	1614	22
4	1706	23
5	1801	24
6	1906	25
7	1998	26
8	2081	27
9	2112	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

192

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Frank Ray
frc

(Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown
Texas

Sept 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25, 1861.

Where Garrison

By whom W. H. Brewin

Period for the war

Valuation of horse \$60 100; equipments \$21 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Stearn

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Frank

1855 Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 1861* 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*160*; equipments, \$*22* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:
When

Where Sept 12

By whom Brownsville

Mustered into service:
When

Where Sept 25

By whom Barricito

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200
Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Stinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Frank Paul

(Capt. William H./Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Apparent on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept 12 1861

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:

When Sept 25 1861

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Little

Last paid

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$60.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks

*The company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Ro. H. Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. Stearns

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Frank Lee

Wt Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager - Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March-April* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200

Remarks

"This company subsequently became Company A 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 10, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James D. [unclear]

part Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *2* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Mar - 1862* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12* 1861

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 25* 1861

Where *Edwards*

By whom *Capt. Little*

Last paid

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$200

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

1862,

J. Stinson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Frank R. ...

Sept Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan - Dec* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

Frank

Frank

Frank, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Frank* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 2, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Franklin

Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April* 186*5*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 2* 186*5*.

Where *Terrell*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 186*5*.

Where *Terrell*

By whom *Capt. Little*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186*5*.

Valuation of horse, \$*200*; equipments, \$*200*

Remarks.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Keason

Copyist.

501
Reagan, Murrayweather G.

Co. 2, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231457	20
2	1536	21
3	1617	22
4	1709	23
5	1803	24
6	1908	25
7	2000	26
8	2082	27
9	2153	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R

Merryweather, R. R.

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Texas

For Brown

Sept 25, 186

Sept 25, 186 1.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 25

, 186

Where

Carthage

By whom

W. H. Brewin

Period

for the war

Valuation of horse \$60.00; equipments \$70.00

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyright

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R

Merwin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25th 1861*

Enrolled: *Sept 12* 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service!

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$60* 100; equipments, *\$25* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Mason

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Marion G. Bergen

1st (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov - Dec* 1861.

Enrolled: *Sept 12* 1861

When

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 1861

Where *Barrio Viejo*

By whom *Capt Cottle*

Last paid.

By whom 1861

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *60* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. S. Telson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Terrence G. Ferguson

ptk (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb* 1862.

Enrolled: *Sept 12* 1861.

When *Proctorville*

Where *Gap, Brewin*

By whom

Mustered into service: *Sept 25* 1861.

When *Sept 25*

Where *Gap, Brewin*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom 186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$0 - 100; equipments, \$2500

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. Q. No. 1A, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Wilson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Thomas Mather G. Brown

pat Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Fav. or's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Brown

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Matthew Her. F. 122m

for Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Wm. + John* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12* 1862

Where *Ensignville*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 1862

Where *Carriettis*

By whom *Capt. Cattle*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lunn*

To what time *Jan* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ *50* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Merrett G. Pagan

155, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age 24 years.

Appearance on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1, 1862*

1862

Enrolled:

When

Sept 2

186

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt Brown

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 25

186

Where

Earth City

By whom

Capt Little

Last paid

By whom

Capt Little

To what time

Jan

186

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headquarters West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. K. Brown

(22)

Copy.

P (Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Herminish P. Plessen

Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov - Dec* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 2* 186*2*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Terrell*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 186*2*

Where *Corpus Christi*

By whom *Capt. Terrell*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Terrell*

To what time *Sept 1* 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*2500*

Remarks.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated New Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

J. Nelson

P Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

on
captain
for Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *M. K. Kell* 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*200*; equipments, \$*20*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

582
Peaves Henry O
Co. G, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Peaves Henry O

503
* *Recendes Cervero*

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50281622	20
2	1713	21
3	1806	22
4	1933	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Name MADE _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Enrolled

1862 (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.)
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *1862* 186

Enrolled: *Jan 12* 186

When

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 12* 186

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *25*

Remarks *absent on duty*

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R

Charles Deane

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

186

186

186

Valuation of horse, \$700; equipments, \$2000

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Stelson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Cervero, Remas

Age 20 years. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1862

Enrolled:

When Dec 1861

Where Big Bend

By whom Cap. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When Apr 1862

Where Big Bend

By whom Cap. Brewin

Last paid: Cap. Brewin

By whom Cap. Brewin

To what time Jan 1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Tison

Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.

(Yager's.)

Texas.

Everett Peckham

for Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March June* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Dec 12* 1861

Where *Big Springs City*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 2* 1861

Where *Big Springs City*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Last paid.

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

To what time *Jan* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ *50* 100; equipments, \$ *22* 100

Remarks *Entered for service to*

pay for his services

*This company subsequently became Company A, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilson

Copyright

524
+ Recendes Pedro

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51231621	21
2	1712	22
3	1836	23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

P.

Wm. H. Brevin

(Capt. William H. Brevin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*500*; equipments, \$*200*

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Stinson

Copy to

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

Pedro Fernandez

part | Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Dec 12* 186*1*

Where *Pine Grande Bks*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 12* 186*1*

Where *Pineapple Bks*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$*75* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

Pedro Ferreras

part (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.)

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Dec. 2

1861

Where

Pico Grande Sta

By whom

Capt. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When

Dec. 2

1861

Where

Pingola Sta

By whom

Capt. Brewin

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. J. Lynch

To what time

Jan

1862

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$22.100

Remarks *Deseried March 1862*

Pingola Texas

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

J. Nelson

Copyright

505
Recendes. Pedro
Co. 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Recendes. Pedro

506

Redding - H. A.
Co. *B* 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Ord Sgt V Sergeant
REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Redding - W. F.

506

Redding Joseph W.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

O. S.

1 Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Redding W. J.

507
Redding. H.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Ord Sgt / Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Redding. H.

* *Redding W. J.*

Co. *B*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

O. S.

1 Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232179	20
2	2258	21
3	2337	22
4	2453	23
5	2574	24
6	2695	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

☒ MARK

See also

Confederate.

R

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Art. W. L. Loring

08 (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry Mc Culloch

Sept 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 27, 1861.

Where

Victoria, B.C.

By whom

Edward Beaumont

Period

for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

30

Valuation of horse \$25⁰⁰ 100; equipments \$35⁰⁰ 100

Remarks: Sick 7 days extra duty
3 days.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Dr Boyd

Copyright

R

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

E. M. Liddell

(Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.)

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Oct 1 - 1861

Enrolled:

When

1861

Where

Sept 25 - 1861

By whom

Victoria L.
C. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

Oct 11 - 1861

By whom

Victoria L.
Major T. J. J. J.

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$25.00

Remarks Sick 14 days extra duty 3 days.

Equipment, \$25.00

This company subsequently became Company H. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

J. A. J. J.

Copyist.

R

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M. J. Redding

1 Sgt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov. & Dec. , 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Sept 25, 1861
Victoria Co.
E. J. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 11, 1861
Victoria Co.
Maj. Traskell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861

Valuation of horse \$125 100; equipments \$35 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

La Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

R
M. J. Redding

1st Lt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan 8. 1863

Enlisted:

When

Sept 25 1862

Where

Camp McQueen

By whom

For the war

Period

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$35.00
resent

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Ja Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

W. L. Redding
1891, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.
Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March & Apr 1862

Enrolled:

When

Sept 25 1861

Where

Victoria Tex.

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 1 1861

Where

Camp McCulloch

By whom

Major W. L. Redding

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$ *125* 100; equipments, \$ *35* 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

W. L. Boyd
Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

C

W. S. Redding

1895 { Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Sept 25, 186
Victoria Co
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Oct 1, 186
Victoria Co
Maj. Haskell
Capt. Wells
Oct. 31, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *25* 100; equipments, \$ *35* 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by & O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Boyd

Bedding - W. J.

Cav'y Co. Coast Service

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

R

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

W. J. Redding
Capt., Co. 13 Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug. 1862.*

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When *Oct 23*, 186

Where

By whom *Maj. Haskell*

LAST PAID:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To What time *June 30, 186*

Valuation of horse, \$ _____; equip-
ments, \$ _____
100

Present or absent

Remarks

Discharged Oct 4

Book mark

Linton
Copyist.

Redding, Joseph W.

Co. B. Yager's Battⁿ aft.

• B. 1, Tex. Cav.,

R # 32

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY
FOR DISCHARGE in the case
of

C. H. Reading

Sergeant Co. B

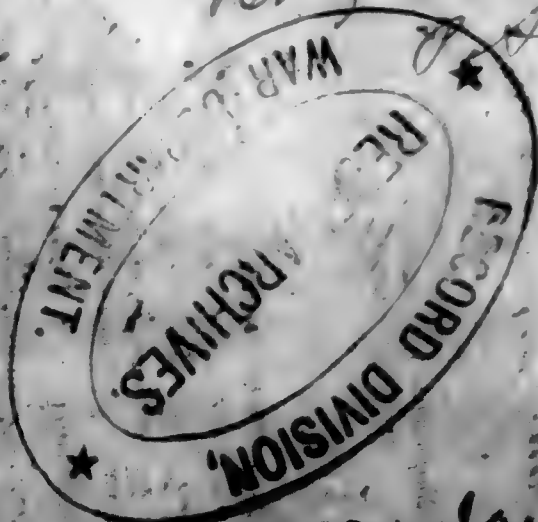
Yager's — *Reg't Mounted*

Reg't, *1st Tex Cav.*

Discharged

A. P. Bess

Brig Gen



Received (A. & I. G. Office) *Yager's*

1883

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

I, Sergeant J. W. Redding, of Captain Edward
Beaumont Company, (B.) of the 24th Regiment of Confederate States
 was enlisted by Capt. E. Beaumont, of
Calhoun County, Georgia, at Victoria
Calhoun day of October 1861, to serve four years he was born
October in the State of Mississippi, is Twenty one
years of age, five feet, ten inches high, Ruddy complexion, Blue eyes,
Dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Stock Raiser. During the last two

months said soldier has been unfit for duty forty days. (See remarks directions on Form
Since Sergeant Redding has been in the service eight months while has
been fit for duty, not to exceed six weeks during the time.
His disease was contracted at Santh Miss Gallatin or about the 15th
of October 1861, and he is now thirty days derelict totally
unfit for service
 STATION: Fort Beaumont
 DATE: June 28th 1862

Ed Beaumont
 Capt. Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Sergeant J. W. Redding of
Captain E. Beaumont Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
 because of (Here specify per. 1134, p. 345, and directions on Form 12, p. 200, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.) Chronic Hepatitis, Hypertrophy
of the Spleen & Dropsical Effusion of the Abdomen.
I therefore certify that I believe it would be greatly advantageous
to him to be permitted to leave
this Post immediately

J. S. White Asst Surgeon.

DISCHARGED this 4th day of October, 1862, at Camp Redding
Wm O. Vager Major Commanding the Post.

NOTE 1.—When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.
 NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.
 Town—Goliad County—Calhoun State—Texas
 (DUPLICATES)

Touchers to 27
Paid Nov 29th 1862
H. Kidding
To Nov 10th 1861
To Dec 4th 1862
Amount \$374

Miss



When this Certificate is transferred it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if possible, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY THE QUARTERMASTER.

I Certify, That the within named W. J. Redding
of Captain Company of the 89th
Regiment of Mississippi born in Mississippi in the State of Mississippi
aged 2 years 1 feet 1 inches high, dark
complexion, blue eyes, dark hair, and by occupation blacksmith, was enlisted
by Capt. C. Beaumont at Victoria on the 11 day of
October 1861, to serve for the war and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Physical
Disability Order of Brig. Gen. S. B. Knolly, Sub. Phil. DeLoach Richmond
The said W. J. Redding was last paid by Capt. A. Wolfe
to include the 15 day of October 1861 and has pay due from that date to
May 31st 1862 and from June 1st to the present time as a private.
There is due to him Thirty four Dollars and Eighty Cents traveling allowance from
Camp Rodera the place of discharge, to Victoria the place of enrolment, transpor-
tation not being furnished in kind.
There is due him Six months Clothing Twenty Dollars and Cent
He is indebted to the Confederate States Capt. Dollars and Cent
on account of Clothing
Given in Duplicate at San Antonio this 11 day of May 1862

C. Beaumont
Capt Commanding Company.

For pay from the <u>1st</u> of <u>June</u> 186 <u>1</u> to <u>May 31st</u> of <u>1862</u>	
<u>October</u> 186 <u>1</u> , being <u>11</u> months and <u>20</u> days, at	
<u>the rate of</u> <u>15</u> Dollars per month <u>plus 15 cents at \$20</u>	<u>15</u> <u>00</u>
For pay for traveling from <u>San Antonio</u> to <u>Victoria</u>	<u>13</u> <u>00</u>
being <u>34</u> miles, at ten cents per mile,	<u>34</u> <u>60</u>
<u>For 1 month clothing</u>	<u>25</u> <u>00</u>
Amount,	<u>67</u> <u>60</u>
Deduct for clothing overdrawn	<u>0</u> <u>00</u>
Balance paid	<u>67</u> <u>60</u>

Received of W. J. Redding C. S. Army, this 29th
day of May 1862, the sum of 67 Dollars and 60 Cents, in full
of the above account.

374-10
(Signal Duplicate)

W. J. Redding
Private

Witness:

289
Redman Christopher

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233653	20
2	3707	21
3	3777	22
4	3889	23
5	4008	24
6	4114	25
7	4206	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

R
Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the
6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated *Sept 10*

Muster-in to date *Sept 10*

, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

, 186

When *Sept 10*

Where *At Fort*

, 186

By whom *James C. Borden*

Period *Sept 10 to Oct 10*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by R. O. Ke. M. Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: *General*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

C. Readman
Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 1 1861* 186/.

Enrolled:

When *Dec 1 1861* 186

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *C. Readman*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 1 1861* 186

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *C. Readman*

Last paid

By whom

To what time *by order of Capt. Borden 1861* 186

Valuation of horse, \$*100* 100; equipments, \$*20* 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

Name appears in column of names present as C. Readman

This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

C. D. Yager
Chas. D. Yager, Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 1* 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Jan 1* 186

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated Man Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R

C. R. [unclear]
Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 11/1861* 1861

Enrolled: _____ 1861

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *March 11/1861*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John A. [unclear]*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *March 11/1861*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged here*
have some valuation

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry, Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R.

C.

Oct.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Md. Vols.*

Age
years.

Apprentice on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$21 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. W. W.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

R.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

C. Redman

Gov.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.* 1862.

Enrolled:

When 1862.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *Dec. 1* 1862^x

Where *Camp in Culloch*

By whom *Wm. Haskell*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To what time *Nov. 1* 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$70.00; equipments, \$10.00

Remarks *Horse killed
in Brownsville, Tex.*

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Cristoforo Redman

Priv | Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 11/1863*, 1863.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1863.

Valuation of horse, \$100, equipments, \$100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 1st Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

R | (CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.) Texas.

C. Redman
Capt., Co. R Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.
Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct. 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Dec. 1st 1861
Where Camp McCulloch
By whom Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID;
By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse. 70\$ 00; equip-
ments, \$ 10 100

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Horse stolen,
new one not
valued.

Book mark

Copyist.

570
Reese Richard J.

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231458	20
2	1537	21
3	1618	22
4	1710	23
5	1804	24
6	1909	25
7	2027	26
8	2083	27
9	2156	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also 1 - Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Richard P. Brewin

part, Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Texas *Sept 25, 1861*
Sept 25, 1861

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Sept 25, 1861
California
W. H. Brewin
for the war
Valuation of horse \$ *250*; equipments \$ *250*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Stearn

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Richard P. Little
6 *Little*

(Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles. *

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Oct. 1861*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *50* 100; equipments, \$ *21* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Tavor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Stinson Copy

R

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.

(Yager's.)

Texas.

Richard J. Reese

for

(Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 2 1861

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When Sept 2 1861

Where Carrizosa

By whom Capt. Little

Last paid.

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$500, equipments, \$250

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Richard J. Reese

1st Lt. (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*25*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. E. Nelson

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Richard C. Little

for Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *2* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March* *April* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*25* 100, equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson
Copyright.

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$60.00; equipments, \$100.00

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Tartar's) Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Stilson

Copyist

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Richard P. Rice

Rice, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Transferred to Band*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

Nelson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William J. Tiller

1155, Co. A. Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1862*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 2*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Feb 25*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Brown*

To what time *Feb 5*, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*200*

Remarks *Transferred from*
1st

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Richard S. Davis
1st, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.
Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

R

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n Cavalry
(Yager's)

Texas

R. J. Reese

Musician (Yager's Battalion Texas
Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on a
FIELD AND STAFF MUSTER ROLL
of the organization named above.

for Sept. & Oct. 1862.

Date of Commission, or Regimental
Appointment, 186

Station

ENLISTED: 1861

When Sept. 25
Where Carrizito
By whom Jno. Settle
Period For the war

LAST PAID:
By whom Fr. J. Lynch
To what time July 1 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

POTTER
Copyist.

* *Peeries Benjamin L.*

Co. *C*, **3** (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233046	20
2	3107	21
3	3187	22
4	3289	23
5	3395	24
6	3421	25
7	3525	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK NAME _____

See also

1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$

Remarks: 100; equipments \$ 100

"This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. Ma, M. Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry."

Book mark:

Copy.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R

Benjamin J. Brown

Col. Co. C Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 25, 1861 to Feb 25, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez Copyist.

Confederate
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Benjamin L. Jones
1st Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When *1st April* 186*2*

Where *San Antonio* 186*2*

By whom *Benjamin L. Jones Co. C*

Period *for the year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *present* 186*2*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. C. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R

Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
*Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.**

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June, 1862*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$100*; equipments, *\$200*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

G. E. Hernandez

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Bartholomew Donnelly
(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 to Nov 1*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

, 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

, 186

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks. *On detached service at
Edinburgh July 4.*

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 22*, 186*1*.

Where *Killebrew's Co.*

By whom *St. W. W. Aspinwall*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 1*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *St. W. W. Aspinwall*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. J. Smith*

To what time *Oct 1*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Yager's Battalion
Co. C. } Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1863.

Enrolled: 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks 100
Edenburg

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

E. E. Hernandez

5712

Reeves, Benjamin D.
Co. G, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consolidated about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and War
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Reeves, Benjamin D.

5713
* *Peewee Henry C*

Co. *C*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233293	20
2	3398	21
3	3494	22
4	3598	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK NAME _____

See also 1 - Yager's - Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Bartholomew Donnelly

1st Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st* 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *May 1st* 186 *2*

Where *Camp Brown*

By whom *Bartholomew Donnelly*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1st* 186 *2*

Where *Camp Brown*

By whom *Bartholomew Donnelly*

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Henry C. B...
St. Capt. Bartholemew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st* *Nov. 1, 1862*

Enrolled:

When *May 15, 1862*

Where *Camp, Kansas*

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *May 15, 1862*

Where *Camp, Kansas*

By whom *Donnelly*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To what time *June 30, 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R

Henry A. Rivers

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov. 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. E. Hernandez

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

R
Henry C. Yager
Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *30* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Yager's Co* 1863.

Enrolled: *May 1862*

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks-

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S.O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

J. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

514
Remick, William

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233109	20
2	3189	21
3	3291	22
4	3396	23
5	3492	24
6	3396	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME _____

See also

1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John A. Yager
Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 22 1861* *1862*

Enlisted:

When *Nov 27* *1861*

Where *At Fort Worth*

By whom *J. A. Yager*

Period *for the war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. G. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

J. E. Hernandez
Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William ...
Det. Co. C. } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. - Apr.* 1862

Enlisted:

When *Dec. 11* 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. Yager*

Period *for the war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Present or absent *present*

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

A. E. Hernandez
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William H. Hinch

1st (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.)*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1* 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *Dec 27* 186 *1*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *B. Donnelly*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 27* 186 *1*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. H. Howard*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 *1*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. C. Hernandez

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John Kennedy
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*
Age *36* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 to Nov. 1, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When *Dec. 27*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *B. Donnelly*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec. 27*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *B. Donnelly*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *See below service at
Edinburgh July 8*

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. R. H. Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

G. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

William
Capt. Bartholemew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *31* years.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

Remarks

100; equipments, \$ 100
to the 1st (Yager's) Regiment

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. E. Hernandez *Captain*

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

William Yager
1st Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1* 186 *3*.

Enrolled:
When *Nov 1* 186 *1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Yager*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 1* 186 *1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *St. Linton*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Yager*

To what time *Jan 1* 186 *3*.

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks *Wounded on march. Discharged*
from 29 Apr

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

E. E. Hernandez

515
Pendon Ignacio

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231620	20
2	1711	21
3	1805	22
4	1934	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
None MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James Brewin

1st Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Dec*

1861.

Enrolled:

When *Dec 2*

1861

Where *San Francisco City*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 5*

1861

Where *San Francisco City*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$*500*; equipments, \$*200*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, 18th West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the M Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Stilson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Francis Penam

Shot by Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan + Feb

1862

Enrolled:

When

Dec 12

1861

Where

Rio Grande City

By whom

Capt. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When

Dec 12

1861

Where

Piggold Bto

By whom

Capt. Brewin

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$200

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Selson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James Pender

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - April*, 1862

Enrolled:

When *Jan 2*, 1862

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 2*, 1862

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Last paid.

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

To what time *Jan*, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$200, equipments, \$200

Remarks *went on duty*

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. C. Wilson

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Amos Benson

Apr 25 Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Dec 12* 1861.

Where *El Paso Grande Butte*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 12* 1861.

Where *El Paso Grande Butte*

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Brewin*

To what time *Jan* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$*50* 100; equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks *Enlisted June 13 1862*

pay for his arms

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

516
Pembro, Isaac

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231459	20
2	1538	21
3	1619	22
4	1653	23
5	1741	24
6	1847	25
7	1944	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ **BACK NAME:** _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Isaac Tucker

for, (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above

Roll dated *Fort Brown*
Texas

Muster-in to date

Sept 25, 1861

Sept 25, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 25*

, 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Wm H Brewin*

Period *for the war*

Valuation of horse \$*65* 100; equipments \$*15* 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A M (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the M Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the M (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Nelson

(186)

Copyright

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 25 1861

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$50; equipments, \$100

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. M. (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tabor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James Perdue

(Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *27*^d years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov + Dec*

. 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*25*¹⁰⁰

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

J. Telson

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's)

James H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *James H. Brewin* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, & *100*

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Headquarters West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Tarrant's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Isaac Davis

4 Co. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March Term 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept. 1861

Where Ft. Worth

By whom Capt. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When Nov. 1861

Where Ft. Worth

By whom Capt. Brewin

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Brewin

To what time Jan 1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks on duty

*This company subsequently became Company A/3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

San Antonio

5 Sergt. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Manure* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$50; equipments, \$100

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 15. Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

George L. Yager
Lieut., Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 27 years.

Appointed on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May - June 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$50; equipments, \$50; 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

1862,

J. Nelson

Copyist.

377
Penick James M

Co. *G*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private **Private**

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Penick James M

518
+ *Penick James M.*

Co. *C*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58233047	20
2	3108	21
3	3188	22
4	3292	23
5	3397	24
6	3493	25
7	3597	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK NAME _____

See also *1-Yager's Texas Cav.*

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

M. Donnelly
Capt. Bartholomew's Donnelly's Co.*

Age. 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
3 Reg't. Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated *Dec 1, 1861*

Muster-in to date *Dec 1, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 1, 1861*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Company*

Period *Dec 1, 1861*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez
Copied

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James H. Smith
1st, Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 22 1862* 186 2.

Enlisted:

When

Nov 21

186 1

Where

San Antonio

By whom

W. J. Smith

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was commoded with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez

Copyin.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Yager's Battalion
1st Co. C Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March - April, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Nov 1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. J. Canally

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*2*

Present or absent

present

Remarks

Company only in
San Antonio - Storage
March 1-1862

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James H. ...
Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1, 1862* 186 ?

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$400*; equipments, *\$400*

Remarks *Lieut. in Yager's*
Wm. 1. 1st to Co. 1st

*This company was also known as Company C. 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Ch

of Houch
Cant. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 to Nov 1, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *(On detached service at*
Edinburgh, July 4

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Tarver's) Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

G. E. Hernandez *Coytia*

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James M. Donnelly

(Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *37* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Jan 20* 186*1*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *B. Donnelly*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 20* 186*1*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. L. Ward*

Last paid.

By whom *Oct 14 1862*

To what time *Oct 31* 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James M. Henderson
Age *20* years. Yager's Battalion
Appears for *1st* Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Feb - Apr*

Enrolled:
When *Jan 1* 1863

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Henderson* 1863

Mustered into service:
When *Jan 1*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Henderson* 1863

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Henderson*

To what time *Jan 1*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*

100; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks *Went on det. service*
near Edinburg

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

E. E. Hernandez

Copyist.

Rescendez-Berrero

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rescendez-Berrero

✓ Rhodes Thaddens M

Rhodes
Co., 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5	1	2	3	4	2	2	8	20
2									21
3									22
4									23
5									24
6									25
7									26
8									27
9									28
10									29
11									30
12									31
13									32
14									33
15									34
16									35
17									36
18									37
19									38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE NAME

See also

Confederate.

R

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.

(Yager's.)

Thaddeus M. Rhodes

Capt. { Capt. Thaddeus M. Rhodes' Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Rosario, Texas

Sept 30 1862.

Mustered-out Sept 30 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 8 1862.

Where Rosario, Texas

By whom Lieut Bass

Mustered into service:

When July 8 1862.

Where Rosario

By whom Lieut Bass

Last paid

By whom

To what time 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \$0 for halter rope

*This company was also known as Captain Rhodes' Company, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

Copyright.

Rice John

Co. *d*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233894	20
2	4013	21
3	4117	22
4	4209	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Co. D.

Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____

1862.

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

186

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

186

By whom _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

186

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ equipments, \$ _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This Battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: _____

L. Herrera.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Robert Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When 186 ..

Where ..

By whom ..

Mustered into service:

When *March 1862*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *James C. Borden*

Last paid:

By whom *James C. Borden*

To what time *March 1862*, 186 ..

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

James C. Borden

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

R

John Rice

1862

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mid. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Y. Herrera

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R

John Rice

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. 11/1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$250

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

R1

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

John Rice
Capt., Co. D
of Cavalry.

Age
Appears on years.

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Char. 19th
Where Camp McCulloch
By whom Capt. Garland

LAST PAID;
By whom Capt. Lynch
To what time June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, 50 \$
equip- 100

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Name not retained

Book mark

Linton
Copyist.

322
Rice Labin

Co. d, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233893	2
2	4012	11
3	4052	20
4	4210	29
5		38
6		47
7		56
8		65
9		74
10		83
11		92
12		101
13		110
14		119
15		128
16		137
17		146
18		155
19		164

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R

L. Herrera

Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1862.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ *200* 100; equipments, \$ *20* 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mt'd. Vols.*

years.

Age

Apprentice on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Texas.

es C. Borden's Co.,
n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Muster Roll

med above.

186

186

o service:

186

186

aid.
hom
what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 11, Edgar West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.
This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

L. Herrera

Det.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March, Apr.* 186*3*.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186*2*

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

186*3*.

Valuation of horse, \$*50* 100; equipments, \$*15* 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera

(043)

Copyist.

R

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas

L. Rice
Bugler, Co. *D* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

Mar 19th, 1862
Camp McCulloch
Capt. Garland

LAST PAID:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Lynch
June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, *50* \$ *00*; equip-
ments, \$ *1* *15* *100*

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

Signed: Leaban Rice

Book mark

Copyist.

Rice, N. F.

Co. *D*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233895	20
2	4035	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

☒ Back Name

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

H. J. Rice
Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1862.

Enrolled: _____

When _____

Where _____, 1862.

By whom _____

Mustered into service: _____

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

L. Herrera

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

Age

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enrolled:

186

When

Where

186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

186

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$

100

equipment, \$

100

Remarks

This company was also known as Company D. M. (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The M (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the M Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Richards, H.

Co. *D*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233892	20
2	4011	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Boys NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

R

W. H. ...

Yager's Battalion
Co. D. } Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Herrera.

Copies

R

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

U. S. R. 1862

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mt. Vols.*

Age _____ years.
Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enrolled: _____ 1862.
When _____

Where _____
By whom _____ 1866

Mustered into service:
When _____ 1862
Where _____
By whom _____

Last paid _____
By whom _____
To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 1866
Remarks _____ 100; equipments, \$ _____ 100

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas.

R

Richards

Plt, Co. *D* Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When

Where

By whom

Mar. 13th 1862
Camp McCulloch
Col. Garland

LAST PAID:

By whom

To What time

Capt. Lynch
June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse.

ments, \$ —;

100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Died Oct 22/62
In Camp Hidalgo
Ranch, Hidalgo

Book mark

Copyist.

✓
Richmond J. A.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232420	20
2	2566	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~See also~~ NAME: _____

~~See also~~ _____

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R

J. A. Richmond

Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

January 8th 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Nov 1 1861

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

Discharged for disability
Jan. 1, 1862 by Special order
No. 320 H. Q. Gen. Canby Mc
Culloch Dec 22, 1861

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd
Capt.

R | (Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Edw. Beaumont
Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*
Age years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,
for *Kearney*, 1861.

Enrolled:
When 1861
Where *Victoria*
By whom *E. Beaumont*

Mustered into service:
When 1861
Where *Victoria*
By whom *E. Beaumont*
Last paid:
By whom
To what time 1861

Valuation of horse $\frac{2}{3}$ 100; equipment $\frac{2}{3}$ 100
Present or absent *Absent*
Remarks *Went sick. Surgeon's Certificate*

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by A. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:
La Boyd
Copy to.

189

Certificate of disability in the
case of J. C. Richmond of
Capt. Beaumonts Company
of Cavalry, attached to
6th Tex Inf.
Co B 1st Div 2nd Mil Dept of Texas
4th Jan 6th 1864

Heard Order

On 3rd The Gen Army does
that Pri J. C. Richmond
of Capt Beaumonts Co 6th Tex
6th Tex Inf
which you purchase

By order of
By Gen P. H. Smith
Samuel B. H. Smith
Major A. G. J.

At New Quarter Camp
of the 6th Tex Inf
J. C. Richmond



Respectfully transmits
for the action of the Comd
of the Department
R. H. Garland
Col 6th Army
Comd

R. H. Garland
Col 6th S. P. Army
Comd

A. Richmond of Capt & Beaumont's Cavalry
Company attached to the 6th Regiment of Texas
Infantry was enlisted by Capt Beaumont in
Victoria County on the 1st day of November to serve
for the war he was born in ~~Madison~~ ^{Pennsylvania} County in the
State of ~~Delaware~~ ^{Pennsylvania} 39 years of age 5 Feet 10 inches
high fair complexion grey eyes Auburn hair and his
occupation when enlisted a farmer
said soldier has been unfit for duty 10 days
since his enlistment

Edward Beaumont
Capt Com^d Co Company

I certify that I have carefully examined the said
John A. Richmond of Capt & Beaumont's Company
of Cavalry and find him incapable of perform-
ing the duties of a Soldier during the winter
because of Phthisis Pulmonalis, from which he
has been suffering only a short time being
in the incipient stage but finding
Tubercular deposits in the apex of
the left lung - Predisposing cause
unknown - Exciting cause catarrhus.

David M. Knight
Surgeon U. S. Army

Washoe this 1st day of January 1862. at Camp Henry
N. C.

H. H. Garland
Col 6th Regt Texas Infy
Commanding Post

3 26
Roderiques. Miguel
Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Roderiques. Miguel

+
Rodriguez, McGill

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231460	20
2	1534	21
3	1615	22
4	1707	23
5	1833	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
Date NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Miguel Rodriguez

(Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers *)

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown

Texas Sept 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25, 1861.

Where Carrizitas

By whom W. H. Brewin

Period for the war

Valuation of horse \$50 100; equipments \$20 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Wm. Gil Rodriguez

(Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 1861

Enrolled:

When

Sept 12

1861

Where

Brownville

By whom

Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 25

1861

Where

Barro Colorado

By whom

Capt Cattle

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$60 100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by K.O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Best mark:

J. E. Eason

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry, Texas.
(Yager's.)

Wm. H. Brewin

(Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *2* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov & Dec* 186*7*.

Enrolled: *Sept 5* 186*6*.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*, equipments, \$*20* ¹⁰⁰

Remarks *about on duty*

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tabor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. Wilson

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

M. G. L. Brewin

(Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan + Mar

1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 200

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. M. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warr's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.

(Yager's.)

Texas.

McMillan
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.
Age *21* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March April*

Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:
When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *200*
Remarks *Enrolled March 1 1862 near*

Prineas's Co. Texas to new formation 1/50
*The company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Tanner's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Rodrigues. Mc Gill

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rodrigues. Mc Gill

✓
Rodin, E

Co. *D*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '68, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	56233651	20
2	3708	21
3	3798	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Date Name: _____

See also: _____

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Gr.
2nd
Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the
6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated

Me... 186

Muster-in to date

186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Yager

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R 3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

C. R. T.
Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age 16 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 1861 186 / .

Enrolled:

When Dec 1861 186

Where San Antonio

By whom C. R. T.

Mustered into service:

When Dec 1861 186

Where San Antonio

By whom C. R. T.

last paid

By whom C. R. T. 186

To what time Dec 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

C. H. Yager
Co. D, { Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

186 -

Enlisted:

When

Where

186 /

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse \$0 100; equipments \$0 100

Present or absent

Remarks

in line
1862

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. H. Yager

Copyist.

✓ 530
Rodriguez, Juan
Rhodes
1 Co. 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234233	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James Redigau,

45 yrs, 11 months, 1 day, Capt. Thaddeus M. Rhodes' Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Remitt, Texas

Mustered out

Sept 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

Sept 30, 1862.

When

July 5

Where

Remitt, Texas

, 1862.

By whom

Wm. Buss

Mustered into service:

When

July 5

Where

Remitt, Texas

, 1862.

By whom

Wm. Buss

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Valuation of horse \$170 100; equipments \$20 100

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Captain Rhodes' Company.
3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

W. M. M. M. M. M.

Rogers H. E. A.

Co. 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233652	20
2	3709	21
3	3778	22
4	3890	23
5	4009	24
6	4115	25
7	4207	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Books sent _____

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age years.
Appears on
Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co. *

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above, attached to the
6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$

Remarks:
100; equipments \$ 100

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. Ke. M. Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R
A. C. Borden
Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1861

Enrolled:

When

1861

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

1861

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

R.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Det. Co. D, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R

John
W. Co. D.

Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

186

186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time *186*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This Battalion Texas Cavalry was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. H. H. H.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Batt's Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

R

H. C. Roger

Pvt

Capt James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age

years

Appointed on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15 Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

L. Rivera

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

A. C. B. Borden

Det Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____

1862.

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

186

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

1862

By whom _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks

As a well.

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: _____

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R

James C. Borden

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James C. Borden* 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

186

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks

Entered service

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 12, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

James C. Borden

Copyist.

R
(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)
Texas

H. E. A. Rogers
Capt., Co. D Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for Sept 8 Oct, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When Dec. 1st 1861
Where Camp McCulloch
By whom Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID:

By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, 70 \$ 00; equip-
ments, \$ 10 100
100

Present or absent (absent)

Remarks: In scout troop
Lt Bishop have
stolen new one
not valued

Signed: H. E. Rogers

Book mark

Linton
Copyist.

✓ *Rogers James*

Co. *A*, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231456	20
2	1535	21
3	1616	22
4	1708	23
5	1802	24
6	1907	25
7	1999	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ By Name

See also

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James Rogers

Post, Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown

Texas

Sept 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25, 1861.

Where Carrizosa

By whom W. H. Brewin

Period for the war

Valuation of horse \$600; equipments \$2,000

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. McRae, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

J. E. Mason

Copyist.

R Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

James Foster
Age *22* years.
Appears on
(Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept 25 1862*

Enrolled: *Sept 2 1862*
When
Where
By whom

Mustered into service:
When
Where
By whom

Last paid.
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *20*

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

J. Nelson Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James P. Ross

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov + Dec* . 186 .

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12* . 186 .

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* . 186 .

Where *Barricitis*

By whom *Capt Little*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$*65* 100; equipments, \$*22* 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by G. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. Nelson

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James F. Yager

Yager Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12* 1861

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *Capt Brewin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25* 1861

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *Capt Little*

Last paid.

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager - Battalion Texas Cavalry.
Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 25.00

Remarks *Arrested on duty*

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by G.O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James H. Brewin
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Age *25* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*

Enrolled: *Sept 12* 186*2*

When *Sept 12*

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Mustered into service: *Sept 25* 186*2*

When *Sept 25*

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *W. H. Brewin*

Last paid: *Sept 25*

By whom *W. H. Brewin* 186*2*

To what time *Sept 25*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*, equipments, \$ *2.00*

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James F. Jones

Private, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st* 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 20* 186*2*

Where *Chambersville*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 20* 186*2*

Where *Chambersville*

By whom *Capt. Little*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Little*

To what time *Nov 1st* 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$*100*, equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks *See*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

533
Roma Nicholas

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233294	20
2	3329	21
3	3495	22
4	3599	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

Yager's Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Nicholas
Age *27* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May 1862*

Enrolled: *May 1862*
When *May 1862*
Where *Camp Grimes*
By whom *B. Donnelly*
Mustered into service:
When *May 1862*
Where *Camp Grimes*
By whom *B. Donnelly*
Last paid:
By whom
To what time
Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*
Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by A. Q. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 to Nov 1, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100 equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

• This company was also known as Company C. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.

(Yager's.)

Nicholas

Det. (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov & Dec* 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *May 1* 186 *2*

Where *Camp Wagon*

By whom *Det. Donnelly*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1* 186 *2*

Where *Camp Wagon*

By whom *Capt. B. Donnelly*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. B. Donnelly*

To what time *Oct 1* 186 *2*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100, equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
 (Yager's.)

Nicholas
1st Co. C. Yager's Battalion
 Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *25* years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for *1st Co. C.* 186 *3*.

Enrolled *May 1862*
 When *1st Co. C.* 186 *2*.

Where *1st Co. C.* 186 *2*.

By whom *1st Co. C.* 186 *2*.

Mustered into service:

When *May 1862*

Where *1st Co. C.*

By whom *1st Co. C.*

Last paid *1st Co. C.* 186 *3*.

By whom *1st Co. C.*

To what time *1st Co. C.*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks *1st Co. C.*

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 13, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: *J. E. Hernandez* Copyist.

534
Rose John H.

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233896	20
2	4014	21
3	4118	22
4	4211	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Age _____ Co. D. _____ Yager's Battalion
Appears on _____ years. Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enrolled:
When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

1862

Mustered into service:
When _____

186

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid:
By whom _____

To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$10.00
Present or absent _____ 186

Remarks _____

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: _____

L. H. H. H. H.

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

James C. Borden

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186- .

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D. 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R.

John H. Rose

Govt.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mt. Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appointed on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 11* 186*3*.

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service, _____

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

Valuation of horse, *\$500* equipments, *\$100*

Remarks *lost horse stolen*

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Tanner's) Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark: _____

L. Herrera

Copyist.

R. (CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas.

J. H. Rose
Capt. Co. A Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age years.
Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1862

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When Mar. 17th, 1862
Where Camp McCulloch
By whom Capt. Garland

LAST PAID;

By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, 50; equip-
ments, \$ 10; 100

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Horse stolen,
new one not
valued.

Book mark

L. Dixon
Copyist.

575
Ruiz Francisco
Rhodes
Co.

3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234235	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
DATE MADE: _____

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Francisco Ruiz

2 Corp'l { Capt. Thaddeus M. Rhodes' Co.
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Rosario, Texas

Mustered-out Sept 30, 1862.
Sept 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 8, 1862.

Where Rosario, Texas.

By whom Jimm Barr

Mustered into service:

When July 8, 1862.

Where Rosario Texas

By whom Jimm Barr

Last paid

By whom

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, \$45 100; equipments, \$12 100

Remarks:

This company was also known as Captain Rhodes' Company,
3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
A. Q. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Marshall

536
Rundell, Francis M.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
345 Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Chf. Bugler

CARD NUMBERS

1	50232183	21
2	2262	22
3	2341	23
4	2457	24
5	2578	25
6	2699	26
7	2875	27
8	2968	28
9	1408	29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name

1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R
Ed. M. Eusebio

5 Sgt.

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 19 years.

Appearance on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry McQuinn
Oct. 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 29, 1861

Where

Victoria Co.

By whom

Edward Beaumont
for the war

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$20 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 12, Edgar's West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

R

Edmund

5-12-1

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 11 to 21* 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*, equipments, \$ *21* 100

Remarks: *through day even 3 days*

*This company subsequently became Company B 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West. Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 2nd (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Jar Boyd
Copyright

(Confederate.)

R

3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.

(Yager's.)

J. M. Rundell

5895, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$20 100

Present or absent.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist

Confederate.

R

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. M. McDaniel

Sgt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan 4 Feb 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 27 1861

Where

Camp McCulloch

By whom

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$20 100

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks Detached service from
Feb 6 was sent by special
order No. 18 dated Camp
McCulloch Feb 5, 1862.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Sept 27 Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

W. H. Sikes

1862

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 27 1862

Where

Victoria Co

By whom

E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Sept

1861

Where

Am. M. Sikes

By whom

W. H. Sikes

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$200, equipments, \$200

Present or absent

present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. K. H. Hogg, West Military Institute of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Sikes

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

R

J. M. Hunsicker
Sgt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May 11 1862

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 21 1862

Where

*Victoria Tex
Ed. Beaumont*

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11 1862
*Victoria Tex
M. Hunsicker*

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

Sept. 21
Oct 31 1862

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by B. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Jas Boyd
Copyist

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

R

Edw. M. Beaumont
Privt

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*
years.

Age *19*
Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
K. S. C.

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks *Transferred from Batt'n*
Band by special order.

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. B. Boyd
Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R

T. M. Dundell

Ont { Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mohraps 1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100: equipments, \$

100

Present or absent

Remarks

Extra duty Clerk in
Company B. 3d (Yager's)

*This company was also known as Company B. 3d (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Tanner's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Jab Boyd

Copy

R

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Francis M. Randall
Chf. Bugler Yager's Batt'n Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March & April

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 11, 1861.

Where

Victoria

By whom

Major Haskell

The war

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Lynch

Dec 31, 1862

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Reduced and returned
to Co. B April 1, 1863.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
O No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San
Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

APR 11 1863

Copyright

Mundell - F. M.

Civ'y Co. Const Service

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

R

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n Cavalry
(Yager's)

Texas

P. M. Rundell

Musician (Yager's Battalion Texas
Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on a
FIELD AND STAFF MUSTER ROLL
of the organization named above.

for Sept. & Oct. 1862.

Date of Commission, or Regimental
Appointment, 186 .

Station

ENLISTED:

When Oct. 11, 1861.
Where Cp. McGulloch
By whom Maj. Haskell
Period For the war

LAST PAID:

By whom Ft. J. A. Lynch, 1862.
To what time July 1

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

POTTER

Copyist.

577
Punnett J. B.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's
Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232419	20
2	2534	21
3	2654	22
4	2774	23
5	2873	24
6	2969	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank NAME

1-Yager's Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

R

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. B. Runkle

Onto, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Regt: Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for 1024 Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 23, 1861.

Where Victoria, Tex.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 23, 1861.

Where Victoria, Tex.

By whom J. H. Haskill

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent:

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by J. O. No. 11, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Tanner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Runkle

Captain

Confederate.

R

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. D. Simons

Pvt, Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 23 1861

Where

Camp N. S. Bulloch

By whom

E. Beaumont

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. B. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R

J. B. [unclear]
[unclear]

Co. B. Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [unclear] 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 23, 1861
Victoria, Cal.
E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 25, 1861
Camp F. McCallister
[unclear] Gascon

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Pay due from enlistment
1861

Valuation of horse \$

100 equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

Present

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

[Signature]

Copies.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

R

J. B. Runnels

Capt

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

May 9th 1862

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 23, 1862

Where

Victoria Co
Ed Beaumont

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 23, 1862

Where

Victoria Co
Wm. Haskill

By whom

Last paid

By whom

186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100, equipments, \$

100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. B. Boyd
Coyt.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

R

J. P. Rummel

Capt. Edward Baumert's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1867.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. P. Rummel

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

R

J. B. Rumsch
Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mohr & Co

1863.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Oct. 23. 1861.
Victoria
Map. Haskin
Capt. Lynch
Dec. 31. 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. W. Boyd

Copies.

(CONFEDERATE)
R | 3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) | Texas.

J. B. Runnels
Pvt., Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When 23rd 1862

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. H. H. Bell

LAST PAID;

By whom Capt. Lynch

To What time June 30 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equip-
ments, \$ 100;
100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark

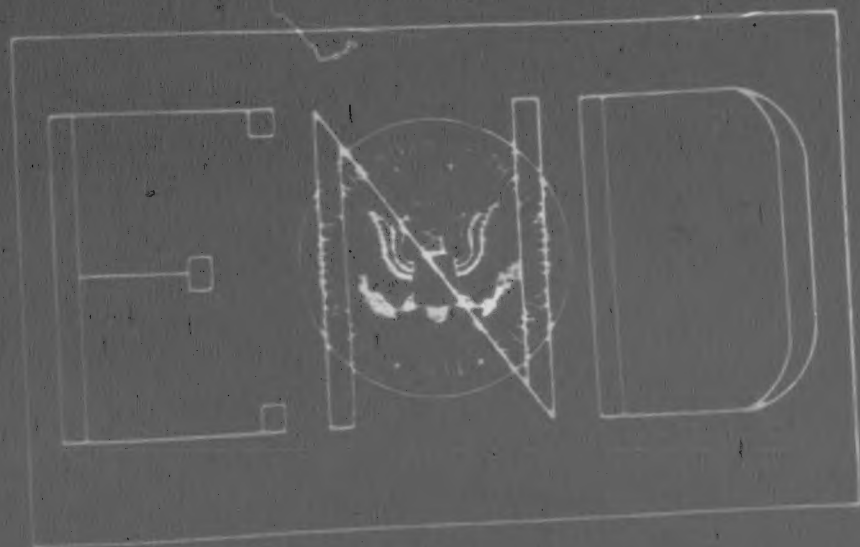
Copyist.

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

25





NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

